

CITY OF SANTEE
REQUEST FOR BIDS



**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023**

CIP 2023-06

APRIL 2023

Bid Opening | May 10, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.

Engineer's Estimate: \$4,101,000.00

Time for Completion: 70 Working Days

City of Santee
10601 Magnolia Avenue • Santee, CA 92071
(619) 258-4100
www.CityofSanteeCA.gov



(This page is intentionally left blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS	1
INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS.....	6
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	16
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	17
PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	18
SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS	18
1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.....	18
SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK.....	18
2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT	18
2-3 SUB-CONTRACTS.....	19
2-4 CONTRACT BONDS.....	19
2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....	20
2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA.....	21
2-9 SURVEYING	21
2-11 INSPECTION.....	22
2-13 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA	22
SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK.....	23
3-3 EXTRA WORK	23
3-4 CHANGED CONDITIONS	25
3-5 DISPUTED WORK	26
SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS	31
4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.....	31
SECTION 5 - UTILITIES	34
5-1 LOCATION.....	34
5-5 DELAYS.....	35
5-7 COORDINATION.....	35
SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK	36
6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK	36
6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK	39
6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.....	39
6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION	40
6-8 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY	41
6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	43
6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION	44
6-11 RIGHT TO AUDIT.....	44
SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR	45
7-1 THE CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT AND FACILITES.....	45
7-2 LABOR.....	45
7-3 LIABILITY INSURANCE	49
7-4 LICENSING.....	54
7-5 PERMITS	54
7-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE	55
7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK.....	57

7-8	WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.....	57
7-9	PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS	64
7-10	SAFETY.....	66
7-15	PROJECT SIGNS.....	68
7-17	NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION.....	68
	SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	70
9-1	MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK	70
9-2	LUMP SUM WORK.....	70
9-3	PAYMENT	71
9-4	WAIVER OF CLAIMS	78
	PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	79
	SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS	79
	SECTION 211 - MATERIAL TESTS.....	80
	SECTION 214 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS	80
	SECTION 215 - SITE FURNISHINGS	82
	PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS.....	83
	SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK.....	83
	SECTION 301 - TREATED SOILS, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS.....	83
	SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING.....	84
	SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION	92
	SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS	99
	PART 6 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	104
	SECTION 600 - ACCESS	104
	SECTION 601 - WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	105
	CONTRACT EXHIBITS.....	114
	BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE	245
	PROPOSAL.....	247
	BID SCHEDULE	248
	SIGNATURE SHEET	250
	BID BOND	252
	INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER.....	256
	DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS.....	258
	PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION	260
	GUARANTEE	261
	NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION.....	262
	SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	264
	AGREEMENT	265
	BID SCHEDULE	267
	PERFORMANCE BOND.....	276
	PAYMENT BOND	280
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION	283



**CITY OF SANTEE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the City of Santee, City, invites sealed bids for:

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

Sealed bids will be received at the Office of City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, until **10:00 a.m. on Wednesday, May 10, 2023** at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud at said office. Any bidder who fails to submit its documentation by the above date and time shall have that Bid rejected and returned unopened. Bids shall be valid for a period of 90 calendar days after the bid opening date.

Work to be done includes the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the construction of the Citywide Pavement Repair and Rehabilitation Program 2023 including asphalt patching, asphalt overlay, concrete work, traffic control and all related and necessary work as defined in the contract documents (the "Project").

Contract Documents, including Plans, Specifications and Proposal Forms, may be examined and/or downloaded on the City's website at www.cityofsanteeca.gov.

Contract Documents may also be examined at the City Clerk's Office, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266. All bidders shall notify the City of Santee to be added to the bidder's list if plans and specifications are downloaded from the City's website in order to receive any addendums to the contract documents.

Each bid must conform and be responsive to the Contract Documents and all plans, specifications and proposal forms described above.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and the appropriate State Contractor's License designation held by the bidder. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266.

Bid Guarantee / Bid Bond:

Each bidder must submit a bid to the City Clerk on standard forms available in the Office of the Director of Development Services. Said bid is to be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check, cash deposit, or a bidder's bond made payable to the City of Santee, in an amount not less than 10 percent (10%) of the total bid submitted. The bid

security shall be provided as a guarantee that within ten (10) calendar days after the City provides the successful bidder the Notice of Award, the successful bidder will enter into a contract and provide the necessary bonds and certificates of insurance to the City. The bid security will be declared forfeited if the successful bidder fails to comply within said time. No interest will be paid on funds deposited with the City. Additional detail regarding the bid bond is set forth in the Information for Bidders, below.

Contractor Registration:

Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a Contract, the Bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations (including payment of all required registration and annual renewal fees) for the duration of the Project.

Any listed and or unlisted subcontractor working for a public works project shall be replaced by the Contractor immediately upon notice by the City or Contractor that the subcontractor is unregistered. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with the replacement of a Subcontractor for failure to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as a qualified Contractor to perform work on a public works project.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. In bidding on this Project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its Bid.

Any bid submitted by a bidder who is unregistered at the time of bid opening shall be deemed a non-responsible bid and their bid shall be rejected.

License Requirements:

Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 3300 of the Public Contract Code, all bidders must possess proper licenses for performance of this Contract at the time of submitting their bid. Contractors shall possess the following State of California Contractor's licenses, or such other licenses as may be allowed by law, at the time of bid submission in order to perform the work: **Class "A"**.

Subcontractors must possess the appropriate licenses for each specialty work subcontracted. Contractors who are ineligible to perform work on a public works project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code are prohibited from bidding on this Project.

Prevailing Wages:

Bidders are advised that this Contract is a public work for purposes of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773, the City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the contract. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, as well as employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes are on file at the Office of the Director of Development Services, and also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. These per diem rates will be made available to any interested party upon request. A copy of these prevailing wage rates may be obtained via the internet at www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr. Each Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded and every Subcontractor must pay the prevailing rates, post copies thereof at the job site and otherwise comply with applicable provisions of state law.

It shall be mandatory upon the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any Subcontractor under him, to comply with all Labor Code provisions, which include, but are not limited to the payment of not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract, employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, hours of labor and debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. In bidding on this project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its bid.

Employment of Apprentices

Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of Labor Code Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6 in the employment of apprentices. Information relative to apprenticeship standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, ex officio the Administrator of Apprenticeship, San Francisco, California, or from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards and its branch offices. Knowing violations of Labor Code Section 1777.5 will result in forfeiture not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each calendar day of non-compliance pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777. The responsibility for compliance with this section shall rest upon the Contractor.

Interest in More Than One Bid:

No bidder shall be allowed to make, submit or be interested in more than one bid for the same work unless alternate bids as specifically called for. However, a person, firm, corporation or other entity that has submitted a sub-proposal to a bidder, or that has

quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other bidders submitting a bid to the City.

Changes to Bid Invitation:

Any material changes, additions, or deletions to the bid invitation within 72-hours of the date and time for opening of bids described herein shall result in an extension of time for the submission of such bids by no less than 72-hours.

Rejection of Bids:

The City Council reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received. The award, if made, will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Award of Contract:

The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Bidder submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Bid Schedule for the "**Base Bid**" who is deemed responsive and responsible. Award of the base bid and any alternates for the Project shall be based upon funds available.

Contract Bonds:

The Successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, and a Payment (Material and Labor) Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, on the forms provided and in the manner described in the Bid Documents. The Bid Bond will be forfeited should the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fail to enter into the Contract and provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds and Certificate(s) of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days after the date of receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract pursuant to the terms of said Bid Bond.

Monies withheld by the City to ensure performance under the contract may be released in accordance with Public Contract Code 22300 and these Contract Documents. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, for monies earned by the Contractor and withheld by the City of Santee to ensure the performance of the Contract, the Contractor, may, at its option, choose to substitute securities meeting the requirements of said Public Contract Code Section 22300.

No bidder may withdraw his or her bid for a period sixty (60) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

The City of Santee complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act. If you require reasonable accommodations for the pre-bid conference or bid opening, please contact the Office of the City Clerk, (619) 258-4100, at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.



Toby M. Espinola, P.E.
Senior Civil Engineer
City of Santee, California

END OF NOTICE INVITING BIDS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS

PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL FORMS

- 1. Preparation:** The City invites bids, on the forms attached under "Bid Submittal Package," to be submitted until the time and at the place set for the opening of bids in the published "Notice to Contractors." Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded. All bids must be under sealed cover. The City will not accept any bids or bid modifications submitted by facsimile or electronic mail transmission.

The Bids forms are contained herein, together with the Notice to Contractors, Agreement and Special Provisions. The Bids forms within these documents may be detached therefrom. The bid shall set forth the unit price bid clearly in legible figures, in the respective space provided in the Bid Schedule, and shall be signed by the bidder, who shall fill out all blanks in the bid forms as herein required.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for the item, the written unit price shall prevail, provided, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, or in the case where the unit price is the same as the entry in the "Total" column, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail in accordance with the following:

- A. As to the lump sum items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be the unit price.
- B. As to the unit price items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price.

Any error in the addition of the amounts constituting the items of the Bid Schedule will be corrected and such corrected total(s) shall be used to determine the successful bidder. All prices or sums shall include all sales and other taxes which may be applicable.

The bid must be executed in accordance with these instructions and the instructions contained on the forms provided. If the bidder is an individual or a partner, the signature on the bid and the Bid Bond must be the same as the name of the bidder shown on other parts of these forms. (Showing the name as "J.E. Doe" and the signature as "John E. Doe" may be considered as an irregularity.)

- 2. Ethics in Bidding:** The City expects the bidders to maintain high ethical standards in engaging in the competitive bidding process. The bid amount of one bidder should not be divulged to another before the award of the subcontract or order, nor should it be used by bidders to secure a lower bid from another bidder on that project (bid shopping). Subcontractors or suppliers should not request information for the bidder

regarding any sub-bid in order to submit a lower proposal on that project (bid peddling). The City will consider any bidder found to be engaging in such practices to be a non-responsible bidder and may reject its bid on that ground.

- 3. Modifications on the Submitted Bid:** Each Bidder shall submit its Bid in strict conformity with the requirements. Modifications, changes or additions to the bid may be considered an irregularity. Erasures, interlineations, or corrections in preparing the bids must be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid in the margin immediately opposite the correction. Alternate proposals will not be considered unless called for. Unauthorized additions, modifications, revisions, conditions, limitations, exclusions or provisions attached to a Bid may render it non-responsive and may cause its rejection. Bidders shall not delete, modify, or supplement the printed matter on the Bid Forms, or make substitutions thereon. Oral, telephonic and electronic modifications will not be considered.
- 4. The Award of the Contract:** If made by the City, will be as specified in the Notice to Contractors Inviting Bids.
- 5. No Telephone Availability:** Bidders are advised that on bid date telephones will not be available at the City Administrative Offices for use by bidders or their representatives.
- 6. Bid Guarantee:** Each bid shall be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check, or a bidder's bond in the amount of not less than 10 percent of the maximum amount of the bid; the check or bond made payable to the order of the City of Santee. Said check or bond shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder will, within ten (10) days after being requested to do so by the City, enter into a contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts if awarded the work; if the bidder to whom the work has been awarded and to whom the request has been made refuses or fails to enter into said contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts within the specified time, the check shall be forfeited to the City or the Contractor and surety on the bond shall be liable to the City for the amount thereof in accordance with its terms. No interest shall be paid on funds deposited with the City. When the lowest responsible bidder executes and delivers to the City the required contract documents, the bid bond or the certified or cashier's check will be returned to the unsuccessful bidder no later than sixty (60) calendar days after the award of contract.
- 7. Disqualification of Bidders:** A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:
 - (a) Submitting more than one bid from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.
 - (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the City

until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the City as a qualified bidder.

A person, firm or corporation may submit a sub proposal to more than one bidder, or may submit sub proposals in addition to submitting a proposal as bidder, without being disqualified.

- 8. Relief of Bidder:** If the bidder claims a mistake was made in his bid, the bidder shall give the City written notice within five (5) days after the opening of bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred.
- 9. Withdrawal or Revision of Bid:** A bidder may withdraw or revise (by withdrawal of one bid and submission of another) a bid, incurring not penalty, provided that the bidder's request for withdrawal is received at the Office of the City Clerk in writing before the time specified for opening bids. Requests to withdraw bids shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original bid. Withdrawn bids may be resubmitted until the time and day set for the receipt of bids, provided that resubmitted bids are in conformance with the instructions herein. Revised bids must be submitted as specified herein. The request for withdrawal shall be executed by the bidder or by his duly authorized representative. Bids that are received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened. After the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, a bidder may not withdraw its bid until the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days, after which time a bid may be withdrawn only in writing and in advance of actual award of the Contract.
- 10. Rejection of Bids:** Bids may be rejected if they show any alteration of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind.

The City reserves the right to reject any irregular bid and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in its best interest and conforms to local laws and ordinances pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

When a bid is signed by an agent other than the officer or officers of a corporation authorized to sign contracts on its behalf, or a general partner of a partnership, a "Power of Attorney" must be on file with the City Clerk prior to opening bids or shall be submitted with the proposal.

- 11. Filing of Bid Protests:** Bidders may file a "protest" of a bid with the City of Santee. In order for a bidder's protest to be considered valid, the protest must:
 - A. Be filed in writing within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening date to the Office of the City Clerk;
 - B. Clearly identify the specific irregularity or accusation;
 - C. Clearly identify the specific City of Santee staff determination or recommendation being protested;

- D. Specify, in detail, the grounds of the protest and the facts supporting the protest; and
- E. Include all relevant, supporting documentation with the protest at time of filing.

If the protest does not comply with each of these requirements, it will be rejected as invalid.

If the protest is valid, the City of Santee, shall review the basis of the protest and all relevant information. The City of Santee will provide a written decision to the protestor. The protestor may then appeal the decision to the City Council.

The procedure and time limits set forth in this section are mandatory and are the sole and exclusive remedy in the event of a Bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a failure to exhaust administrative remedies and a waiver of any right to further pursue the Bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.

12. Bid Deposit Return: The City will return the security accompanying the bids of all unsuccessful bidders no later than sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract.

13. Interpretation of Plans and Documents: If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings and specifications, that person may submit to the City a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. Such submittal shall be submitted in writing no later than 5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening to the City Representative listed below:

"Name"

"Title"

City of Santee, California

"email"@cityofsanteeca.gov

It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the Specifications which, if issued, will be emailed to all registered bidders and posted on the City's website at www.cityofsanteeca.gov. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails and/or faxes. Bidders shall notify the City's representative in writing in order to be listed as a registered bidder and posted on the plan holders list which is available for review on the City's website. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. In the event that an addendum or bulletin, setting forth material changes, additions or deletions is issued when there are seventy-two (72) hours or less to the bid

deadline, the City will extend the bidding deadline by at least seventy-two (72) hours. No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents to any bidder, and no bidder is authorized to rely on any such unauthorized oral interpretation.

14. Request for Substitutions:

- a. For purposes of this provision the term "substitution" shall mean the substitution of any material, process or article that is substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified in the specifications.
- b. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400 (c) the City may make a finding that is described in the invitation for bids that designates certain products, things, or services by specific brand or trade name for the statutorily enumerated purposes. As required by Section 3400 (c) the City has made such findings as further described in the Special Conditions. These findings, as well as the products and their specific brand or trade names that must be used for the Project may be found in Section 200 of the Special Conditions.
- c. Unless specifically designated in Section 200 of the Special Conditions, whenever in specifications any material, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name or by name of manufacturer, such specifications shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating the description of the material, process or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by words "or equal." Bidders may, unless otherwise stated, offer for substitution any material, process or article which shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. However, the City has adopted certain uniform standards for certain materials, processes and articles. If any material, process or article offered for substitution by bidders is not, in the opinion of the City, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, bidders shall furnish the material, process or article specified. The burden of proof as to the equality of any material, process or article shall rest with the bidders.
- d. Bidders shall submit requests together with substantiating data for substitution of any "or equal" material, process or article no later than **5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening**. Provisions authorizing submission of "or equal" substitution justification data shall not in any way authorize an extension of time for performance of this Contract. Furthermore, if a proposed "or equal" substitution request is rejected, a bidder shall be responsible for including the specified material, process or article in its bid. The City shall not be responsible for any costs of bidders associated with "or equal" substitution requests. The City has the

complete and sole discretion to determine if a material, process or article is an "or equal" material, process or article that may be substituted.

- e. For purposes of subdivision (d) above, data required to substantiate requests for substitutions of an "or equal" material, process or article data shall include a signed affidavit from the bidder stating that the substituted "or equal" material, process or article is equivalent to that specified in the specification in every way except as listed on the affidavit. Substantiating data shall also include any and all illustrations, specifications, and other relevant data including catalogue information which describes the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article and substantiates that it is an "or equal" to the material process or article specified. In addition, the submittal documentation must also include a statement of the cost implications of the substitution being requested stating whether and why the substitution of the "or equal" material, process or article will reduce or increase the Contract Price. The substantiating data must also include information regarding the durability and lifecycle cost of the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article. Failure to submit all the needed substantiating data, including the signed affidavit, to the City Representative in a timely fashion so that the substitution can be adequately reviewed may result in the rejection of the proposed substitution. The City Representative is not obligated to review multiple substitution submittals for the same product or item due to the bidder's failure to submit a complete package initially.
- f. Time limitations in this Article must be complied with strictly and in no case will an extension of time for completion be granted because of bidder's failure to request the substitution of an alternative item at the times and manner set forth herein in subdivision (d). Further, the bidder shall bear the costs of all Engineering work associated with the review of submittals for substitution of equals.
- g. In event the Contractor furnishes material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in cost of such material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

15.Evidence of Responsibility: If bidders were not required to pre-qualify prior to being allowed to bid on the Project, the following information will be required to accompany bids submitted to the City:

Each bid shall be supported by a statement of the bidder's experience as of recent date on the form entitled "INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER", bound herein. City may also consider the qualifications and experience of subcontractors and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) proposed for those portions of the work. Operating costs, maintenance considerations, performance data and guarantees of materials and

equipment may also be considered by the City. In this regard, the City may conduct such investigations as the City deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the bidder, proposed subcontractors, and other persons and organizations to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the City's satisfaction within the prescribed time; the City reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who does not pass any such evaluation to the satisfaction of the City.

16. Signing of Bids: All bids submitted shall be signed by the Bidder or its authorized representative. Bidders may be asked to provide evidence in the form of an authenticated resolution of its Board of Directors or a Power of Attorney evidencing the capacity of the person signing the Bid to bind the Bidder to each Bid and to any Contract arising therefrom. If a Bidder is a joint venture or partnership, it may be asked to submit an authenticated Power of Attorney executed by each joint venturer or partner appointing and designating one of the joint venturers or partners as a management sponsor to execute the Bid on behalf of Bidder. Only that joint venturer or partner shall execute the Bid. The Power of Attorney shall also: (1) authorize that particular joint venturer or partner to act for and bind Bidder in all matters relating to the Bid; and (2) provide that each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of Bidder assumed under the Bid and under any Contract arising therefrom. The Bid shall be executed by the designated joint venturer or partner on behalf of the joint venture or partnership in its legal name.

17. Contractor's License: To perform the work required for this Project, bidders must possess the appropriate contractor's license for the portion of the work bid upon, and bidders must maintain the license throughout the duration of the Contract. If, at the time the bids are opened, bidder is not licensed to perform the Project in accordance with division 3, chapter 9 of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California and the Notice to Contractors Calling for Bids, the bid will not be considered. The City shall have the right to request, and Bidders shall provide within ten (10) calendar days, evidence satisfactory to the City of all valid license(s) currently held by that Bidder and each of the Bidder's subcontractors, before awarding the Contract.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, because the Project involves federal funds, the Contractor shall be properly licensed by the time the Contract is awarded, pursuant to the provisions of Public Contract Code Section 20103.5.

18. Notarization of Documents: Bidders are hereby informed that failure to notarize all bid forms contained herein, for which notarization is required, may result in rejection of the bidder's bid on the basis that bidder's bid is not responsive to these Contract Documents.

19. Contract and Bonds: The successful bidder, will be required to execute the contract, the Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the

successful bid, and Payment Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the successful bid. Samples are included and should be carefully examined by the bidder. The required number of executed copies of the Contract, the Performance Bond, and the Payment Bond for Public Works is as specified in the Special Provisions. The Performance and Payment Bonds must be executed by an admitted Surety approved to conduct business in the State of California, pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120. In addition, to the extent required by law, the Payment and Performance Bonds must be accompanied by a certified copy of the certificate of authority of the insurer issued by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of California, a certificate from the Clerk of the County of San Diego that the certificate of authority of the insurer has not been surrendered, revoked, cancelled, annulled, or suspended, or if it has that it has been renewed, and four copies of the insurer's most recent annual statement and quarterly statement filed with the Department of Insurance of the State of California. All bonding requirements shall be completed and submitted to City within ten (10) working days from the date the City provides the successful bidder with the Notice of Award.

20. Substitution of Security: The Contract Documents call for monthly progress payments based upon the percentage of the work completed. The City will retain in accordance to Section 9-3.2. At the request and expense of the successful bidder, the City will substitute securities for the amount so retained in accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22300 and the Contract Documents.

21. Non-Collusion Affidavit: Bidders on all public works contracts are required to submit an affidavit of Non-Collusion with their bid. This form is included with the bid package and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated.

22. Insurance: Prior to commencement of the work the successful bidder shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and in the amounts specified in Section 7-3 of the Special Provisions to these Contract Documents, and in a form acceptable to the City. The successful bidder shall be required to file with the City certificates of such insurance, and shall name, by way of endorsement on any policy of insurance, the City and City Representative(s) as additionally insured. Failure to furnish such evidence of insurance may be considered default by the successful bidder. All insurance requirements shall be completed and submitted to City within ten (10) working days from the date the City provides the successful bidder with the Notice of Award.

23. Workers' Compensation: In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, Contractor shall secure the payment of compensation to his employees. Contractor shall sign and file with the City the following declaration prior to performing the work under this Contract:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake

self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

The form of such declaration, Contractors Certificate Regarding Workers Compensation, is included as part of the Contract Documents.

24. Public Works Contractor Registration Certification: Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a contract, the bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations for the duration of the Project. To this end, Bidder shall sign and submit with its Bid the Public Works Contractor Registration Certification on the form provided, attesting to the facts contained therein. Failure to submit this form may render the bid non-responsive. In addition, each Bidder shall provide the registration number for each listed subcontractor in the space provided in the Designation of Subcontractors form.

25. Prevailing Wages: The City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract. These rates are available at the Office of the Director of Development Services or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov>. Bidders are advised that a copy of these rates must be posted by the successful Bidder at the job site(s).

26. Designation of Subcontractor(s): Each bidder shall set forth on the form provided herein, and submit with its sealed bid at the time bids are due the name and address of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work, labor, furnish materials, or render service to the bidder on said Contract in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the total bid or, in the case of bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime Contractor's total bid or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater.

27. Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractor(s): In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, contractors or subcontractors may not perform work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contract on the Project shall be returned to the City. The successful bidder, as Contractor, shall be responsible for

the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Project.

28. Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid: No Bidder shall be allowed to make, file or be interested in more than one bid for the same work unless alternate bids are specifically called for. A person, firm or corporation that has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a Bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other bidders. No person, firm, corporation, or other entity may submit a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or quote prices of materials to a Bidder, when also submitting a prime Bid on the same Project.

29. Sales and Other Applicable Taxes, Permits, Licenses and Fees: Contractor and its subcontractors performing work under this Contract will be required to pay California sales tax and other applicable taxes, and to pay for permits, licenses and fees required by the agencies with authority in the jurisdiction in which the work will be located, unless otherwise expressly provided by the Contract Documents.

30. Anti-Discrimination: It is the policy of the City that in connection with all work performed under contracts, there be no discrimination against any prospective or active employees engaged in the work because of race, color, ancestry, national origin, religious creed, sex, age or marital status. The successful bidder agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to, the California Fair Employment Practice Act, beginning with Government Code 12900, and Labor Code 1735. In addition, the successful bidder agrees to require like compliance by any Subcontractors employed on the work by him or her.

31. Compliance with County Health Orders: To ensure that practices and procedures are consistent with measures to help limit the spread of COVID-19 while carrying out operations, the City continues to closely coordinate with, and monitor information and updates from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the California Department of Public Health (State), the San Diego County Health and Human Services Agency (County) and others related to COVID-19. Per the County's orders, facial coverings are required. In addition, businesses must create and post COVID-19 protocols for appropriate guidelines, behavior, and sanitation at each business, and facility. For the latest information and guidance please refer to:

https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/sdc/hhsa/programs/phs/community_epidemiology/dc/2019-nCoV/health-order.html

32. Additional Requirements: The bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions bound herein for additional requirements of the Proposal and Contract Documents.

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023**

CIP 2023-06

Prepared by:

City of Santee
Department of Development Services
10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 4
Santee, CA 92071-1266
(619) 258-4100 x 167

Toby M. Espinola, P.E.
Senior Civil Engineer
RCE: 62769



(Digitally Signed)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PREFACE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

The below Standard Specifications, Standard Drawings, Modifications, are hereby made part of the Contract Documents:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction "GREENBOOK", written and promulgated by a mutual benefit corporation comprised of nine members – five representing the American Public Works Association, four from the Associated General Contractors of California, the Engineering Contractors Association, the Southern California Contractors Association and BNi Publications, Inc. shall be the Standard Specifications of the City of Santee. All work shall conform to the 2015 Edition, including supplements, of these Standard Specifications, and the following Modifications.

STANDARD DRAWINGS:

The San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings, Latest Edition including any modifications made by the City of Santee and included herein.

REFERENCE STANDARDS:

The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, 2015 and The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, 2015 shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "Caltrans Standards".

The California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Latest Edition shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "CA MUTCD".

The Water Agency Standards, Latest Edition shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "WAS".

For the convenience of the Contractor, the section and subsection numbering system used in these Modifications correspond directly to that used in the "GREENBOOK" 2015 Edition.

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Whenever in the Standard Specifications or the Special Provisions the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following:

Agency:	City of Santee
Board:	City Council of the City of Santee
City:	City of Santee
Engineer:	City Engineer: <i>Acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, such agents, acting within the scope of the particular responsibilities entrusted to them.</i>
Inspector:	That person or persons designated by the Engineer.

Other terms appearing in the Standard Specifications shall have the Intent and meaning specified therein.

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK

Is amended as follows:

2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

Add the following subsections:

2-1.1 Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Project Site

The bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed Contract. The submission of a Proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract Plans and Specifications.

2-1.2 Award of Contract

The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Contractor submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Notice Inviting Bids.

2-1.3 Execution of Contract

The Contract shall be signed by the successful bidder in duplicate and returned, together with the contract bonds and insurance certificates within ten (10) days of receipt of these documents from the City. No contract shall be binding upon the City until the same has been completely executed by the Contractor and approved by the City Attorney, and executed by the City Manager of the City of Santee.

Failure to execute a contract and file acceptable bonds and insurance contracts as provided herein within the time limit above may be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty.

2-1.4 Request for Information (RFI)

If the Contractor determines the work to be done is not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, they shall submit in writing a request to the Engineer for further explanation. RFI's shall be submitted to the City on the RFI template form provided to the Contractor by the City.

The Contractor shall provide all RFI's to the Engineer 10-working days in advance of scheduled operations to provide adequate time for the Engineer to review and respond to the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for any delays to the critical path schedule, or resulting costs due to the Contractor's failure to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advance notice. No additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor for delays incurred as a result of failing to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advanced notice.

2-3 SUB-CONTRACTS

2-3.2 Self Performance

Delete the first sentence and replace with the following:

The Contractor shall perform with its own organization, Contract work amounting to at least **fifteen percent (15%)** of the Total Bid.

Add the following paragraph:

For the purpose of evaluating the percentage of work performed by Subcontractors, the cost of all equipment, supplies and materials used or installed on the project by Subcontractors shall be considered as part of the work of Subcontractors. This will apply even if the Contractor supplies and pays for some or all equipment, supplies or materials used by Subcontractor.

2-4 CONTRACT BONDS

Revise the third paragraph to read:

As part of the execution of this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond of a surety company acceptable to the City, in a sum of not less than one hundred

percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as the sum set forth in the agreement for payment in full of all persons, companies, or corporations who perform labor upon or furnish material to be used in the work under this contract. Said bond shall be in the form of the Material and Labor Bond contained within these Specifications. The bond shall be maintained by the Contractor in full force and effect until the work is accepted by the City and until all claims for materials and labor are paid.

Revise the fourth paragraph to read:

As a part of the execution of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond payable to the City in the form of a Faithful Performance Bond contained within these Special Provisions. The performance bond shall be secured by a surety company acceptable to the City conditioned upon the faithful performance of all covenants and stipulations under this contract. The amount of the bond shall not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as this sum is set forth in the agreement. This Faithful Performance bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one year after acceptance of the work by the City Council, such that defects, which appear within said period will be repaired, replaced, or corrected by the Contractor, at his own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by the City.

2.4.1 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with Contract Bonds shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for “**Mobilization**”.

2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

2-5.3 Submittals

2-5.3.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall prepare and provide a submittal for all materials used in the project unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Submittals shall be sent via email to the Engineer for review.

Delete the final sentence of this section.

2-5.3.7 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with the preparation of submittals including working drawings, shop drawings, supporting information, installation instructions, preparation of

manufacturer's operation, maintenance and Warranties shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for "**Mobilization**".

2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA

Add the following:

A preliminary review of the site soils has been made from the City of Santee's Geotechnical / Seismic Hazard Study, prepared by Geocon Inc. dated October 31, 2002. For further information related to the site soils conditions, this document is available for review at the City of Santee, Department of Development Services, Building 4, Santee, CA 92071.

Site soils conditions are listed below:

Soils Classification:	Varies
Soil Type:	Varies

2-9 SURVEYING

2-9.1 Permanent Survey Markers

Revise the first paragraph to read:

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to ensure the preservation of survey monuments and bench marks. The Contractor shall not disturb permanent survey monuments without the consent of the Engineer, and shall bear the expense of replacing any that may be disturbed. Surveying and replacement shall be done only by a licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer qualified to practice Land Surveying. The Contractor shall file a corner record referencing survey monuments subject to disturbance in the Office of the County Surveyor at the completion of construction for the replacement of survey monuments. No additional compensation will be allowed for the resetting of disturbed survey monuments.

A list of property markers are identified in the Contract Exhibits. It is the Contractors responsibility to ensure all property markers that will be removed will be reset.

2-9.2 Survey Service

Delete this section and replace with the following:

The Contractor will perform and be responsible for the accuracy of surveying adequate for construction. The Contractor shall protect all construction staking during the work from potential damage(s). If any construction stakes are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be by the Contractor. The Contractor shall dig all holes necessary for line and grade stakes.

2-9.3 Private Engineers

Revise this section to read:

Surveying by private Engineers or surveyors on the Work shall conform to the quality and practice required by the Engineer.

2-9.5 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all surveying and construction staking work covered under this section shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless as specific bid item is otherwise provided in the Bid Proposal and no additional payment shall be made.

Payment for “**Reset Property Marker**” shall be made at the contract unit price bid per each. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, surveying, installation of property markers, filing of a corner record, and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

2-11 INSPECTION

Add the following paragraph:

The City may utilize field inspectors to assist the Engineer during construction in observing the Contractors performance. Compaction testing and material testing shall be performed in accordance to Section 4.1 and not by the City Inspector unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall notify the City field inspector when material and compaction testing will be performed so they may be present during these tests.

The Contractor shall provide access in accordance with Cal/OSHA Standards where necessary. The City has the right, for a reasonable time to stop, or suspend the work to inspect, test or approve a portion of the work with no additional time or compensation provided as a result of the work stoppage or suspension.

Inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations to fulfill the Contract. Defective work shall be made good and unsuitable materials be rejected, notwithstanding that such defective work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Engineer or included in the quantities for progress payments.

Items of work placed without the benefit of inspection may be required to be removed and replaced at the sole discretion of the Engineer and without additional compensation made therefor.

2-13 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA

Add the following subsection:

Technical studies (e.g., reports and tests) and data may be physically included in the Bid package, referred to in the Special Provisions, or both show conditions as are believed by the City to exist, but it is not to be inferred that all of the conditions as

shown thereon actually exist, nor will the City or any of the City's officers be liable for any loss sustained by the Contractor as a result of any variance between conditions indicated in the technical studies and data and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the Work or otherwise.

The Contractor shall inspect the Site, acquire, and review this information and to take other necessary steps to thoroughly familiarize themselves with the Site conditions. If a review of the documents and Site inspection indicate a conflict, the Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer.

The Contractor is cautioned that interpretations and conclusions contained in the documents provided by the City were formulated for design purposes only and were based on work performed in such a way as to expressly provide information required for design unless specified otherwise.

The Contractor may perform additional exploration at their sole expense.

SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK

Is amended as follows:

3-3 EXTRA WORK

3-3.2 Payment

3-3.2.2 Basis for Establishing Costs

3-3.2.2.1 Labor

Delete last sentence and substitute following:

The total cost of labor for the workers used in the actual and direct performance of the work, whether the employer is the Contractor, Subcontractor, or other forces, will be the sum of the following:

1. Actual Wages: The actual wages paid shall include any employer payments to or on behalf of the workers for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes.
2. Labor Surcharge: To the actual wages, as defined in Section 3-3.2.2.1 (1), will be added a labor surcharge set for the in the Department of Transportation publication entitled "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates", which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished and which is a part of the contract. The Labor Surcharge shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and Federal laws and for all other payments made to, or on behalf of, the workers, other than the Actual Wages as defined in Section 3-3.2.2.1 (1).

Non-direct labor costs, including superintendence, shall be considered part of the markup of Section 3-3.2.3.

3-3.2.2.3 Tool and Equipment Rental

Delete this section and replace with the following:

The Contractor shall be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rates listed for such equipment in the State of California "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates," which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished regardless of ownership and any rental or other agreement. A rental rate adjustment will only be permitted if the Contractor can substantiate that the rental rate prevailing locally exceeds the published rate by more than 15%.

The rental rates paid as above mentioned shall include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance and all incidentals.

All equipment shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used. The Engineer shall approve the necessity for the use of particular equipment for the Extra Work.

Individual pieces of equipment or tools not listed in the "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" publication and having a replacement value of \$500 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and not payment will be made therefor.

Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns. The rental time to be paid for equipment on the work shall be the time that the equipment is in operation on the Extra Work being performed, and in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the Extra Work and return the equipment to its original location or another location requiring no more time than that required to return the equipment to its original location, except that moving time will not be paid for equipment that is currently on site where the Extra Work is being performed. Loading and transport costs will only be allowed in lieu of moving time when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power except that no payment will be made if the equipment is used at the site of the extra work on other than the extra work.

3-3.2.3 Markup

Delete this subsection and substitute following:

The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's cost and shall constitute full compensation for all delay costs, overhead costs, profit, and other expenses relevant to the extra work.

Labor	20%
Materials	15%

Tools and Equipment Rental	15%
Other Items and Expenditures	15%
Work by Subcontractor	5%
Bonding	(see "Bonding" below)

Work by Subcontractor:

When all or any part of the extra work is performed by a Subcontractor, the markup established in Section 3-3.2.3 shall be applied to the Subcontractor's actual cost of such work. A markup of five percent (5%) on work added of the subcontracted portion of the extra work may be added by the Contractor. The additional markup shall reimburse the Contractor for additional administrative costs, and no other additional payment will be made by reason of performance of the extra work by a Subcontractor.

Bonding:

To the sum of the costs and markups provided for in this section, a reasonable amount shall be added for bonding at the discretion of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide written documentation to the Engineer demonstrating the current bonding rate for the Contract and in no circumstance shall the amount of compensation for bonding exceed 2.5%.

3-3.3 Daily Reports

Add the following:

Signature of the daily report by the Inspector shall be deemed only as receipt of the daily report by the City, and by no means be considered an approval of any extra work unless previously agreed to by the Engineer in writing.

3-4 CHANGED CONDITIONS

3-4.1 Disallowance of Entitlement

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time if:

1. The Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time the Contractor made a commitment to the City in respect to Contract Price and Contract times by the submission of a Bid; or
2. The existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered during the required site investigation, or revealed as a result of any record search, examination, investigation, exploration, test or study of the Site and surrounding areas suggested or required by the Bidding Documents.

3-5 DISPUTED WORK

Add the following subsections:

3-5.1 Claims:

1. Definition of Claim: A "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (a) time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the City.
2. Filing Claim is Not Basis to Discontinue Work: The Contractor shall promptly comply with work under the Contract or work requested by the City even though a written claim has been filed. The Contractor and the City shall make good faith efforts to resolve any and all claims that may arise during the performance of the work covered by this Contract.

3-5.2 Procedure for Claims \$375,000 and Under

1. Any formal claim of \$375,000 and under shall be processed as follows in accordance with Public Contract Code section 20104 et. seq.:
 - a. Claims less than \$50,000. For claims less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to any written claim within forty five (45) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.
 - b. Claims in Excess of \$50,000. For claims over Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), and less than or equal to Three Hundred Seventy five Thousand Dollars (\$375,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to all written claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

2. Informal Meet and Confer Conference: If Contractor disputes the written response of the City, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the City, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the City's response or within fifteen (15) days of the failure of the City to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.
3. Tort Claim: If following the meet and confer conference the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of the Title 1 of the California Government Code. For purposes of those provision, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his/her written claim until the time the claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer conference.

3-5.3 Procedures for Civil Actions to Resolve Disputed Claims:

1. Non-binding Mediation: Within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of a responsive pleading, the court shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation by both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediation, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause shown to the court. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15 day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.
2. Judicial Arbitration: If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the California Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of the code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986 (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subsection consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration. Arbitrators shall be experienced in construction law.
3. Appeals: In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure), any party appealing an arbitration award who does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees, also pay the attorneys' fees on appeal of the other party.

4. Interest: In any suit filed pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in the court of law.

3-5.4 Procedure for Claims Over \$375,000:

1. If a dispute in excess of a total value of \$375,000, arises out of, or relates to this Contract, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through normal contract negotiations, the parties agree that as a condition precedent to the initiation of litigation, the dispute shall first be submitted to mediation pursuant to this Section. The mediation is voluntary, non-binding, and intended to provide an opportunity for the parties to evaluate each other's cases and arrive at a mutually agreeable resolution of the dispute. These provisions relating to voluntary mediation shall not be construed or interpreted as mandatory arbitration.
2. Either party may initiate mediation by notifying the other party or parties in writing. A Request for Mediation shall contain a brief statement of the nature of the dispute or claim, and the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all parties to the dispute or claim, and those, if any, who will represent them in the mediation.
3. The mediation process set forth in this Article shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (AAA) and governed by their rules in effect at the time of filing, or by any other neutral organization agreed to by the parties (hereinafter called "Administrator").
4. The costs for all mediation, including the administrative fees and mediator compensation, will be shared equally by all parties. Fees shall be jointly negotiated by all parties directly with the Administrator. If all parties agree, then the mediation costs may increase as required for resolution of the dispute. The expenses of witnesses for a party shall be paid by the party producing such witnesses.
5. A single mediator, acceptable to all parties, shall be used to mediate the dispute. The mediator will be knowledgeable in construction matters and will be selected from lists furnished by the Administrator. The initial mediation session shall commence within thirty (30) days of filing, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, or at the direction of the mediator.
6. At least ten (10) days before the first scheduled mediation session, each party shall provide the mediator a brief memorandum setting forth its position with regard to the issues that need to be resolved. At the discretion of the mediator, such memoranda may be mutually exchanged by the parties. At the first session, the parties will be expected to produce all information reasonably

required for the mediator to understand the issue presented. The mediator may require each party to supplement such information.

7. Mediation hearings will be conducted in an informal manner and discovery will not be allowed unless agreed to by all parties. All discussions, statements, or admissions will be confidential to the proceedings and will not be used for any other purpose as they relate to either party's legal position. There shall be no stenographic record of the mediation.
8. Mediation sessions are private. The parties and their representatives may attend mediation sessions. Other persons may attend only with the permission of the parties and with the consent of the mediator. The parties may have an attorney present and shall advise the other parties no less than five (5) working days before the mediation of their intent to have an attorney present, so that the other parties may also have their attorneys present.
9. The mediator does not have authority to impose a settlement on the parties but will attempt to assist the parties in reaching a satisfactory resolution of their dispute. The mediator is authorized to conduct joint and separate meetings with the parties and to make oral and written recommendations for settlement. Whenever necessary, the mediator may also obtain expert advice concerning technical aspects of the dispute, provided the parties agree and assume the expenses of obtaining such advice. Arrangements for obtaining such advice shall be made by the mediator or the parties, as the mediator shall determine.
10. The mediator is authorized to end the mediation whenever, in the mediator's judgment, further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the parties.
11. Any resultant agreements from mediation shall be documented in writing, as agreed upon during the mediation, and may be used as the basis for a change order or other directive as appropriate. All mediation results and documentation shall be non-binding and inadmissible for any purpose in any legal proceedings, unless such admission is otherwise agreed in writing by all parties. Mediators shall not be subject to any subpoena or liability and their actions shall not be subject to discovery in subsequent proceedings.
12. The Mediation shall be terminated by the execution of a Settlement Agreement by the parties; by a written declaration of the Mediator to the effect that further efforts at Mediation are no longer worthwhile; or by a written declaration of a party or parties to the effect that the Mediation proceedings are terminated.
13. If Mediation is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the parties thereafter may agree to submit the matter to the Administrator for binding arbitration. The parties agree that the matter shall be submitted to one (1) arbitrator, unless they agree to three (3) arbitrators in writing. The parties further agree that they will

faithfully observe this Contract, and that the parties will abide by and perform any award rendered by the arbitrator(s), that a judgment of a court having competent jurisdiction may be entered upon the award, and that such judgment shall be enforceable as a final judgment to the fullest extent under the law. The parties agree to split evenly all arbitration and arbitrator'(s) fees and expenses. The arbitration shall be subject to, and proceed in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure, section 1280 through 1294.2 if the parties do not agree to submit to binding arbitration, neither party is prevented from pursuing other legal remedies.

14. Any arbitration, mediation or other forms of alternate dispute resolution shall be handled within the boundaries of the City unless otherwise mutually agreed.

3-5.5 Rights and Remedies

The duties and obligations imposed by these Special Provisions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Special Provisions and amendments thereto and all of the rights and remedies available to the City thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.

3-5.6 Arbitration Award

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 818, the Arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction to award punitive or exemplary damages.

3-5.7 Attorney's Fees and Costs

In the event that any arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding is instituted to enforce any provision of this Contract, and/or to remedy, prevent, or obtain relief from a breach of this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all of its attorney's fees and costs incurred in each and every such arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding, including any and all appeals or petitions therefrom, except as may be provided to the contrary above. As used herein, attorney's fees shall be deemed to mean the full actual costs of any legal services actually performed in connection with the matters involved, calculated on the basis of the usual fees charged by the attorneys performing such services and shall not be limited to "reasonable attorney's fees" as defined by any statute or rule of court.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Is amended as follows:

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

4-1.4 Test of Materials

Delete third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall obtain 3rd party compaction and material testing services from a State of California licensed material testing or geotechnical engineering firm. The Contractor shall submit the contact information of the proposed testing firm to the City for approval prior to the start of work. The 3rd party testing firm(s) shall provide to the City professional liability insurance coverage in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence with such policy naming the City of Santee as an additional insured in accordance to Section 7-3.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the scheduling of all testing times and dates with the testing firm(s) in advance of all required operations which require such testing.

4-1.4.1 Compaction Testing Requirements

Add the following subsections:

Compaction testing of all asphalt concrete, aggregate base and soils shall be performed to the minimum requirements as stated below:

4-1.4.1.1 Asphalt Concrete Pavement Compaction Testing

1. Asphalt Concrete Patching:

For asphalt concrete removed as part of the replacement of concrete curbs, curb and gutters, pedestrian ramps and cross gutters, the total number of compaction tests required related to asphalt slot patching are to be a minimum of 1 compaction test per asphalt patch.

For asphalt concrete removed as part of street repairs, 1 compaction test, per asphalt patch, for every 200 square feet of patch shall be performed. For example, if an asphalt patch is 840 square feet, the total number of compaction tests required for that asphalt patch would be 5.

4-1.4.2 Material Testing Requirements

Add the following subsection:

Material testing of asphalt concrete and slurry seals shall be performed to the requirements as stated below:

4-1.4.2.1 Asphalt Concrete Testing

Asphalt concrete samples shall be taken for every 200 tons of asphalt concrete placed per day for all asphalt concrete. The City will determine the locations for each sample to be tested.

Asphalt Concrete

Asphalt Binder %	California Test 362, 379 or 382
Air Voids %	California Test 367
Hveem Stability S-Value (min.)	California Test 304 and 366

4-1.4.2.2 Slurry Seal Testing

Slurry seal samples shall be taken on site during field application in addition to any testing performed by the central mix plant. Samples shall be taken for every 1,500 linear feet of application by the slurry seal distribution equipment. The City will determine the final locations for each sample to be tested.

Slurry Seals

Emulsified Asphalt % by Dry Weight Aggregate	-
Residual Asphalt Content %	ASTM D6307 or California Test 382
Aggregate Percentage Wear @ 500 Revolution	California Test C131

Two field samples for wet track abrasion tests (WTAT) shall be taken from each slurry seal truck used for each type of slurry seal placed per day. One field sample shall be tested from each slurry seal truck used and per slurry seal type per day. If slurry seal is only placed on 1 day, a minimum of 2 WTAT's shall be submitted for each slurry seal truck used and per slurry seal type on the project.

WTAT specimens shall be cast and struck off within 60 seconds of obtaining the sample. WTAT specimens shall not be transported until the slurry seal has set as defined by ASTM D3910.

Field samples shall conform to Table 302-4.9.1 (A).

Tests shall also be performed as listed on Table 302-4.9.1 (A). A consistency test, extraction test and water content test shall be performed once per day that slurry seal is placed.

4-1.4.3 Compaction & Material Testing Reporting

Add the following subsection:

Written field reports and testing results shall be provided to the Engineer in writing at the end of each work week. The testing firm shall notify the Contractor, the City Inspector

and/or the Engineer immediately of any test results which do not conform to the specifications. Upon notification, the Contractor shall take immediate action to correct their operations or to cease operations immediately to ensure that the work is completed to the requirements of these specifications.

4-1.9 Construction Workmanship and Tolerances for Work

Add the following subsection:

In order to verify the work meets the requirements of these contract documents and to industry standards, the following measurements and methods shall be used. Failure by the Contractor to install work which upon inspection by the Engineer fails to meet these requirements may be grounds for rejection.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Circular: | When measuring from the center of a circle with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted. |
| Cross Slope: | Cross slopes for sidewalks walkways shall be field measured with a digital level not less than 4' in length. Cross slopes shall be within 0.5% of the specified slope and shall in no way exceed the specified slope when a "max" or "maximum" is shown unless approved by the Engineer. When no specified cross slope is shown on the plans 2% shall be the maximum slope permitted for all sidewalks, walkways or ramps. |
| Level: | When measuring for levelness of an object, a minimum level of 4' in length shall be used unless the object to be measured is less than 4' in length. The use of any type of level less than 4' in length and placed on top of a straight edge shall not be permitted in lieu of a 4' level. |
| Perpendicular: | Perpendicular shall be defined as being at an angle 90 degrees to a given line, plane or surface. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection. |
| Radius: | When measuring from the center of a circular curve with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted. |
| Square: | When measuring to insure items are installed square, all four sides of the object shall be of equal lengths, equal angles and equal lengths measured from corner points. |

Straightness: Concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks shall be installed such that no horizontal or vertical change of ¼-inch over 10 feet is measured unless required to meet a designated grade or slope.

Vertical: Vertical shall mean installed at a perpendicular angle to the horizontal plane measured in at least 3 positions. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection.

4-1.10 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all required testing shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tool, and incidentals necessary to perform the testing including the scheduling of tests, obtaining test samples, testing, preparing daily reports and final reports.

Payment shall be included in the unit price bid for “**Geotechnical Testing**”. When no such item is provided in the bid schedule payment shall be included in the major items of work requiring such testing.

SECTION 5 - UTILITIES

Is amended as follows:

5-1 LOCATION

5-1.1 General

Add the following paragraphs:

The Contractor shall notify the Underground Service Alert of Southern California at least 2 working days prior to any excavation by dialing 811. The area to be excavated shall be clearly marked in white paint and delineated with “USA” and “Contractors Name”.

5-1.2 Private Property Location

Replace sub section with the following:

The Underground Service Alert of Southern California does not locate underground utilities on private property or on City owned properties, therefore the Contractor shall obtain 3rd party utility location services in order to identify any onsite electrical, communication, water, sewer, or irrigation facilities within the project area prior to any excavations. The City will provide the as-built drawings for City owned properties to the 3rd party location service firm and be available for an onsite meeting to answer any question and to provide access to facility utility boxes or utility rooms where applicable. The cost of the 3rd party utility location service shall be included in the applicable bid item necessitating private utility locating.

5-1.3 Removal of Utility Markings

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall remove all utility mark-outs upon completion of the work requiring excavation. Utility mark-outs placed on asphalt concrete shall be blacked out with a traffic grade paint approved for use by the Engineer. Any letters or words shall be blacked out entirely in the shape of a box and not by means of blacking out the letters resulting in the letters being visible in black paint. Utility mark-outs placed on concrete or masonry surfaces shall be cleaned off or removed by use of pressure washing without damaging the concrete surface or stripping aggregate from the surface. BMP's shall be in place to prevent residual water from entering a drainage system or water course.

5-1.4 Payment

Replace sub section with the following:

Payment for utility location and potholing shall be included in the unit price bid for the items of work requiring utility location.

5-5 DELAYS

Add the following paragraph:

Should a condition be determined at the time of potholing that would require relocations and/or redesign, a non-compensable time extension will be granted to the Contractor to cover the time associated with the relocation and/or redesign.

5-7 COORDINATION

Add the following subsection:

5-7.1 General

The Contractor shall coordinate their work with all respective utility agencies. The Contractor is made aware that multiple street resurfacing contracts may be under construction during this contract in the same area. The Contractor shall plan and schedule work as to limit impacts to residents. The Contractor shall immediately notify utility agencies when an existing utility is damaged by the Contractors operation or found to be damaged during the course of the work. The following utilities and their respective owners are listed below:

Facility Type:

Communications
Communications
Electric
Natural Gas
Sewer
Storm Drain
Traffic Signals

Utility Owner:

AT&T
Cox Communications
San Diego Gas and Electric
San Diego Gas and Electric
Padre Dam Municipal Water District
City of Santee
City of Santee

Water Service (Potable)	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Water Service (Recycled Irrigation)	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Water Transmission (Potable)	Helix Water District
Water Transmission (Potable)	City of San Diego

5-7.2 Utility Contacts

Utility Agency Business Contacts, Non-Emergency:

AT&T	(800) 422-4133
City of Santee	(619) 258-4100 x 167
Cox Communications	(619) 263-5793
Helix Water District	(619) 596-3860
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 258-4600
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 336-7343
Helix Water District	(619) 466-0585
City of San Diego	(619) 515-3525

Utility Agency Emergency Contacts:

AT&T	(800) 332-1321
City of Santee Duty Pager	(619) 926-1298
Cox Communications	(619) 263-1032
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 448-3111
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 611-7343
Helix Water District	(619) 466-0585
City of San Diego	(619) 515-3525

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

Is amended as follows:

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK

6-1.1 Construction Schedule

Delete first sentence and substitute following:

The Contractor shall schedule the Work to cause the least inconvenience to the public and surrounding private properties. The Contractor shall submit a construction schedule to the Engineer for approval within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Award. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the approval of the construction schedule. Failure by the Contractor to provide a construction schedule within ten (10) days from receipt of the Notice of Award may result in the City deeming a failure by the Contractor to perform to the requirements of the Contract, and the City terminating the contract.

The Construction Schedule shall be prepared in a professional manner with scheduling software such as Microsoft Project, Primavera, or other approved scheduling software program. The Construction Schedule shall clearly outline the start of work, each phase and work type, their subsequent duration, any holidays and non-working days in the contract, and a final completion date. The Contractor shall update the construction schedule and provide to the Engineer by the first working day of each month and in five (5) working days when requested by the Engineer. Failure by the Contractor to provide an updated construction schedule shall result in the withholding of ten percent (10%) of the total value of the amount due to the Contractor for that subsequent monthly progress pay application for the period in which the construction schedule was not updated. Failure to provide an updated schedule after five (5) working days as requested by the Engineer may result in the suspension of all work until the updated schedule has been provided to the Engineer, and no additional working days will be granted to the Contractor for the suspension period.

The Contractor shall adhere to the construction schedule during the progression of work. Should the Contractor fail to perform work in accordance with the construction schedule where prior notification was required, the Contractor and subcontractors will be directed to stop work, and the Contractor may be charged \$500.00 for each half-hour of work performed outside of the approved construction schedule at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and perform all items of work which have seasonal temperature requirements for placement in order to prevent a delay in the work. Failure to schedule and perform items of work required to be completed prior to work with seasonal temperature requirements, shall be considered an avoidable delay, therefore no additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor, thus resulting in the potential assessment of Liquidated Damages.

6-1.3 Working Day

Add following subsection:

A Working Day shall be defined as non-City recognized holiday's occurring from Monday through Friday and when the Contractor is able to work during the first 5 hours of the working day with at least 60% of the normal work force for that particular day of scheduled work.

Deviation from working days and normal working hours will not be allowed without prior written consent of the Engineer.

6-1.4 Work Hours

Add following subsection:

Normal working hours shall be as noted in Section 601-1.2.

No delivery of equipment material shall be permitted outside the normal working hours.

Work hours for all work requiring lane closures shall be in conformance to Part 6 “Temporary Traffic Control”.

6-1.5 City Recognized Holidays

Add following subsection:

Work shall not be performed on recognized City Holidays unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Holidays observed by the City are listed below. If any holiday listed falls on a Saturday, the Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays. If the holiday falls on a Sunday, both Sunday and the following Monday will be legal holidays:

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Observance Date</u>
New Year’s Day	January 1 st
Martin Luther King Day	3 rd Monday in January
Presidents Day	3 rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4 th
Labor Day	1 st Monday in September
Veteran’s Day	November 11 th
Thanksgiving Day	4 th Thursday in November
Day After Thanksgiving Day	4 th Friday in November
Christmas Eve	December 24 th
Christmas Day	December 25 th

6-1.6 Work Outside of Allowable Work Hours

Add following subsection:

If work extends past allowable work hours as defined in Section 6-1.3, at the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be charged up to \$500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of work past allowable work hours.

In the event work is allowed by the Engineer outside of the normal working hours, at the request of and for the benefit of the Contractor, inspection service fees may be levied against the Contractor at a rate of \$130.00 per hour, including travel time where applicable. Failure by the Contractor to pay for these services shall result in the withholding of the amount due to the City from the final payment and/or the withholding of retention funds due to the Contractor.

All streets shall be fully open to the public at the end of each work day. All traffic control shall be removed and work completed within the project work hours. The Contractor may be charged up to \$500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of streets that are not fully open to the public.

The above charge may also be levied if inspection services are deemed necessary by the Engineer as a matter of public safety or to otherwise ensure the quality of the Work.

6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

Add the following:

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and prosecute all items of work to reduce disturbances to adjacent property owners, roadway traffic and pedestrian access facilities. When certain improvements within this contract have multiple sequential phases of work including but not limited to; underground work, concrete work, asphalt repair work, asphalt overlays and roadway surface treatments; no more than 5 working days delay between each phase of work shall be permitted unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. It is the intent of this section for the Contractor to mobilize, perform all required work, clean up, and demobilize in the least amount of time necessary for each street or individual site location to reduce impacts to City residents. These requirements will be taken into consideration by the Engineer when reviewing the submitted Construction Schedule prior to approval.

6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

6-6.1 General

6-6.1.1 Avoidable Delays

Add the following subsection:

Avoidable delays in the prosecution of the Work shall include delays which could have been avoided with the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling, and diligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

6-6.1.2 Unavoidable Delays

Add the following subsection:

Unavoidable delays in the prosecution or completion of the Work shall include delays which result from causes beyond the control of the Contractor and which could not have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling and diligence on part of the Contractor, their subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

6-6.1.3 Abnormal Delays

Add the following subsection:

Abnormal delays caused by acts of God, war, fire, unusual storms, floods, tidal wave, earthquakes, strikes and freight embargo shall be considered as unavoidable delays such that they prevented the Contractor or their subcontractors from proceeding with at least 60% of the normal labor and equipment forces for at least 5 hours per day toward the completion of the current critical path activity item(s) on the approved construction schedule.

6-6.2 Extension of Time

Add the following paragraph:

Any additional time granted to secure material will be at the discretion of the Engineer after a schedule is submitted for approval. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the materials ordered, scheduled, manufactured and delivered are on time.

The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days. Such days will be indicated on the Weekly Statement of Working Days. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City.

6-6.3 Payment for Delays

Delete this section and replace with the following:

Pursuant to Section 7102 of the Public Contract Code, the Contractor will only be compensated for damages incurred due to delays caused by the City. Such actual costs will be determined by the Engineer. The City will not be liable for damages which the Contractor could have avoided by any reasonable means, such as judicious handling of forces, materials, equipment, suppliers, plants, or their subcontractors. The determination of what damages the Contractor could have avoided will be made by the Engineer.

6-6.4 Written Notice and Report

The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time or payment for delay under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay began; and only when such time or payment is approved by the City. The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer outlining their justification for additional time or payment requested within 30 days from the beginning of the delay. Failure by the contractor to file these items within the times specified will be considered grounds for refusal by the City to consider such request.

6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION

6-7.1 General

Add the following paragraph:

By submitting a bid, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

All work described in these specifications shall be completed in accordance with Section IX of the agreement and the start of work shall begin as stated in the City's Notice to Proceed. This time includes the completion of all punch list items, submission of any required operation & maintenance manuals, and warranties required for the contract.

6-7.2 Notice to Proceed

Add the following subsection:

The City will issue to the Contractor a "Notice to Proceed" upon receipt of the executed contract agreement, all required bonds, liability insurance, approval of the construction schedule, and approval of the Contractor's representative. This notice shall state the start of work from which each working day therefore will be charged Contract time. Failure by the Contractor to start the work within 10 working days from the date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed shall be deemed as failure to prosecute the work and therefore be cause for City to terminate the Contract for default.

6-8 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY

6-8.1 Completion

6-8.1.2 Walk-through and Punch List Procedure

The Contractor shall request a walk-through by the Engineer, no later than 15 working days prior to the end of Contract time. The Engineer will perform the walk-through within 5 working days from request by the Contractor. The following items are required prior to requesting a walk through.

1. Remove temporary facilities from the site.
2. Thoroughly clean the site.

After completion of the above items, the Engineer will begin the walkthrough. If the Engineer begins to generate a punch list and finds the Work is not substantially complete as defined herein, the Engineer will terminate the walk-through and notify the Contractor in writing. Upon completion of the walkthrough, the Engineer will submit to the Contractor the final punch list with the items required for correction prior to acceptance of the work. All punch list items are to be completed within 10 working days from receipt of the punch list by the Engineer. No additional contract time will be granted to complete punch list items.

6-8.2 Acceptance

Acceptance will occur after all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, all change orders have been processed and no items of work are disputed. If, in the Engineer's judgment, the Contractor has fully performed the

contract, the Engineer will recommend to the City Council that the project be accepted as complete and file a Notice of Completion.

6-8.3 Warranty

Add the following:

The Contractor shall warrant all work including components for a period of 1 year.

Nothing in here is intended to limit any manufacturer's warranty which provides the City with greater warranty rights than set forth in this section or further stipulated in the Contract Documents. These specifications are not intended to constitute a period of limitations or waiver of any other rights or remedies the City may have regarding the Contractors obligations under the Contract Documents or federal or state law.

6-8.3.1 Defective Work

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall respond and initiate corrective action within 24 hours of notice of nonconforming Work that poses an imminent threat to persons or property.

If the Engineer finds the Work, or any part of the Work to be defective, whether or not manufactured, fabricated, installed, completed or overlooked and accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor must, in accordance with the Engineer's written instructions and within the specified time limits, either correct the Defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the Engineer, remove it from the Site and replace it with non-defective and conforming work.

If, upon notice, the Contractor fails to immediately correct the Defective Work, or the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in a manner conforming to the Contract Documents, the Engineer may order the Contractor to stop all or part of the Project. The City's right to stop the Project does not give rise to any duty on the City's part to stop Work for the Contractor's benefit or the benefit of any other party. The Contractor shall bear all direct and indirect costs and damages that result from the City's stop work notice.

The Engineer may determine in their sole discretion to accept Defective Work in lieu of requiring the Contractor to correct or remove and replace the Defective Work. The Contractor must bear all direct and indirect costs of the Defective Work, and the diminished value to the project, as determined by the Engineer. If the Engineer's acceptance of the Defective Work occurs prior to Final Payment, the Engineer will issue a Change Order incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Defective Work and affording the City the appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

If the Contractor fails to correct, remove, or replace Defective Work within 5 Working Days from the date of written notice from the Engineer, the Engineer may proceed

expeditiously with any correction of Defective Work undertaken in accordance with this Section. The City may remedy at a sooner time in the event of an emergency. The City may remedy after 5 Working Days from the date of written notice when the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or when the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

When undertaking remedial action under this section, the City may: exclude the Contractor all or part of the Site; take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend the Contractor's Work and or Services; and incorporate into the project all material and equipment stored at the Site for which the City has paid but the Contractor has stored elsewhere.

The City will not grant an extension of Contract Time or milestones because of any delay in the performance of the Project attributable to the City's undertaking remedial action to correct defective work.

The Contractor must repair or replace traffic signal and lighting system equipment within 72 hours after notification of defects by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by the City in remedying any deficiency e.g., all costs of repair and/or replacement of Defective Work and all costs of repair of any other Work on the Project destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractors Defective Work.

6-8.3.3 Correction of Work During the Warranty Period

Add the following subsection:

If within 1 year after the date for commencement of warranties under the Contract Documents, any item of Work is found to be Defective Work, the Contractor must correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so. This period of 1 year must be extended with respects to portions of the Work corrected as part of the warranty requirements.

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Work shall be commenced within ten (10) days of the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed and shall be completed by Contractor within the Contract Time(s) set forth in Section 6.7 "Time of Completion" and additionally stated in Article IX of the Contract Agreement. If the Work is not completed within the Contract Time(s), it is understood that the City will suffer damage, and that is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage which the City will sustain in the event of and by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time. In accordance with Government Code section 53069.85, it is agreed that Contractor shall pay to the City as specified in Article IX of the Agreement attached hereto per

calendar day as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum stipulated in the Contract for each Day of delay until the Work is fully completed. Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any liquidated damages. Any money due or to become due the Contractor may be retained to cover liquidated damages.

6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

Add the following:

Whenever any part of the work is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interest of the City requires such use, the City may take possession of, connect to, open for public use, or use a part thereof. When so used, maintenance and repairs due to ordinary wear and tear or vandalism will be made at City's expense. The use by the City as contemplated in this Article shall in no case be construed as constituting acceptance of the work or any part thereof or relieving the Contractor of the requirement to complete all items of work within Contract Time. Such use shall neither relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract nor act as a waiver by the City of any of the conditions thereof. Contractor shall continue to maintain all insurance, including Builder's Risk insurance, on the Project.

6-11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

Add the following subsection:

6-11.1 The City's Right

Add the following subsection:

The City retains the right to review and audit, and the reasonable right of access to the Contractor and all subcontractor's premises to review and audit the Contractors compliance with the provisions of the Contract (City's Right). The City's Right includes the right to inspect and photocopy same, and to retain copies, outside of the Contractor's premises, of any and all records with appropriate safeguards, if such retention is deemed necessary by the City in its sole discretion. The City will keep this information in strictest confidence.

The Contractor shall include the City's Right in the Subcontracts and ensure that these specifications are binding upon all Subcontractors.

6-11.2 Audit

Add the following subsection:

The City's Right includes the right to examine any and all books, records, documents and any other evidence of procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify that the Contractor and all Subcontractors are in compliance with all requirements under this Contract.

If there is a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work, the City's Right to Audit includes the right to examine books, records, documents, and any and all

other evidence and accounting procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs, of whatever nature, which are claimed to have been incurred, anticipated to be incurred, or for which a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work have been submitted.

The Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices in the construction industry. The Contractor shall make available to the Engineer for review and audit all Project related accounting records and documents, and any other financial data. Upon the Engineer's request the Contractor must submit exact duplicates of original of all requested records to the Engineer.

6-11.3 Compliance Required Before Mediation and Litigation

Add the following subsection:

As a condition precedent to proceeding with mandatory mediation and further litigation under Section 3-5 "Disputed Work" the Contractor shall comply with the audit specifications within 60 days of the Engineer's notice to review and audit compliance. Notice shall be provided in accordance to Section 2-12 "Special Notices".

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

Is amended as follows:

7-1 THE CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT AND FACILITES

7-1.1 General

Add the following:

Enclosed temporary toilet facilities shall be locked at the end of each work day to prevent usage by the public and to prevent vandalism. Location of temporary toilet facilities shall be approved by the City.

7-1.2 Temporary Utility Service

Add the following:

The Contractor is responsible for all temporary utility services e.g. electrical, gas, potable water, recycled water, sewer, phone, cable, internet and all other utilities required for construction and maintenance activities.

Payment for temporary utility services necessary for the Contractor's field trailers, direct and indirect overhead shall be included in the unit price bid for "**Mobilization**". Payment for temporary utility services directly required for the construction of the Work shall be included in the various bid items.

7-2 LABOR

7-2.1 General

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Only competent workers shall be employed on the Work. Any person employed by the Contractor, any Subcontractor who is found to be incompetent, intemperate, troublesome, disorderly, hostile, or otherwise objectionable, or who fails to perform the work properly and acceptably, shall be immediately removed from the Work by the Contractor and shall not be reemployed on the Work. The Engineer shall make the sole determination of employees to be removed from the Work.

7-2.2 Prevailing Wage

Delete entire subsection and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775. In accordance with said Section 1775 the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the in the amount as defined in Section 1775, \$200 for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each workman paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for such work or craft in which such workman is employed for any work done under the Contract by him or by any Subcontractor under him in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code and in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to said penalty and pursuant to said Section 1775, the difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each workman for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each workman was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each workman by the Contractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, the City has obtained the general prevailing rate of wages (which rate includes employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, and subsistence pay as provided for the Section 1773.1 of said Code, apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Section 3093 of said Code, and similar purposes) applicable to the work to be done, for straight time, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of workmen concerned.

Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the Labor Code, general prevailing wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the Work.

7-2.3 Payroll Records

Delete entire subsection and substitute the following:

Pursuant to Labor Code section 1776, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall maintain weekly certified payroll records showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours paid each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed in connection with the Work. Contractor shall certify under penalty

of perjury that records maintained and submitted by Contractor are true and accurate. Contractor shall also require Subcontractor(s) to certify weekly payroll records under penalty of perjury.

1. Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by him or her in connection with the public work.
2. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (1) shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:
 - a. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.
 - b. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available for inspection and furnished upon request within 10 days from request to the City or their authorized representative, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial relations.
 - c. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the City, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to paragraph (b), the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the Contractor.
3. Each Contractor shall file a certified copy of the records enumerated in subdivision (1) with the entity that requested the records within 10 days after receipt of a written request.
4. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the awarding body, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the contract or performing the contract shall not be marked or obliterated.

5. The Contractor shall inform the City of the location of the records enumerated under subdivision (1), including the street address, City and county, and shall, within five working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.
6. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1771.4, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall furnish the certified payroll records directly to the Department of Industrial Relations on a weekly basis and in the format prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations, which may include electronic submission. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and regulations from the Department of Industrial Relations relating to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement.
7. In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall have 10 days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects the Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the 10 day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty forfeit one-hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due."

The penalties specified in subdivision (f) of Labor Code Section 1776 for noncompliance with the provisions of said Section 1776 may be deducted from any moneys due or which may become due to the Contractor.

The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall preserve their payroll records for a period of three (3) years from the date of completion of the contract.

7-2.4 Hours of Labor

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Eight hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. The Contractor shall forfeit, as a penalty, \$25 for each workman employed in the execution of the contract by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under him for each calendar day during which such workman is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code, and in particular, Section 1810 to Section 1815, thereof, inclusive, except that work performed by employees of Contractor or any Subcontractor in excess of 8 hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all excess hours worked at not less than one and one half times the basic rate of pay, as provided in said Section 1815.

7-2.5 Apprentices

Add the following subsection:

Attention is directed to Section 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code and Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 200 et seq. The Contractor shall abide by all requirements with respect to the employment of apprentices on for the work.

7-2.6 Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor, or any Subcontractor working under the Contractor, may not perform work on a public works project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between the Contractor and a debarred Subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred Subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a Subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred Subcontractor by the Contractor on the project shall be returned to the City. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred Subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the project.

7-3 LIABILITY INSURANCE

Delete entire subsection and substitute with the following:

7-3.1 Indemnity

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel of City's choosing) and hold harmless the City and its officers, employees and elected and appointed officials, and volunteers (each, an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all liabilities (including without limitation all claims, losses, damages, penalties, fines, and judgments, associated investigation and administrative expenses, and defense costs, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and costs of alternative dispute resolution) regardless of nature or type or whether the allegations are false, fraudulent, or groundless, expressly including but not limited to those arising from bodily injury (including death) or property damage, arising out of, related to, or in connection with the Work or this Contract, including claims made by subcontractors for nonpayment, and including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages and other related costs and expenses. Contractor shall defend, at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, with counsel of City's choosing, any and all such suits, actions or other legal proceedings of every kind that may be brought or instituted against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives. Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives, in any such suit, action or other legal proceeding. Contractor shall reimburse City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The only limitations on this provision shall be those imposed by Civil Code Section 2782.

If Contractor's obligation to defend, indemnify, and/or hold harmless arises out of Contractor's performance as a "design professional" (as that term is defined under Civil Code section 2787.8), then, and only to the extent required by Civil Code section 2782.8, which is fully incorporated herein, Contractor's indemnification obligation shall be limited to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, and, upon Contractor obtaining a final adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor's liability for such claim, including the cost to defend shall not exceed the Contractor's proportionate percentage of fault.

7-3.2 Insurance

Without limiting the Contractor's indemnification of the City, the Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense, during the term of this Agreement, or as may be further required herein, the following insurance coverage and provisions.

7-3.2.1 Evidence of Coverage

Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall file with the City original certificates and amendatory endorsements, copies of applicable insurance language, or other evidence of insurance from an insurer or insurers the effecting coverage of all insurance required herein. All evidence of insurance shall be signed by a properly authorized officer, agent or qualified representative of the insurer and shall certify the names of the insured, any additional primary insured's, when appropriate, the type and amount of the insurance, the location and operation to which the insurance applies, and the expiration date of such insurance. The City shall be named as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability policy, and, if the Project involves environmental hazards, on the Pollution/Asbestos Liability policy using form 2010 1185 or equivalent. Any subconsultant, subcontractor or similar entity performing work on the Project must add the City as an additional insured using CG form 20 38, or broader coverage.

The Contractor shall verify that all subcontractors meet the minimum insurance requirements and provide copies of such policies naming the City as an additional insured to the City prior to the start of work.

The Contractor shall not proceed with the work under the Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required and such insurance has been approved by the City. This approval of insurance shall neither relieve nor decrease the liability of the Contractor.

7-3.2.2 Qualifying Insurers

All policies required must be issued by acceptable insurance companies, as determined by the City, which satisfy the following minimum requirements:

Insurance carriers shall be qualified to do business in California and maintain an agent for process within the State. Such insurance carriers shall have not less than an “A” policyholder’s rating and a financial rating of not less than “Class VII” according to the latest Best’s Key Rating Guide. Due to market fluctuations in the Workers Compensation sector, the City reserves the right and at its sole discretion to review and accept the Contractor’s proposed Workers Compensation Insurance.

7-3.2.3 Minimum Policy Limits Required

The following insurance limits are required for the Contract:

<u>Policy Requirements</u>	<u>Combined Single Limit</u>
Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 per occurrence/ \$5,000,000 aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage
Automobile Liability	\$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
Workers Compensation / Employer’s Liability	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Pollution Legal Liability	\$1,000,000 per occurrence or claim \$2,000,000 aggregate
All Policies	If Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

7-3.2.4 Insurance Required

7-3.2.4.1 Commercial General Liability

Contractor shall take out and maintain, during the performance of the work under this Contract and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, in amounts not less than specified in the Contract Documents, Commercial General Liability Insurance, in a form with insurance companies acceptable to the City. Coverage for Commercial General Liability shall be at least as broad as the following:

Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001)

Commercial General Liability Insurance shall include coverage for the following:

- a. Bodily Injury (including death) and Property Damage
- b. Personal Injury/Advertising Injury
- c. Premises and Operations
- d. Products / Completed Operations Liability
- e. Aggregate Limits that apply per contract.
- f. Contractual Liability with respect to this Contract
(If the Contractor is working near a railroad or light rail operation, any exclusion as to performance of operation within the vicinity of any railroad bridge, trestle, track, roadbed, tunnel, underpass or crossway shall be deleted.)
- g. Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Hazards (X, C, and U)
- h. Independent Contractors Coverage
- i. Broad Form Property Damage
- j. Sexual Misconduct, with no applicable sublimit
- k. Severability of Interest clause providing that the coverage applies separately to each insured except with respect to the limits of liability.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

The general liability policy may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Should an Umbrella Policy be utilized in addition to the Commercial General Liability policy to meet the minimum coverage limits, the City shall be named as additional insured and be endorsed onto the Umbrella Policy.

7-3.2.4.2 Automobile Liability

At all times during the performance of the Work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injury(including death) and property damage including coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

Coverage for automobile liability insurance shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 (ed. 6/92) covering automobile liability, Code 1 (any auto). The automobile liability program may utilize deductibles, but not a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

7-3.2.4.3 Workers' Compensation / Employer's Liability

At all times during the performance of the work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation in compliance with applicable statutory requirements and Employer's Liability Coverage in amounts not less than the limits specified in the Contract Documents.

Such Insurance shall include an insurer's Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the City and will be in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

If insurance is maintained, the workers' compensation and employer's liability program may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall furnish to the City satisfactory proof that he or she has taken out for the period covered by the work under this Contract, full compensation insurance for all persons employed directly by Contractor or through Subcontractors in carrying out the work contemplated under this Contract, all in accordance with the "Workers' Compensation and Insurance Act," Division IV of the Labor Code of the State of California and any acts amendatory thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 1860 of the Labor Code, the Contractor will be required to secure the payment of worker's compensation to his employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code.

Prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall sign and file with the Engineer a certification in the following form:

"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."

Said certification is included in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate which must be signed and filed with the City prior to performing any work under this contract.

7-3.2.4.4 Pollution Legal Liability

At all times during the performance of the work under this Agreement and for sixty (60) months following the date of Project completion, the Contractor shall maintain Pollution Legal Liability insurance and/or Errors and Omissions in an amount indicated herein.

The Contractor, along with all employees, agents and subcontractors who have a reasonable probability of coming into contact with hazardous materials, shall be adequately trained to comply with and shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to the care and protection of the environment in the performance of the work performed by the Consultant or any portion thereof.

General Commercial Liability, Automobile Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policies shall contain a provision stating that the Contractor's policies are primary insurance and that the insurance of the City or any named additional insurers, shall not be called upon to contribute any loss.

7-4 LICENSING

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to procure all required licensing necessary to perform the work in accordance to all Federal, State and local laws and requirements.

7-4.1 Business Licensing

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall obtain a business license with the City of Santee to perform business with the City of Santee. The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to pay for the business licensing fees.

7-5 PERMITS

Delete first sentence and substitute with the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible to procure all permits required to perform the work including a permit from the State Division of Industrial Safety for excavations five (5) feet in depth or greater.

7-5.1 City Encroachment Permit

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Department of Development Services, Building 4, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071. The issuance fee for the encroachment permit will be waived.

7-5.2 Caltrans Encroachment Permit

This project has portions of streets (Mission Gorge Road and Woodside Avenue) within State of California right-of-way which require a State of California, Department of Transportation, (CALTRANS) encroachment permit. The Contractor shall be responsible to procure the encroachment permit, submit all required forms, plans, traffic

control plans, any other necessary documents. The Contractor shall pay for all encroachment permit deposits, permit issuance fees, and inspection fees at the time of permit application. The City will reimburse the Contractor for the associated fees paid to CALTRANS when the total cost of the Caltrans Encroachment Permit has been determined. The cost of the Caltrans Permit and inspection fees shall be paid by the Contractor and will be reimbursed for by the City. The cost of traffic control shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”**.

The City has previously obtained the “parent permit” with CALTRANS. Copies of the City encroachment permit are attached in the Contract Exhibits.

Due to an extended review time required by CALTRANS, the encroachment permit shall be submitted to CALTRANS within 5 days of the Notice of Award.

7-5.3 County of San Diego Encroachment Permit

This project has portions of streets (Graves Avenue) within County of San Diego right-of-way which require an encroachment permit. The Contractor shall be responsible to procure the encroachment permit, submit all required forms, plans, traffic control plans, any other necessary documents. The Contractor shall pay for all encroachment permit deposits, permit issuance fees, and inspection fees at the time of permit application. The City will reimburse the Contractor for the associated fees paid to the County of San Diego. The cost of the County of San Diego encroachment permit and inspection fees shall be paid by the Contractor and will be reimbursed for by the City. The cost of traffic control shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”**.

Permit and insurance requirements are shown in the Contract Exhibits related to the County of San Diego Encroachment Permit. All permit and insurance requirements shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”**.

Due to an extended review time required by the County of San Diego, the Contractor shall submit the encroachment permit to the County of San Diego within 5 days of the Notice of Award.

7-6 THE CONTRACTOR’S REPRESENTATIVE

Add the following paragraph:

The Contractor's representative shall be a full time field supervisor with a minimum of 5 years supervisory experience in the type of Contract Work being performed, and additional 10-years of similar construction experience. The Contractor’s representative shall be the jobsite at all times during construction. The Contractor’s representative shall also be on site when work is being performed by Subcontractors and be available at all reasonable times during the work day for consultation with the City unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

If requested by the City, the Contractor shall submit to the City for review the Contractor's representative's name, work experience, education, professional certifications, and at least 5 references from similar work completed within the past 3 years. Contractor shall submit these qualifications no later than 5 calendar days from the date of request by the City to the Engineer for review and approval. Should the submitted representative be rejected by the City, the Contractor shall resubmit a qualified representative within 72 hours from notice by City.

The City reserves the right to direct the Contractor to substitute the Contractor's representative when work has not been performed in accordance to the Contract Documents. The following items are grounds by the City for removal of the Contractor's representative.

- a) Failure by the Contractor's representative to maintain a safe work site to workers and/or the public.
- b) Demonstration by the Contractor's representative to not fully understand means, methods, procedures and materials required to correctly perform the work.
- c) Refusal by the Contractor's representative when directed by the Engineer to perform the work or provide corrective actions for deficient work.
- d) When the work performed under the supervision of the Contractor's representative is continually determined to be faulty, defective and/or failing to be in conformance with the Contract documents.

At all times during the working day, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient staff and communication facilities for the Contractors representative to receive and respond to complaints from the public concerning their work and to immediately inform the field supervisor of conditions which require prompt action. A telephone answering service does not meet this requirement.

The Contractor shall furnish the City with the names, addresses, business & mobile telephone numbers of two people responsible for the maintenance of barricades, traffic control signs, lights and other safety devices on a 24 hour basis. Contact person shall have the ability of arriving to the work site within 1 hour from being contacted.

7-6.1 Project Meetings

Add the following subsection:

The Contractors representatives (field supervisor, superintendent and project manager) shall attend scheduled construction meetings as required by the Engineer. If any of the Contractor's staff cannot attend the meeting, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance, prior to the start of the scheduled meeting. Failure to provide the required notification, the Contractor shall pay for the costs of the City's staff, consultants, or both that were to attend the meeting. The Contractor will be charged a minimum of 1 hour of the Engineer's time plus the time of the City's other employees or representatives that were to attend the meeting.

7-6.1.1 Payment

Payment for attendance of project meetings shall be included in various bid items. The Engineer will deduct costs assessed to the Contractor for not attending meetings from the monthly progress payment in accordance with Section 7-6.1.

7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK

Add the following paragraph:

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, the City shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt of any third-party claim, relating to the Contract. City is entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing such notification.

7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE

7-8.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall use a self-loading motorized mechanical broom street sweeper equipped with a functional water spray system. The sweeper shall clean all paved areas within the Work site and all paved haul routes at least once each working day or as required to maintain a clean work site.

Sidewalks shall be swept free of dirt and/or debris which has accumulated from the Contractors daily operations at least once each working day or as required to maintain clean sidewalks adjacent to the work area and along paved haul routes.

7-8.2 Air Pollution Control

Add the following paragraph:

During construction, idling time shall be limited to a maximum of 5 minutes for all diesel and gasoline powered equipment. Signs shall be posted in the designated queuing areas of the construction site to limit idling to a maximum of 5 minutes.

7-8.3 Noise Control

Add the following paragraph:

The Contractor shall comply with all local sound control and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any work performed pursuant to the Contract.

Each internal combustion engine, used for any purpose on the job or related to the job, shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the project without said muffler. The noise level from the Contractor's operations shall not exceed 75 dBA.

7-8.4 Storage of Equipment and Materials

7-8.4.1 General

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

The City is not providing storage, staging or stockpiling area for this project. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide a suitable location for this purpose. These sites shall be clean and free of objectionable materials and be located outside of any City property and street right-of-way. Arrangement for these sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If on private property, a copy of the written agreement shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing operations.

No materials, tool or equipment shall be placed such that they block any sidewalks, pedestrian ramps, driveways, staircases or roadways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials for disposal shall be removed from the work site at the end of each work day. All materials, tools, and equipment shall be removed from the Work site as soon as they are no longer necessary. All materials, equipment, tools and sanitation facilities shall be protected and surrounded by a 6' tall temporary chain link fence with windscreen to protect the storage area from access by the public at all times and provide a neat clean appearance. All fencing shall be properly secured to prevent overturning.

Before inspection by the Engineer for final acceptance, the storage area and surrounding work site shall be cleared of all equipment, unused materials, debris and rubbish so as to present a satisfactory clean and neat appearance.

7-8.4.2 Storage in Public Streets

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities, shall not be stored in the public right-of-way, public streets, roads or highways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials or equipment not installed or used within 2 days shall be removed from the work site to a location approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove and/or relocate construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities at the request of the City. Excavated material, except that which is to be used as backfill in the adjacent trench, shall not be stored within the right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Immediately after placing backfill, all excess material shall be removed from the work site and area shall be swept free of all debris.

7-8.6 Water Pollution Control

7-8.6.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall comply with the requirement of the Construction General Permit as applicable for construction activity that results in land disturbance.

7-8.6.1.1 Water Pollution Prevention

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall exercise every reasonable precaution to protect storm drain inlets, streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters from pollution with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, other harmful materials, and shall conduct and schedule operations so as to prevent muddying and silting of said streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters. Care shall be exercised to preserve vegetation beyond the limits of construction and for the San Diego River within the project limits.

Water pollution control work is intended to provide prevention, control, and abatement of water pollution to streams, waterways, and other bodies of water, and shall consist of constructing those facilities which may be shown on the plans, these specifications, as required by the Engineer, or as required in the SWPPP.

In order to provide effective and continuous prevention of water pollution, it may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the contract work in small or multiple units, on an out of phase schedule, and with modified construction procedures. The Contractor shall provide temporary water pollution control measures, including, but not limited to, dikes, basins, ditches, and applying straw, bonded fiber matrix and seed, which become necessary as a result of his operations. The Contractor shall coordinate water pollution prevention work with all other work done on the contract.

Before starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit, for acceptance by the Engineer, a program to prevent water pollution effectively during construction of the project. Such program shall show the schedule for the erosion control work included in the contract and for all water pollution prevention measures which the Contractor proposes to take in connection with construction of the project to minimize the effects of operations upon adjacent streams and other bodies of water. The Contractor shall not perform any clearing and grubbing or earthwork on the project, other than that specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer, until such program has been accepted.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the acceptance or rejection of any submitted or revised water pollution prevention program in not more than 5 working days.

If the measures being taken by the Contractor are inadequate to prevent water pollution effectively, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise his operations and his water pollution prevention program. Such directions will be in writing and will specify the items of work for which the Contractor's water pollution prevention measures are inadequate. No further work shall be performed on said items until the water pollution control measures are adequate and, if also required, a revised water pollution prevention program has been accepted.

Where erosion is probable due to the nature of the material or the season of the year, the Contractor's operations shall be so scheduled that permanent erosion control features will be installed concurrently with or immediately following grading operations.

Nothing in the terms of the contract nor in the provisions in this Section shall relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for compliance with Sections 5650 and 12015 of the Fish and Game Code, or other applicable statutes relating to prevention or abatement of water pollution.

The Contractor shall also conform to the following provisions:

- a. Where working areas encroach on live streams, barriers adequate to prevent the flow of muddy water into streams shall be constructed and maintained between working areas and streams, and during construction of such barriers, muddying of streams shall be minimized.
- b. Removal of material from beneath a flowing stream shall not commence until adequate means, such as a bypass channel, are provided to carry the stream free from mud or silt around the removal operations.
- c. Should the Contractor's operations require transportation of materials across live streams, such operations shall be conducted without muddying the stream. Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in the stream channels of such live streams except as may be necessary to construct crossings or barriers and fills at channel changes.
- d. Water containing mud or silt from aggregate washing or other operations shall be treated by filtration, or retention in a settling pond, or ponds, adequate to prevent muddy water from entering live streams.
- e. Oily or greasy substances originating from the Contractor's operations shall not be allowed to enter or be placed where they will later enter a water body.
- f. Portland cement or fresh Portland cement concrete shall not be allowed to enter flowing water of streams. Any cement or concrete spills shall be immediately removed.
- g. When operations are completed, the flow of streams shall be returned as nearly as possible to a meandering thread without creating possible future bank erosion, and settling pond sites shall be graded so they will drain and will blend in with the surrounding terrain.
- h. Material derived from roadway work shall not be deposited in a stream channel where it could be washed away by high stream flows.
- i. Where there is possible migration of anadromous fish in streams affected by construction on the project, the Contractor shall conduct his operations so as to allow free passage of such migratory fish.

Compliance with the requirements of this section shall in no way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to comply with other provisions of the contract, in particular his responsibility for damage and for preservation of property.

Water pollution control work shall conform to the California Storm Water Quality Associations (CASQA) Best Management Practice handbook for Construction 2015 edition or most recent.

Copies of the Handbook and the Permit are also available for review at Caltrans District 11 Headquarters, 4050 Taylor Street, San Diego, California 92110.

The Contractor shall know and fully comply with the applicable provisions of the Handbook and Federal, State, and local regulations that govern the Contractor's operations and storm water discharges from both the project site and areas of disturbance outside the project limits during construction.

Unless arrangements for disturbance of areas outside the project limits are made by the City and made part of the contract, it is expressly agreed that the City assumes no responsibility whatsoever to the Contractor or property owner with respect to any arrangements made between the Contractor and property owner to allow disturbance of areas outside the project limits.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs and for liabilities imposed by law as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions set forth in this section "Water Pollution Control", including but not limited to: compliance with the applicable provisions of the Handbook, and Federal, State, and local regulations. For the purposes of this paragraph, costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to, fines, penalties, and damages whether assessed against the State or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter Cologne Water Quality Act.

At reasonable times and upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, the Contractor shall allow authorized agents of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Water Resources Control Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency and the local storm water management agency to:

- a) Enter upon the construction site and the Contractor's facilities pertinent to the work;
- b) Have access to and copy records that must be kept as specified in the Permit;
- c) Inspect the construction site and related soil stabilization practices and sediment control measures; and
- d) Sample or monitor for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Permit.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately upon request from the regulatory agencies to enter, inspect, sample, monitor or otherwise access the project site or the Contractor's records.

7-8.6.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Add the following:

7-8.6.2.1 Fiber Rolls

Fiber rolls shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed at the locations shown on the Plans or as required. Fiber rolls shall consist of prefabricated wheat or rice straw in rolls with a minimum diameter of 8 inches. The rolls shall be bound with an ultraviolet (UV) degradable plastic netting and weigh no less than 1.3 pounds per linear foot.

Stakes shall be fir or pine and shall have a cross-sectional area of at least 0.5 square inch and a minimum length of 2 feet. Fiber rolls shall be installed in accordance with Detail SE-5 in the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition, and the manufacturer's recommendations. Fiber rolls shall be maintained to provide for the dispersal of concentrated water runoff and reduce runoff velocities. When no longer required for the intended purpose, as determined by the Engineer, fiber rolls shall be removed from the site of work.

7-8.6.2.2 Gravel Bag Check Dam

Gravel bag check dam shall be installed where required and placed in accordance with the detail the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition. Gravel fabric shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or Polyamide with a minimum unit weight of 0.25 pound per square yard. The fabric shall have a Mullen burst strength of at least 300 psi, conforming to ASTM Designation: D 3786 and an ultraviolet (UV) stability exceeding 70 percent. Gravel fill material shall be non-cohesive, coarse sand or gravel, free from deleterious material or fines. Gravel bag check dams shall be maintained to provide for adequate sediment holding capacity. Sediment deposits shall be removed when the deposit reaches one-third of the gravel bag barrier height and between rain events whichever is most frequent. Removed sediment shall be deposited within the project in such a way that it is not subject to erosion by wind or water. When no longer required for the intended purpose or as determined by the Engineer, gravel bag shall be removed. Holes, depressions or any other ground disturbance caused by the gravel bags shall be backfilled and repaired to the preexisting condition.

7-8.6.2.5 Materials, Equipment, and Waste Management

Stockpiles shall be covered when no longer in use and prior to predicted rain events. All asphalt shall be stored on a layer of plastic sheeting, or equivalent.

- a) All portable toilets shall have a secondary containment and not be located near any storm drain, catch basin, watercourse, locations where it could be contacted by the Contractors operations, or locations on streets where it could be contacted by vehicular traffic.
- b) Vehicle and equipment maintenance, repair and storage will require BMP's to be implemented including use of drip pans or equivalent under vehicles stored

overnight, or coverage of equipment prior to a rain storm which has asphalt substances, such as paving machine, oil distributor trucks, tack coat trailers, etc. The Contractor shall perform daily inspection for leaks, and spills, and implement the prompt removal of spills. Oil-absorbent spill removal material must be available on site.

- c) Trash dumpsters shall have lids, remain closed at all times, and not be overfilled. When not in use, trash dumpsters shall be locked to prevent illegal dumping, sifting through trash, and entry by wildlife. Additional trash pick up to accommodate accumulated trash shall be required when needed by the Contractor to prevent overflow of dumpsters.
- d) Liquid materials shall be stored in closed containers with secondary containment and shall be covered. Solid materials shall be stored on pallets and be covered during rain events.
- e) A material washout shall be provided onsite whenever liquid materials are used. The washout shall be sized to fully contain those materials and the surrounding area shall be kept free of spills at all times.
- f) Discharge of potable water other than when utilized for dust control (such as power-washing or filling water trucks) shall be prevented.

7-8.6.2.6 Maintenance

To ensure the proper implementation and functioning of control measures, the Contractor shall regularly, but at least weekly, inspect and maintain the construction site. The Contractor shall identify corrective actions and time needed to address any deficient measures or reinstate any measures that have been discontinued.

The construction site inspection checklist provided in the Handbook shall be used to ensure that the necessary measures are being properly implemented, and to ensure that the control measures are functioning adequately. One copy of each site inspection record shall be submitted to the Engineer.

During the rainy season, inspections of the construction site shall be conducted by the Contractor to identify deficient measures, as follows:

- a. Prior to a forecast storm;
- b. After any precipitation which causes runoff capable of carrying sediment from the construction site;
- c. At 24 hour intervals during extended precipitation events; and
- d. Routinely, at a minimum of once every week.

If the Contractor or the Engineer identifies a deficiency in the deployment or functioning of an identified control measure, the deficiency shall be corrected immediately. The deficiency may be corrected at a later date and time if requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, but not later than the onset of subsequent precipitation. The correction of deficiencies shall be at no additional cost to the City.

7-8.6.6 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for “**Water Pollution Control**” shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. Payment shall include all costs for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and removal of water pollution control items, BMP’s and additional items including but not limited to; rock berms, gravel bags, fiber rolls, inlet filters, covering of stockpiles and all other water pollution control items. This item shall include all costs associated with the handling of storm water during construction, including rain events and nuisance water. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

7-8.7 Graffiti Control

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall maintain the site improvements, including any temporary facilities, equipment or other materials free of graffiti. All graffiti shall be removed within 24 hours. Contractor shall notify the Sheriff’s Department upon discovery or notification of graffiti and allow a reasonable time for Sheriff Department staff to document graffiti for future prosecution when possible.

7-8.8 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for Work Site Maintenance, excluding Water Pollution Control shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless a separate bid item is provided.

7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

Add the following paragraphs:

The Contractor shall be responsible to protect all existing public and private facilities during the Work. Any damaged striping or reflective pavement markers from tracking or equipment shall be replaced. The Contractor shall replace all damaged improvements. All grass turf damaged as a result of the work shall be repaired with sod turf matching the existing grass type. Contractor shall repair/replace any and all damaged private improvements at their expense.

The Contractor shall cover existing manholes, valve covers, vault lids, and grates to protect them from asphalt concrete, tack coating, seal coatings, Portland cement concrete and striping from being placed on.

The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate with private property owners to obtain written permission to perform work on private property and to discuss foreseeable damages and repairs to their property.

7-9.1 Placement and Removal of Mark-Outs

Mark-outs shall refer to all temporary marking or painting of the ground, pavement, or sidewalk by the facility or utility owner or its representative for the Contractors Convenience.

Mark-outs shall not be placed in the public right-of-way more than 30 days prior to the commencement of excavations. No paint or markings of any kind shall be placed on existing facilities or any other removable item within the right-of-way without approval from the Engineer. This includes but not limited to; manhole covers, valve lids, catch basins, grates, street light poles, signs, traffic signal poles, truncated domes and other similar items.

All markings for utility and underground mark-outs shall be placed with removable paint or marking chalk in order to allow for a complete removal of all markings at the end the project to provide a neat and clean appearance. All markings shall be removed by the end of the project to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify the utility and underground agencies of this requirement when requesting mark-outs for the project area.

When permitted by the Engineer, the Contractor may “black-out” utility and underground markings on asphalt concrete pavement with marking paint which closely matches the existing asphalt pavements surface color in a flat sheen type of marking paint. All mark-outs on concrete shall be removed by pressure washing or other method as approved by the Engineer. Discharge water and residue shall not be allowed to enter drainage courses, inlets or catch basins.

The cost of the removal of mark-outs shall be included in the applicable bid items.

7-9.2 Video Recording of Existing Conditions

The Contractor shall document any existing site conditions which are within the limits of the project and adjacent to the project by video recording the project site in advance of the work. Contractor shall submit the DVD recording to the Engineer no later than 5 working days after the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from private property owners prior to video recording on private property.

Examples of the items to be recorded are including but not limited to:

1. Property markers
2. Rights-of-way and easement conditions
3. Utility markings

4. Survey conditions
5. Pavement conditions
6. Location and condition of existing pavement striping, markings and markers
7. Adjacent property conditions
8. Curbs, gutters, sidewalk and median conditions
9. Fencing and landscape conditions
10. Street lights and traffic signals components
11. Building facilities
12. Safety conditions
13. Unusual conditions or equipment

7-9.2.1 Payment

Payment for video recording services shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Mobilization”** when included in the bid schedule. If no such item is provided, payment shall be included in the major items of work.

7-9.3 Payment for Planned or Foreseeable Damages

The Contractor shall include payment for the restoration of existing improvements that may be damaged as a part of the Work in the items of Work which cause the damages to the existing improvements.

7-10 SAFETY

7-10.1 Responsibility

The Contractor is responsible to ensure a safe work site at all time during the Contract. Contractor shall inform occupants of abutting properties by written notice, of any access limitations made necessary by the Work at least 5 working days in advance.

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all local, State and Federal safety requirements for all aspects of the work including but not limited to:

- a) Providing adequate safeguards for workers and the general public.
- b) Assuring that any person working in or adjacent to a traveled roadway wears a safety vest as required for workers and flag persons.
- c) All employees wear suitable head, eye and foot protection at all times, including hearing protection when required due to the work.
- d) Patrol the construction site as required to ensure that all safety devices are in place and operating at all times.
- e) Vehicles and equipment have operating backup alarms.
- f) During night time work, adequate portable overhead lighting is provided to illuminate the work site for workers safety and for passing vehicles to clearly navigate past the work area. Portable lighting shall be inspected to ensure it

does not provide a hazard to passing vehicles by over shining, glare, or be of an intensity disturbing to passing motorists.

7-10.3 Haul Routes

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Contractor shall submit all haul routes to Engineer for approval. Haul routes shall be limited to the approved City truck routes unless authorized by the City Traffic Engineer.

7-10.4 Safety

7-10.4.1 Work Site Safety

7-10.4.1.3 Health and Safety Plan

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors have the ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of their respective employees. These specifications shall not be construed to limit the Contractor and their subcontractors liability nor to assume that the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents or designate, will assume any of the Contractor's or their subcontractor's liability associated with Site safety considerations.

The Contractor shall have a health and safety plan in effect at least 1 week prior to commencement of the Work. The plan must comply with all OSHA, and other State and Federal requirements. The plan must specifically address procedures and protocols that will be followed to monitor for the presence of hazardous atmosphere, possibility for engulfment, gasses due to organic soils or proximity to landfills, exposure to hazardous products that may be released from grinding, cutting, or torching galvanized or painted surfaces, contaminated soil, and groundwater, and identify response actions that will be taken when these conditions are encountered. The City will not assume any role in determining the adequacy of the plan on the Contractor's behalf.

7-10.4.1.5 Open Excavations

Add the following subsection:

Open trenches and excavations are not permitted outside of working hours unless prior approval is received from the City.

Open excavations which are permitted to be open outside of working hours must be securely fenced in accordance to Section 7-10.5.2.

7-10.4.1.6 Emergencies

Add the following subsection:

In the event of an emergency affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at, or adjacent to the Site, the Contractor, without special instruction or

authorization from the Engineer, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall provide prompt written notice to the Engineer if the Contractor has determined that significant changes in the Work have resulted due to the action taken in response to an emergency.

7-15 PROJECT SIGNS

Add the following subsection:

7-15.1 General

Project signs shall be placed 7 days prior to the start of work for each roadway location, shall be maintained during the entire duration of the project and removed upon completion of the work. Draft sign shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to manufacture and placement. Location shall be determined by the Engineer.

7-15.2 Roadway Project Signs

The City will provide 2 roadway project signs for the work. Project signs shall be mounted on Type III barricades. Contractor shall locate signs and relocate signs as directed by the City.

The City will provide 2 - SB1 signs that will need to be placed on Type III barricades and at locations as directed by the City.

The Contractor shall provide 2 - Transnet signs that will need to be placed on Type III barricades and at locations as directed by the City. Contractor shall locate signs and relocate signs as directed by the City. Sign shall conform to the size and colors as shown in the Contract Exhibits. Project name on the sign shall be Pavement Repair and Maintenance.

Upon completion of the project, all signs shall be provided to the City.

7-15.4 Payment

Payment for project signs shall be included in the lump sum price bid for “**Mobilization**” and shall include all labor, equipment, materials and tools necessary to complete the work.

7-17 NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION

Add the following subsection:

7-17.1 Agency Coordination

The Contractor shall provide 5 working days advance notification to all affected agencies due to the work and/or and traffic control implementation. Affected agencies may include, but not limed to the following:

City Departments / County Agencies:

1. Santee City Hall: (619) 258-4100
2. San Diego County Sheriff, Santee Station: (619) 956-4000
3. San Diego County Sheriff, Communications: (858) 565-5200
4. Santee Fire Department Administration: (619) 258-4150
5. Santee Fire Station No. 4 (Cottonwood Ave): (619) 258-4151
6. Santee Fire Station No. 5 (Carlton Oaks Drive): (619) 258-4120
7. Metropolitan Transit System (MTS): (619) 595-7032

School Districts:

1. Santee School District: (619) 258-2337
2. Santana High School: (619) 448-5500
3. West Hills High School: (619) 956-0400

7-17.2 Businesses and Residential Notification

All affected businesses and residences shall be notified by the Contractor. The City will provide the Contractor a form letter to be distributed to residents and/or businesses that will be affected by the work. The letter shall state actual days and dates of construction. A date range of work is not acceptable. The Contractor shall be responsible for reproduction and distribution of all letters. Notice shall be delivered 5 calendar days in advance to each business and/or residence prior to the start of construction on each street that affects parking and/or access. Each condominium and/or apartment unit shall also receive notifications. Re-notification shall be required if the Contractor's schedule is altered and/or other delays occur which affect the project's schedule. A door hanger may also be used in lieu of the letter, provided the same information is contained on the door hanger. The cost of reproduction and distribution of letters or door hangers shall be included in the major bid items of work.

The Contractor shall provide a notice in advance with each aspect of work, including but not limited to, crack sealing, asphalt patching, concrete work, electrical work, traffic signals, storm drain, slurry seal, chip seal and asphalt overlays.

All businesses and residences shall be notified by the Contractor that are in the direct vicinity of concrete related work in conformance to this Section. A date range of 1 week will be allowed to be provided on the notice as it is related to concrete work only.

If notifications are not provided by the Contractor, work on the project may be directed to the Contractor to stop by the City, with no additional working days being granted, until proper notification has been provided to businesses and residents in conformance to this Section.

7-17.3 Trash Service Notification and Coordination

Contractor shall notify Waste Management at (619) 596-5100 of the scheduled work at least 5 business days in advance of the work. Road closures shall not be permitted which prohibit the pickup of trash service unless otherwise approved by the Engineer and scheduled with Waste Management. Contractor shall not place any roadway seal coatings within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup schedule. Contractor shall not place any asphalt overlay, ARAM, or slurry seal within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup. The trash pickup schedule is as follows:

Zone AE – Thursday
Zone BG – Monday
Zone CF – Thursday
Zone CI – Tuesday
Carlton Oaks Dr – Tuesday
Graves Ave – Wednesday
Magnolia Ave – None
Mission Gorge Rd – None
Pepper Dr – None

SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Is amended as follows:

9-1 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK

9-1.2 Methods of Measurement

Add the following:

Measurement shall be in English units as shown on the bid schedule.

9-2 LUMP SUM WORK

9-2.1 Schedule of Values (SOV)

Add the following subsection:

Contractor shall submit a schedule of values for the lump bid items of the Work to the Engineer for review and approval prior to the start of work. The schedule of values shall:

1. Subdivide the Work into its respective parts
2. Include values for all items comprising the work
3. Break down the Work not specifically included in the Bid as necessary for establishment of cost and schedule activity
4. Serve as the basis for monthly progress payments

The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the acceptable numbers, details, and description of values established. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, a greater number of items than those proposed by the Contractor are necessary, the Contractor shall add

the additional items so identified by the Engineer. When requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide substantiating data in support of the SOV.

In the event the Contractor and the Engineer agree to make adjustments to the original SOV because of inequities discovered in the original accepted SOV, increases and equal decreases to values for activities shall be made.

9-2.2 Payment

Payment for the preparation of the schedule of values shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Mobilization”**.

9-3 PAYMENT

9-3.1 General

Add the following paragraph:

Payment will not be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of work.

Partial payment will not be made for any incomplete item of work unless the item of work is a lump sum bid item in the proposal with a value in excess of \$10,000.00. Items of work that are measured as square footage, linear footage, cubic yards, etc. may be billed as portions of the work are completed in accordance with the requirements of the bid item description.

At the expiration of 35 calendar days from the date of filing the Notice of Completion and upon receipt by the Engineer of a fully executed Release of Claims. The total amount deducted from the final estimate, and retained by the City will be paid to the Contractor except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment.

9-3.2 Partial and Final Payment

Add the following:

Delete first three paragraphs and substitute following:

1. The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, a written progress estimate of the work completed in accordance to Section 9-3.2.1 “Application for Progress Payment”. From each progress estimate, five percent (5%) will be deducted and retained by the City, until at the expiration of 35 days after the acceptance of the Work by the City Council, or as prescribed by law, the amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the City will be processed for payment to the Contractor, except for such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by

properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be authorized by the Contract to be further retained.

If in the opinion of the Engineer the Work progress is not acceptable, the City may deduct and retain 10% from each progress payment. After 50% of the Work has been completed and if progress on the Work is satisfactory, the total retention held may be limited to 10% of the first half of the total contract price.

Acceptance of any progress payment accompanying any estimate without written protest shall be an acknowledgement by the Contractor that the number of accumulated contract days shown on the associated statement of working days is correct. Progress payments made by the City to the Contractor after the completion date of the Contract shall not constitute a waiver of liquidated damages.

Partial payments made after the Contract completion date will reflect the amount withheld for liquidated damages as require by Section 6-9, "Liquidated Damages." Any such partial payments made to the Contractor, or its securities, will not constitute a waiver of the City's liquidated damages.

2. The final payment of five percent (5%) of the value of work done under this Contract retained by the City, if unencumbered, shall be made within sixty (60) calendar days after the date of completion of the work, provided however, that in the event of a dispute between the City and the Contractor, the City may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed one hundred and fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount. Completion means any of the following as provided by Public Contract Code section 7107:
 - a. The occupation, beneficial use, and enjoyment of a work of improvement, excluding any operation only for testing, startup, or commissioning, by the public agency, or its agent, accompanied by cessation of labor on the work of improvement.
 - b. The acceptance by the public agency, or its agent, or the work of improvement.
 - c. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 100 calendar days or more, due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor.
 - d. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 30 calendar days or more, if the public agency files for record a notice of cessation or a notice of completion.
3. This Contract is subject to the provisions of Public Contract Code section 7107.
 - a. For purposes of this Contract, the acceptance by the City means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the City in session.

Acceptance by Contractor of said final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City arising from this Contract.

4. The City shall, after the satisfactory completion of the work, make a final estimate of the amount of Work done thereunder and the value of said work, and the City shall pay the entire sum so found to be due after deduction therefrom all previous payments and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents, provided that a release of liens and claims has been received from the Contractor pursuant to Civil Code Section 8132, et seq. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final payment shall not be due and payable until the expiration of thirty-five (35) calendar days from the date of acceptance of the work by the City, which acceptance shall be by formal action of the City Council.
 - a. No certificate given or payments made under the Contract, except the final certificate or final payment shall be evidence of the performance of the Contract, either wholly or in part, and no payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of any defective work or improper materials.
5. Neither Final Payment nor any final release of retention will become due until the Contractor submits to the Engineer:
 - a. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible or encumbered, less amounts withheld by the City, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
 - b. A certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after Final Payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30-day prior written notice has been given to the Engineer;
 - c. Consent of Surety to Final Payment; and
 - d. If required by the Engineer, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waiver of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract Documents. If a Subcontractor refused to furnish a release or waiver required by the City, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to indemnify the City against such lien; and
 - e. The Contractor has completed the Work, and provided the required record drawings, operation manuals, test reports, warranty documentation, and all other required documents as determined by the City.

9-3.2.1 Application for Progress Payment

Add the following subsection:

By the 10th day of each month, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a partial payment estimate that identifies acceptable Work performed during the previous month, or since the last partial payment estimate was submitted. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide such additional data as may be required to support the payment estimate. Such data may include satisfactory evidence of payment for equipment, materials, labor including payments to subcontractors and suppliers.

The Contractor shall use the format required by the City for the application for progress payment. An electronic copy of the invoice form is available from the Engineer upon request.

Any payment request that is disputed or determined to be improper will be returned to the Contractor no later than 7 calendar days from receipt accompanied by documentation by the Engineer describing the reason(s) which the payment request is not proper.

The City will not pay progress or partial payments until the Contractor has submitted to the Engineer an updated schedule. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to prepare and submit the schedule update.

9-3.2.2 Amount of Progress Payment

Add the following subsection:

Once an undisputed and properly submitted application for payment is received from the Contractor, payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of the undisputed and properly submitted application for payment and approval of the estimate. The City will pay the Contractor for Work performed, including payment for any stored materials, through the period covered by the application for payment, less retention as set forth in the Contract Documents.

9-3.2.3 Withholding of Payment

Add the following subsection:

The Engineer may withhold payment on account of an application for payment to the extent necessary to protect the City from loss or additional unwanted expenses due to the following:

- a) Defective or incomplete Work not remedied;
- b) A deductive change order;
- c) Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims;

- d) Damage to the City or a Separate Contractor caused by the Contractor or neglect to the extent not covered by insurance;
- e) Reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time due to inexcusable delay, and that the unpaid balance of the Contract Price would not be adequate to cover Liquidated Damages for the anticipated or actual unexcused delay;
- f) The persistent failure by the Contractor to perform Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including failure to maintain the progress of the Work in accordance with the schedule. Persistent failure to maintain the progress of the Work means that for a period of 2 consecutive months following a written notice from the Engineer, you fail to correct a behind-schedule condition at a rate that would reasonably indicate that you will finish the Project on schedule;
- g) Disregard of authority of the Engineer or the laws of any public body having jurisdiction;
- h) Stop notices, wage orders, or the withholding required by Applicable Law;

When all the above reasons for withholding payment are removed, payment will be made for amounts previously withheld on the next progress payment or final payment. Prior to any withholding pursuant to this section, the Engineer may meet with the Contractor to discuss potential withholding, and attempt in good faith to resolve such issues without the need for withholding.

9-3.2.3 Waiver of Claims at Final Payment

Add the following subsection

The Contractor's acceptance of Final Payment constitutes a waiver of affirmative Claims by the Contractor, except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled at the time of Final Payment, which are expressly reserved by the Contractor from operation of its Release of Claims pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7100 or Applicable Law.

9-3.3 Delivered Materials

9-3.3.1 Payment for Stored Materials

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor may request payment for materials and equipment which will be incorporated into the Work and are delivered to the Project or stored in or near the Site which meet the following requirements:

- a) The material or equipment meets the Contract requirements and all required test results and certifications have been provided to the Engineer.
- b) The materials are only non-perishable items and shall not include landscape planting materials.
- c) Material cost must be evidenced by the manufacturer's paid invoice bearing the statement that the Contractor has paid all previous invoices.
- d) The payment for stored materials on hand shall not exceed the invoice price or 60% of the bid prices for the pay items into which the materials are to be incorporated, whichever is less unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- e) The Contractor shall provide the Engineer, upon request and prior to any partial payment, documentation which transfers absolute legal title to such materials to the City conditional only upon receipt of Final Payment. Neither such transfer of title nor any partial payment shall constitute acceptance by the City of the materials, nor void the right to reject materials subsequently found to be unsatisfactory in accordance with 4-1, "Materials and Workmanship" or in any way relieve the Contractor of any obligation arising under the Contract Documents.
- f) The payments for stored materials are subject to retention as set forth in Section 9-3.2, "Partial and Final Payment".
- g) The Contractor shall assume all risks associated with the loss or damage to the stored products for which payment has been received or not.
- h) Equipment and material shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The stored products shall be in a form ready for installation. The City will not pay for raw materials or parts and pieces of equipment.
- i) Any and all surplus materials that are not incorporated into the Work will become the Contractor's property of no additional cost to the City and shall be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the City.
- j) Payment for materials on hand shall not be included when determining the percentage of Work Completed.

9-3.3.2 Payment for Stored Materials Off-Site

- a) The City reserves the right to refuse approval for payment for any equipment and materials suitably stored off-site in its sole discretion, regardless of whether all conditions set herein have been met.

- b) Payment for materials and equipment delivered and stored off-site shall be contingent upon the Contractors compliance with the storage and protective maintenance requirements set forth in the Contract Documents and all other requirements necessary to preserve equipment warranties from the benefit of the City.
- c) The costs associated with the delivery to and storage at an off-site facility shall be borne by the Contractor regardless of the Engineer's approval to deliver and store the materials.
- d) Material and equipment shall be clearly marked and identified as being specifically fabricated, produced and reserved for use on the Project.

9-3.4 Mobilization

Add the following:

Mobilization consists of all work necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to and from the Site for establishment of all offices, buildings, storage yards, and other facilities necessary for the Work, and for all other work and operations which will be performed prior to the beginning of work, those works items not directly attributed to any specific bid item, and those work items after completion of the Work on the various contract items on site.

The Contractor shall properly design the Project parameters to incorporate construction mobility for moving on and off the Site in a manner that limits disturbance to the surrounding residences, businesses and any other persons. This includes the designated staging areas, loading areas, and assemblage areas. The Contractor must consider and address access rights of the public at all times by preparing a "mobilization plan" that will describe and govern mobilization activities.

The complete dismantling and removal of the Contractors properties, temporary facilities, equipment, materials, construction waste and personnel at the Site, sometimes referred to as demobilization, shall be included in the payment for "**Mobilization**".

9-3.4.1 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for "**Mobilization**" shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment shall include but not limited to; contract bonds, insurance, temporary utility services, project signs, preparation of construction schedules, moving and removing of equipment, preparation of submittals and demobilization.

If the bid item for mobilization exceeds 5% of the total Contract amount, any such amount above the 5% of the total Contract amount, will be paid as part of the final payment. If a separate bid item for mobilization is not provided in the bid schedule, the payment for mobilization shall be included in the various bid items.

9-3.6 Proposal Pay Items

Add the following subsection:

Only items in the Proposal are Pay Items. Other specification items will be complied with; however, their measurement and payment provisions are hereby deleted.

The price bid shall cover all work required by the contract documents. All costs in connection with the proper and successful completion of work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction plant openings, tools, all taxes and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Proposal shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.

Work that is subsidiary to Proposal Pay Items includes, but not limited to, removal of waste material from the site, all disposal fees, replacement of damaged private property, damaged pavement markings, markers and/or striping outside of work limits, damaged landscaping and irrigation systems, clean up and all other work required to complete the project and restore the areas of construction to their preconstruction condition.

9-4 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

Add the following subsection:

The Contractors acceptance of the Final Payment of undisputed Contract amounts released the City, the Engineer, and any Consultants acting as the City's agent, from all claims and all liability to the Contractor fall all things done or furnished in connection with the Work, and every act of the City and others relating to or arising out of the Work and related to those undisputed amounts. No payment, however, final or otherwise, will release the Contractor and the Surety from obligations under the Contract and the Performance Bond, Payment Bond and any other bonds and warranties as herein provided.

PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

203-1 PAVING ASPHALT

203-1.6 Measurement and Payment

Add the following:

Paving asphalt shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items or work requiring the usage of paving asphalt including but not limited to; liquid asphalts, emulsified asphalts, asphalt concrete mixtures, rubberized asphalt concrete mixtures, asphalt rubber aggregate membranes, seal coats, slurry seals, tack coats, etc.

203-5 SLURRY SEAL

203-5.4 Emulsion Aggregate Slurry (EAS)

203-5.4.2.1 Aggregate

Add the following:

Aggregate shall be Type I or Type II as specified in the Contract Exhibits.

203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE

203-6.4 Asphalt Concrete Mixtures

203-6.4.1 Class and Grade

Add the following:

A minimum of five (5) working days prior to the paving operation, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the pavement supplier's certification of gradation and oil content for the asphalt concrete to be used for this Contract. Asphalt concrete shall conform to the following aggregate gradation and performance grade of paving asphalt. Maximum amount of reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) permissible for all asphalt concrete mixtures shall be 20 percent.

Asphalt Patching (see requirements below)	B/C2	(PG 64-10)
Curbs/Berms/Dikes/Asphalt Sidewalks	D2	(PG 70-10)
Skin Patching	F	(PG 64-10)

Asphalt Patching for streets receiving a surface treatment

Asphalt concrete mixture shall be Type B for the entire patch section.

Asphalt Patching for streets not receiving a surface treatment
Residential Streets - Asphalt patching shall be Type C2.

Non-Residential Streets - Asphalt patching shall be Type C2.

A surface treatment is defined as slurry seal, chip seal or cape seal.

203-12 ASPHALT RUBBER AND AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM)

203-12.1 General

Delete the third sentence in section c and replace with the following:

Slurry seal shall be placed over the ARAM within seven (7) to ten (10) calendar days of the ARAM being placed per street within the project. Failure to comply with this shall require work on other streets of the project to cease until this requirement is met, unless otherwise approved by the City.

203-12.3 Pre-Coated, Pre-Heated Screenings

Add the following:

Pre-coated, pre-heated screenings shall be medium 3/8-inch.

SECTION 211 - MATERIAL TESTS

211-1 COMPACTION TESTS

211-1.1 Laboratory Maximum Density

Revised with respect to methods used to read as follows:

Compaction tests will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 or California Test Method No. 216.

211-1.2 Field Density

Delete and replace with the following:

Field density of soil shall be by ASTM Methods D1556 (Sand Cone), D2922 (Nuclear Gauge), California Test Methods 216 (Sand Cone) or 231 (Nuclear Gauge).

SECTION 214 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

214-4 PAINT FOR STRIPING AND MARKINGS

214-4.1 General

Delete Table 214-4.1 and replace with the following table:

Paint Specifications

Paint type	Color	Specification
Waterborne traffic line, Type 1 (Rapid Dry)	White, Yellow, and Black	State Specification PTWB-01R2
Acetone-Based	White, Yellow, and Black	State Specification PT-150VOC(A)
Waterborne traffic line for the international symbol of accessibility and other curb markings	Blue, Red, and Green	Federal Specification TT-P-1952E

All roadway striping and pavement legends shall be thermoplastic as specified in Section 214-5.

214-5 THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL FOR TRAFFIC STRIPING AND MARKINGS.

214-5.1 General

Add the following:

All roadway striping for this project shall meet the specifications for extruded thermoplastic.

214-8 TRAFFIC SIGNS

Add the following subsections:

214-8.1 General

Signs shall conform with the size, color and dimensions as laid out in the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (Latest Edition) and any Caltrans Directives. All retroreflective sheeting and aluminum sheeting material shall meet the provision as laid out in the Caltrans Standard Specifications or as modified by these Special Provisions.

214-8.2 Sign Sheeting

The sign sheeting shall be 3M DG3 sheeting or approved equal. The sign sheeting shall meet the requirements as set forth in ASTM D4956-13 for Type XI sheeting. Retroreflective sheeting shall be applied to sign panels as recommended by the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer without stretching, tearing, and damage. Class 1, 3, or 4 adhesive backing shall be used retroreflective sheeting. The adhesive backing shall be pressure sensitive and fungus resistant.

214-8.3 Aluminum Sign Blank

The aluminum sign blank shall be made of aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 5052 H38 and be a minimum of .080 thick. Sheet aluminum shall be free of buckles, warps, dents, cockles, burrs, and defects resulting from fabrication. The edges shall be sanded to be void of burs.

Alloy and temper designations for sheet aluminum shall be in accordance with ASTM Designation: B 209. Sheet aluminum shall be pretreated in accordance to ASTM Designation: B 449. Surface of the sheet aluminum shall be cleaned, deoxidized, and coated with a light and tightly adherent chromate conversion coating free of powdery residue. The conversion coating shall be Class 2 with a weight between 10 milligrams per square foot and 35 milligrams per square foot, and an average weight of 25 milligrams per square foot. Following the cleaning and coating process, the aluminum sheet shall be protected from exposure to grease, oils, dust, and contaminants.

SECTION 215 - SITE FURNISHINGS

Add the following section:

215-1 ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK FURNISHINGS

215-1.1 Truncated Domes

Truncated domes for pedestrian ramps shall be 36"x48" cast in place, replaceable units, wet-set into concrete ramps and installed per manufacturers recommendations.

All truncated domes shall be Federal Yellow #33538.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK

Is amended as follows:

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

300-1.1 General

Add the following:

It is the intent of this specification to provide for the complete removal and disposal of all obstructions and objectionable materials not specifically provided for elsewhere in the plans and specifications in order to complete all work as shown on the plans.

300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials

Add the following paragraph:

No surplus material shall be disposed of within the right-of-way. The Contractor shall make arrangements to dispose of all surplus material off site and shall make every attempt to recycle the material and avoid dumping the material in a landfill. Upon request of the City, the Contractor shall show written documentation of the material disposal quantity and location.

300-1.3.2 Requirements

a) Bituminous Pavement

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph as follows:

Removal of bituminous pavement shall be along saw cut lines or by cold milling.

c) Concrete Curb, Walk, Gutters, Cross Gutters, Driveways and Alley Intersections

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph as follows:

Removal of cross gutters, sidewalks and curbs and gutters shall be sawcut along existing control joints or expansion joints unless otherwise approved.

SECTION 301 - TREATED SOILS, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS

301-1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

301-1.6 Adjustment of Manhole Frame and Cover Sets to Grade

Add the following paragraphs:

The Contractor shall ensure that all asphalt transitions around water valves, manholes, street survey monuments and other facilities located within the area of paving are in accordance with Section 302-5.6.2.

Street monument boxes and sewer cleanout boxes shall be replaced during patching in and around the facility requiring replacement.

301-1.7 Payment
Add the following:

Payment for **“Replace Street Monument Box, Frame and Lid”** shall be made at the unit price per each as shown in the bid schedule. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and all related and appurtenant work to remove the existing street monument box, frame, concrete ring, removal and disposal costs for concrete, metal and soil, excavation, and installation of a new concrete box, frame and lid to the final street grade per applicable SDRSD M-10A.

Payment for **“Replace Sewer Cleanout Box, Frame and Lid”** shall be made at the unit price per each as shown in the bid schedule. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and all related and appurtenant work to remove the existing sewer cleanout box, frame, concrete ring, removal and disposal costs for concrete, metal and soil, excavation, and installation of a new concrete box, frame and lid to the final street grade per applicable SDRSD M-10A.

SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING

302-1 COLD MILLING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT

302-1.1 General
Add the following:

Cold Milling shall be 90 degrees or be trimmed to ensure 90 degree angles by milling perpendicular to the cut on all sides of the cold milled area. The Contractor shall perform cold milling to a width as indicated on the Bid Schedule along the lip of existing gutters for all edge grind operations. Construction equipment with a small front end cold milling attachment must be on site to ensure all edges cold milling are at 90 degree angles.

Asphalt concrete cold milling material shall be picked up and hauled off-site by the Contractor to a verified facility for recycling. Any cold milling material containing any combination of dirt, aggregate base, pavement fabric and asphalt concrete shall be disposed of to a landfill. Immediately following the cold milling operations, the street shall be swept clean by a mechanically driven sweeper such that no loose material is left. Sweeping shall be performed by a mechanically driven street sweeper with a self-contained material storage hopper and have the ability to spray water to reduce dust. A

skid steer sweeper does not meet this specification as the sole street sweeper, however may be utilized in addition to a street sweeper.

Cold milling sections for asphalt patching may contain a combination of asphalt concrete and aggregate base material due to varying sections of asphalt pavement.

Sidewalks, gutters and streets must be swept at the end of each day from all cold milling material and other construction debris.

302-3 PREPARATORY ROADWAY SURFACING WORK

Add the following subsection:

302-3.1 General

Prior to any roadway surfacing work, the Contractor shall complete all necessary preparation and repair work required in this section. The Contractor shall field investigate all streets included in the Contract for resurfacing in order to familiarize themselves and properly identify all weed removal & abatement, tree trimming prior to the resurfacing work.

302-3.2 Weed Removal & Abatement

The Contractor shall spray all existing weeds/grasses within the roadway, along all gutters and cross gutters, with an approved weed/grass killing herbicide. Herbicide shall be applied in 2 separate applications, 4-weeks and 2-weeks prior to the roadway surfacing work. All remaining weeds/grasses shall then be physically or mechanically removed 1 week in advance of the roadway surfacing work to ensure full removal of all weeds/grasses. A water soluble dye shall be used in the solution.

302-3.3 Tree Trimming

The Contractor shall trim all trees overhanging within the City right-of-way to provide a 14' tall vertical clearance above the roadway and 8' above sidewalks 2 weeks in advance of the roadway surface treatment.

302-3.4 Striping Removal

The Contractor shall remove all thermoplastic striping, pavement markings and pavement markers prior to the application of an ARAM or a slurry seal.

The Contractor shall remove all painted striping prior to the application of ARAM or a slurry seal.

302-3.5 Oil and Grease Removal

The Contractor shall remove all oil and grease spots using an approved asphalt oil spot cleaner and/or approved sealant to the satisfaction of the City.

302-3.6 Payment

Payment for “**Preparatory Roadway Surfacing Work**” shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis. Payment shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work as described in this Section.

302-4 SLURRY SEAL SURFACING

302-4.1 General

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

A phasing plan shall be submitted to the City for review and approval seven (7) calendar days in advance of placement of slurry. Slurry sealing shall be phased in a way such that adjacent streets can be utilized for resident parking. Depending on access restriction due to the work, a detour plan may be required to provide adequate access.

Any slurry seal that has been placed on manholes, valves, street monument covers and other utility covers shall be removed and cleaned after completion of the slurry seal.

Slurry seal to be placed over Asphalt Rubber and Aggregate Membranes (ARAM) shall be placed between seven (7) to ten (10) calendar days after the ARAM placement. Failure to comply with this shall require work on other streets of the project to cease until this requirement is met, unless otherwise approved by the City.

Contractor shall predetermine, field locate and measure all existing striping prior to the placement of any slurry seal surfacing. Contractor shall not place temporary markers on existing pavement prior to the placement of slurry seals to provide the Contractor's forces an identifying marker for the placement of temporary pavement markers. Should the Contractor fail to conform to this requirement, the Contractor at their sole expense shall remove the temporary pavement markers and repair the slurry seal to the satisfaction of the City.

Where slurry seal terminates on an existing asphalt street that is not to be slurry sealed, the edge of the slurry seal shall have a straight edge at the termination point. Roofing felt or other approved material shall be used in order to achieve this.

302-4.10 Measurement

Is amended as follows:

Measurement for “**Slurry Seal**” shall be made at the contract unit price bid per square foot for the type specified in the Bid Schedule. The Contractor shall present Weighmaster Certificates for the amount of such material used and such material unused at the completion of the work.

The measurement of EAS application rate shall be calculated by dividing the weight obtained from Certified Weighmaster Certificates by the total square footage applied to the specified streets.

302-4.10.1 General

Delete and replace with the following:

Measurement for “**Slurry Seal**” shall be made at the contract unit price bid per square foot for the type specified in the Bid Schedule. The Contractor shall present Weighmaster Certificates for the amount of such material used and such material unused at the completion of the work.

The measurement of EAS application rate shall be calculated by dividing the weight obtained from Certified Weighmaster Certificates by the total square footage applied to the specified streets.

302-4.11 Payment

Is amended as follows:

Payment for “**Slurry Seal**” shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, calibration, scheduling, slurry and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

The payment quantity for EAS shall be the total square footage of asphalt covered within the required application rate. Such price shall include full compensation for specified surface preparation not included in other bid items, removals, sweeping, protection of existing facilities, aggregate required in the mix design, placing the RPMS and final sweeping. Any material applied above the maximum permitted application rate will not be paid for.

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

302-5.1 General

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a paving operation plan which identifies the location of all longitudinal joints, transverse joints, the tonnage of asphalt concrete placed per day, the number of asphalt distribution trucks utilized per day, the location of the asphalt concrete plant, the number of rollers used for compaction, and the limits of work for the pavement operations planned for each working day. Paving operation plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval seven (7) calendar days in advance of paving operations.

All asphalt that has been deposited on concrete, manholes, valves, street monument covers and other utility covers shall be removed and cleaned after completion of the asphalt concrete paving.

302-5.2 Asphalt Concrete Pavement Processes

Add the following subsections:

302-5.2.1 Skin Patching

Skin patching shall be a surface patch on existing asphalt concrete pavement. At locations where skin patching joins existing asphalt concrete pavement, the Contractor shall rake out all aggregate 3/8" or larger and feather the new paving to form a smooth transition to join the existing pavement. Skin patching shall be placed at a thickness of 3/8-inches and shall not exceed 1-inch in thickness.

302-5.2.2 Asphalt Concrete Patching

Asphalt concrete patching shall be the removal and replacement of various locations of asphalt concrete as indicated in the exhibits or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of asphalt patching shall be as indicated in the exhibits and as shown in the bid schedule. All patching shall be made at 90 degrees or be trimmed to ensure 90 degree angles by saw cutting or cold milling perpendicular to the cut on all sides of the asphalt concrete patching area. Asphalt concrete patches may contain a combination of aggregate base, dirt and asphalt concrete.

Residential streets with asphalt concrete sections 4-inches and greater shall have the final 1½-inches of asphalt patching placed with type C2 mix. Major and collector streets shall have the final 2-inches of asphalt concrete placed with type C2 mix.

302-5.5 Distribution and Spreading

Is amended as follows:

When atmospheric temperatures are below 70 degrees F, all truck loads shall be covered with tarpaulins. Loads shall be covered when loaded at the asphalt plant and until the asphalt concrete is transferred directly into the paver's hopper.

Distribution and spreading for all paving, including skin patches, shall be by means of a self-propelled mechanical spreading and finishing machine designed specifically for that purpose. The asphalt concrete as delivered shall be deposited directly into the hopper of the spreading and finishing machine. The asphalt concrete shall be evenly spread upon the subgrade or base to such a depth that, after rolling, it will be of the specified cross section and grade of the course being constructed.

Asphalt concrete for roadway patching shall not be piled onto the roadway for use.

The depositing, distributing, and spreading of the asphalt concrete shall be

accomplished in a single, continuous operation by means of a self-propelled mechanical spreading and finishing machine design specifically for that purpose. The machine shall be equipped with a suitable full-width compacting screed capable of being accurately regulated and adjusted to distribute a layer of the material to a definite predetermined thickness. When paving is of a size or in a location that use of a self-propelled machine is impractical the Engineer may waive the self-propelled requirements.

Asphalt paving equipment shall be equipped with automatic screed controls with non-contacting sonic sensing devices. When placing asphalt concrete, the automatic controls shall control the longitudinal grade and transverse slope of the screed. Grade and slope references shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the Contractor. The longitudinal grade control system shall contain multiple sonic trackers/sensors mounted to a beam/ski not less than 20' long and shall be mounted to the longitudinal direction of the paving equipment. The system shall automatically measure, calculate, average and adjust the screed to provide for a smooth asphalt finish profile.

Should the methods and equipment furnished by the Contractor fail to produce a layer of asphalt concrete conforming to the requirements, including straightedge tolerance, of Section 302-5.6.2 of the Greenbook, the paving operations shall be discontinued and the Contractor shall modify his equipment or furnish substitute equipment and all work not conforming as specified shall be rejected and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Should the automatic screed controls fail to operate properly during any day's work, the Contractor may use manual control of the spreading equipment for the remainder of the day; however, the equipment shall be corrected or replaced with alternative automatically controlled equipment conforming to the requirements in this Section before starting another day's work.

Asphalt concrete greater than 4-inches thick shall be placed in a minimum of two lifts.

In order to ensure proper compaction of asphalt concrete, no lift shall be permitted which is less than 3-times the rock diameter of the specified asphalt concrete mixture.

Asphalt Mixture	Minimum Lift Thickness
Type B Mix (3/4" Rock)	2-1/4 Inch
Type C2 Mix (1/2" Rock)	1-1/2 Inch

302-5.6 Rolling

302-5.6.2 Density and Smoothness

Add the following:

Asphalt concrete not in conformance to Section 302-5.6.2 shall be rejected and repaired at the Contractor's expense as determined by the Engineer and to their satisfaction including but not limited to the following:

- a) Asphalt Concrete lower than grade:
Removal by cold milling to a minimum depth of 1½ inches or 3 times the maximum size aggregate for the full width of the traveled lane unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- b) Asphalt Concrete higher than grade:
Shall be milled by profile milling with an extra fine diamond blade milling machine in conformance to Section 302-1.4. All costs of field profiling the roadway prior to milling shall be made at the Contractor's expense. All profile milling areas shall receive a fog seal after milling work has been completed, or when approved by the Engineer; removal by cold milling to a minimum depth of 2 inches for the full width of the traveled lane unless otherwise approved.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to comply with this section.

302-5.9 Measurement and Payment

Amend as follows:

Unit price bid for all asphalt paving operations shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, sweeping, preparatory roadway surfacing work and all related and appurtenant work. Unit price bid shall also include all labor and materials to construct asphalt around manholes, valves, monuments and other surface improvements. Contractor shall obtain a one-year price guarantee from the asphalt concrete materials plant supplying material for all asphalt concrete work. One-year price guarantee period shall begin from the date of bid opening and terminate one-year thereafter.

Payment for “**Asphalt Concrete Patching**” shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price and compacted thickness bid per square foot at the depth as indicated on the Bid Schedule. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, cold milling, trimming cuts, removal, disposal of resulting materials, subgrade preparation, tack coat, asphalt, compaction and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for “**Skin Patching**” shall be measured and paid for on a per square foot basis. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, preparation, tack coat, asphalt, compaction and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

302-10 ASPHALT RUBBER AND AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM)

302-10.1 Application

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

Prior to the application of the asphalt rubber, all striping, pavement legends and raised pavement markers shall be removed. All adhesives from raised pavement markers shall be removed.

Asphalt binder shall not be applied if rain is forecast within 24 hours (before and after) of the binder being scheduled to be applied. Weather forecast information shall be from the NOAA website, www.noaa.gov. Asphalt binder shall not be applied when the ambient air temperature will fall below 50 degrees Fahrenheit.

302-10.2 Screenings

Add the following:

At longitudinal joints, the edge shall be broomed back and blended to eliminate differences in elevation. The joints shall be free from ridges and depressions and shall have a uniform appearance consistent with the adjacent sealed surface. Defects shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

The spreading rate shall be adjusted so that no bleed through occurs during rolling.

The distance between the rollers and the aggregate spreader shall not exceed 200 feet at any time during the rolling operation.

Loose screenings that have been swept after placement shall not be reused on the Project.

Streets shall be swept in a frequency, a minimum of 3 days after the placement of the ARAM, in order to remove any loose rocks within the street and along the gutter. Sidewalks, driveways and other areas where loose rocks are shall be swept and cleaned.

302-10.3 Flush Coat

No flush coat is required.

302-10.4 Public Convenience and Traffic Control

Add the following:

Ten (10) working days prior to the application of the ARAM, a phasing plan shall be submitted to the City for review and approval. Work shall be phased in a way such that adjacent streets can be utilized for resident parking. Depending on access restriction due to the work, a detour plan may be required to provide adequate access.

Loose Gravel signs and 15 mph signs shall be placed at all street entrances and at locations as directed by the City until the final slurry seal has been placed.

302-10.5 Measurement and Payment

Delete and replace with the following:

Payment for “**ARAM**” shall be measured and paid for on a per square foot basis, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, pavement preparation, asphalt rubber, cover aggregate, rock dust blotter, rolling, sweeping and all other incidentals required to complete the work in place. Payment quantity shall be the area of asphalt covered.

302-15 ASPHALT CONCRETE CURBS, BERMS AND DIKES

Add the following section:

302-15.1 General

Asphalt concrete dikes shall be placed on top of a 2” thick minimum asphalt concrete surface extending not less than the width of the asphalt dike. Asphalt curbs, berms and dikes shall be shaped and compacted with a self-propelled asphalt extruding machine formed to the size and dimension of the specified asphalt concrete curb or dike shown to be placed. A tack coat shall be placed containing PG 70-10 grade asphalt unless otherwise approved.

302-15.2 Measurement and Payment

Payment for “**Asphalt Concrete Dike**” shall be measured and paid for on a per linear foot basis and shall include all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary to construct in accordance to the standard detail shown on the plans or stated in the bid schedule including but not limited to; layout, tack coat, asphalt concrete placement and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for “**Asphalt Concrete Sidewalk**” shall be measured and paid for on a per square foot basis and shall include all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary to construct in accordance to the width and thickness stated in the bid schedule including but not limited to; layout, tack coat, asphalt concrete placement, compaction and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-1 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

303-1.1 General

Add the following:

Storm drain inlets and catch basins shall include a storm drain inlet marker per Section 206-7. Marker will be provided to the Contractor and shall be installed on top of each curb outlet installed on Graves Avenue.

303-1.3 Forms

Ties for formwork shall be removed upon completion of concrete curing. Ties which are abandoned in place, snapped, cut, or ground flush are not permitted.

303-1.4 Removal of Forms

All formwork shall be removed after the minimum required curing time has passed. No formwork shall be abandoned in place for any area, above ground or below ground.

303-1.11 Payment

Add the following:

Payment for “**Modified Curb Outlet**” shall be measured and paid for on an each basis and shall include all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary to construct the curb outlet as shown on the Contract Exhibits. Payment shall also include excavation, fill, grading, compaction, disposal of excess material, forming, connections to the existing concrete drainage channel, installation of storm drain marker and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place in accordance to the Contract Exhibits and applicable SDRSD’s.

303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS

303-5.1 Requirements

303-5.1.1 General

Add the following:

All concrete curbs, curb & gutter, pedestrian ramps, inlets, and concrete cross gutters to be replaced shall include saw cutting and removal of the adjoining asphalt pavement 18-inches from the concrete surface. Asphalt concrete shall be replaced to match the existing asphalt concrete thickness, however asphalt concrete shall be replaced not less than 4 inches thick for residential streets and 6 inches thick for all other streets. Asphalt shall be placed in 2-inch lifts and compacted with a compaction rammer “Wacker” until the final surface course is placed which shall be compacted with an asphalt roller. Asphalt concrete shall be Type C2 mix.

The Contractor shall protect, repair or replace existing sidewalk underdrains as required during concrete sidewalk and/or curb and gutter replacement at his expense, if damaged.

All concrete shall be sawcut prior to demo/removal. Sawcut shall be along joints or as directed by the City. Sawcut shall be full depth of the concrete to prevent damage to the adjacent concrete.

The Contractor shall not imprint or stamp their company name on any concrete work. Any sections of concrete that have been imprinted or stamped by the Contractor is subject to removal and replacement. Any costs associated with this shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

a) Curbs and Gutters

Concrete for curbs and gutter shall be 560-C-3250.

All curbs & gutters to be replaced which contain water or sewer stamped markings shall be replaced in accordance to the Water Agency Standards "WAS" latest edition. The cost for stamped markings shall be included in the unit price bid for "**Concrete Curb & Gutter**".

Curb & gutter within 40-feet of a bus stop shall contain two (2) #4 reinforcing bars within the gutter spaced 6-inches apart.

Curb & gutters to be replaced that contain address number shall be replaced and painted with 3" high black numbers on a white background. Address numbers shall be made with a stencil and not free handed.

The Contractor shall repair and/or replace existing landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to sections of replaced concrete.

b) Cross Gutters

Concrete for cross gutters shall be 560-C-3250.

Cross gutters shall contain No. 4 reinforcing steel bars placed at 16-inches on center both ways and shall be doweled & epoxy bonded 6" deep into adjacent cross gutters.

c) Sidewalks

Concrete for sidewalks shall be 520-C-2500.

All concrete sidewalks to be replaced that contain a water meter box shall be replaced with a composite water meter box provided to Contractor by the Padre Dam Municipal Water District. Contractor shall coordinate the delivery or pick-up of the water meter box with Padre Dam Municipal Water District.

Sidewalks which meet or adjoin to concrete structures, shall contain a No. 4 reinforcing steel bar, 12" long with sleeve per Section 201-2.5 and epoxy doweled 3" into the structure. Dowel sleeves shall be placed 12" on center, with a minimum of three (3) dowel sleeves per structure side.

Expansion felt shall be used at the concrete structures and between all private improvements such as retaining walls or concrete.

d) Pedestrian Ramps

Concrete for pedestrian ramps shall be 560-C-3250.

Pedestrian Ramps shall be constructed with Truncated Domes per Section 215-1.1. Curbs at pedestrian ramps shall be poured separately from the pedestrian ramp sidewalks unless otherwise approved.

Monolithic curbs at the back of landing shall be provided at all locations where the existing grade behind the back of ramp is higher than the surrounding concrete or when required by the City. The ends of the curb shall transition at a 2:1 slope to the existing sidewalk elevation. Curbs greater than 12" in height shall contain a minimum of a No. 4 rebar horizontal within the curb and No. 4 rebar bent to be within the pedestrian ramp and the wall at 18" on center.

Where pedestrian ramps are shown or specified to be placed at locations which contain colored concrete, the pedestrian ramp shall be poured with colored concrete to match existing concrete pavement. All curbs shall be grey in color with the exception of the curb at the back of the pedestrian ramp shall be colored concrete.

Contractor shall offset the existing face of curb in sufficient locations prior to the removal of the pedestrian ramp to ensure the face of curb is reconstructed to the correct radius.

Pedestrian ramps shall include the entire G-2 curb & gutter adjacent to the ramp from PCR to PCR (entire curve length). Pedestrian ramps shall be per the SDRSD No. G-27, Type A, unless otherwise noted or approved by the City. The first 15 feet of gutter transition to cross gutter at the PCR is part of the pedestrian ramp. Cross gutter replacement beyond these limits are to be included as cross gutter.

The center landing of all pedestrian ramps shall be marked in the field by the City Traffic Engineer or their designee prior to placement of the pedestrian ramp. Contractor shall coordinate with the City inspector or traffic engineer at least 48 hours in advance of concrete placement.

Expansion felt shall be used at each of the PCR's of the pedestrian ramp.

Temporary pedestrian ramps may be required as directed by the City during excavation and construction of existing pedestrian ramps to provide access to pedestrians.

e) Driveways

Concrete for driveways shall be 560-C-3250.

Driveways which are to be removed and replaced in commercial areas shall be 7-1/2-inches thick. Commercial concrete driveways shall contain No. 4 reinforcing steel bars placed at 16-inches on center both ways and shall be doweled & epoxy bonded 6" deep into adjacent concrete.

Expansion felt shall be used at the right-of-way.

All costs associated with the above requirements shall be included in applicable bid items.

303-5.1.4 Access

Add the following subsection:

Areas for concrete replacement shall not remain as an open excavation for more than two (2) working days or remain open over a weekend or a City observed holiday.

One (1) sidewalk along each roadway shall remain open for pedestrian traffic during concrete construction. Concrete replacement shall not occur on both sides of the street in the same general area that will prohibit the use of one (1) side of the street for pedestrians. "Sidewalk Closed" signs shall be placed to divert pedestrian traffic around the construction area during sidewalk replacement.

At major street intersections, no more than 2 pedestrian ramps shall be removed at a time. New pedestrian ramps shall be open for pedestrian traffic prior to the removal of any other pedestrian ramps at the street intersection.

All sidewalks and pedestrian ramps shall be available for pedestrian traffic during weekends and holidays. Sidewalks or pedestrian ramps that are poured on a Friday shall have the cones, barricades, caution tape, etc. removed by the Contractor on the following Saturday morning.

303-5.1.5 Reinforcement

Dowel sleeve reinforcement shall be placed every 16-inches on center for the full length of expansion joints to prevent vertical displacement between concrete over time. Dowel sleeves shall conform to Section 201-2.5.

Dowels reinforcement shall be placed every 24-inches along concrete walkways, or driveways which are poured in two (2) separate phases to ensure a tight bond between adjoining concrete surfaces. Dowels shall conform to Section 201-2.5.

303-5.2 Forms

303-5.2.1 Standard Forms

Concrete work performed without the use of forms shall be rejected. "Neat Pouring" or placement of concrete against an existing surface such as asphalt concrete is not permitted. Forms for curved concrete shall be not less than 3/4 inches thick unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All other forms shall be a minimum of 1 1/2" thick and shall be free from warping and shall be straight.

Expansion felt shall not be used for any portion of concrete forms.

Wood stakes shall not be used for any portion of concrete forms, only metal stakes shall be used.

303-5.4 Joints

303-5.4.2 Expansion Joints

Add the following:

Expansion joints shall be placed to the locations indicated on the plans, as required on the specified standard drawing details or as directed by the City.

A single piece of expansion felt shall be used as required. Multiple pieces of expansion felt is not permitted. Expansion felt shall be the full depth of the existing concrete.

303-5.4.3 Weakened Plane Joints

Add the following:

Weakened plane joints shall be placed to the locations indicated on the plans or as required on the specified standard drawing details.

Delete subsection c) Plastic Control Joint.

303-5.6 Curing

Add the following:

During the curing process, steel plates shall be used to provide access across cross gutters and driveways for a minimum period of 7 days and shall be included in the applicable bid items.

Cold mix shall be placed within 2 days where asphalt has been removed for the construction of curbs, gutters and cross gutters to provide a temporary finished surface prior to the placement of final asphalt concrete. Final asphalt concrete shall be placed within 7 days of cold mix being placed, the cold mix shall be removed and final asphalt placed in accordance to Section 303-5.1.1.

Delineators shall be used for 7 days after the pouring of concrete curb & gutter and/or cross gutter in order to protect and allow for the curing of the curb & gutter and/or cross gutter. If a higher strength concrete is used, delineators shall be used for 4 days after the concrete has been poured.

Cones or delineators shall be used to protect newly poured sidewalk from damage. The Contractor shall remove cones and/or delineators as soon as possible to allow pedestrians the safe use of the sidewalk.

303-5.8 Backfilling and Cleanup

Add the following:

All backfill behind completed sidewalk and pedestrian ramps shall be completed within 2 days of placement of concrete.

Cold mix shall be placed within 2 days in the areas of asphalt that has been removed to allow for the construction of curb and gutter and cross gutters.

Asphalt slot patching shall occur within 7 days of placement of curb and gutter and cross gutters.

Any damage caused by the Contractor to a public or private irrigation system (pipes, sprinklers, etc.) repairs shall be completed within two (2) calendar days of being aware of the damage to the irrigation system or as being informed of the damage by the City.

Non-compliance of the above items may result in the City issuing a stop work notice until the above items have been completed to the satisfaction of the City. Working days will continue to be accrued during any stoppage of work related as a result of this section.

303-5.9 Payment

Add the following:

Payment for “**Concrete Curb & Gutter**” shall be measured and paid for on a linear foot basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of existing materials, forming, compaction, adjacent asphalt paving and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place. Payment shall also include the adjustment of existing boxes, repair or replacement of landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to the work.

Payment for “**Concrete Cross Gutter**” shall be measured and paid for on a square foot basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials,

dowels, forming, compaction, reinforcing steel, adjacent asphalt paving and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for “**Concrete Sidewalk**” shall be measured and paid for on a square foot basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of existing materials, forming, compaction, and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place. Payment shall also include the repair or replacement of landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to areas of work.

Payment for “**Pedestrian Ramp**” shall be measured and paid for on an each basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials from PCR to PCR, forming, compaction, adjacent asphalt paving, truncated domes, curbs, placement of street sign sleeves and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place as shown in the SDRSD’s. Payment shall also include the adjustment of existing boxes, trimming or cutting of landscaping, repair or replacement of landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to the work.

Payment for “**Concrete Driveway**” shall be measured and paid for on a square foot basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials, dowels, forming, compaction, reinforcing steel, adjacent asphalt paving and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place. The unit price shall also include the depressed curb and gutter as shown in the SDRSD’s. Payment shall also include the adjustment of existing boxes, repair or replacement of landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to the work.

SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

314-1 GENERAL

Add the following:

All striping shall be placed between seven (7) and fourteen (14) calendar days after the placement of asphalt concrete pavement or slurry seal for each street.

314-2 REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC STRIPING AND CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

314-2.1 General

Delete and add the following:

The Contractor shall remove existing traffic striping, pavement markings, pavement markers, and curb markings by wet or dry sandblasting or by metal bead blasting. Water blasting may be used if Contractor can demonstrate that the method does not

damage the pavement, its operations can be completed in compliance with storm water regulations and is further approved by the Engineer. Water blasting is not permitted for use on gap-graded, open-graded or rubberized asphalt pavements. The Contractor may use a mechanical orbital grinder on thermoplastic or thick paint striping only when approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall take special care not to damage the pavement during the striping removal operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible to identify all locations and limits of striping prior to striping removal.

All adhesives for pavement markers shall be removed from the roadway surface.

Conflicting striping including pavement markings, and pavement markers shall be removed before the application of temporary or permanent striping, markings, markers and/or curb markings.

Temporary pavement markers, "Temporary Tabs", shall be placed for all crosswalks, stop bars and lane lines.

314-2.2 Measurement

Delete and add the following:

Removal of traffic striping and pavement markings and curb markings will be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis.

314-2.3 Payment

Delete and add the following:

Payment for "**Striping Removal**" shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; removal and disposal of, pavement markings, markers, reflective pavement markers, pavement legends, vacuuming or sweeping up residue and all work required to perform the work complete and in place.

314-4 APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC STRIPING AND CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

314-4.2 Control of Alignment and Layout

314-4.2.1 General

Add the following:

New traffic striping and marking layout shall be approved by the City Traffic Engineer or designee prior to installation of striping.

All median noses at all intersections shall be repainted. All costs associated with painting the median noses shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Striping”**.

Striping shall not be placed on valve covers, manholes or other at-grade utility covers.

314-4.2.2 Payment

Add the following:

All layout costs associated with striping shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Striping”**.

314-4.3 Painted Traffic Striping and Curb and Pavement Markings

314-4.3.6 Measurement

Delete this section

314-4.3.7 Payment

Delete and replace with the following:

The unit price bid shall include surface preparation, alignment, application, labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as specified in these specifications. Payment for traffic striping in paint shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Striping”**.

314-4.4 Thermoplastic Traffic Striping and Pavement Markings

314-4.4.4 Application

Delete the third paragraph and replace with the following:

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, thermoplastic material for traffic striping shall be applied at a minimum thickness of 60 mils for extruded and 40 mils for sprayable thermoplastics. Thermoplastic material for pavement markings shall be applied at a thickness of 100 to 150 mils. The Engineer will take several sample measurements at random locations throughout the project. If any of the locations do not meet the minimum thickness requirement, the Engineer may reject any or all of the striping and require the Contractor to restripe any or all the striping again at the Contractor's expense.

314-4.4.5 Measurement

Delete this section

314-4.4.6 Payment

Delete and replace with the following:

Payment for **“Striping”** shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; preparation of existing surfaces (unless otherwise directed by the

Engineer), layout, alignment, application and all related incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The unit price bid for **“Striping”** shall also include the restriping of all intersections bordering the limits of the project and striping within 250’ of the project limits.

314-5 PAVEMENT MARKERS

Is amended as follows:

314-5.4 Placement

Blue retroreflective markers shall be placed opposite all fire hydrants 6” from the centerline of the street towards the direction of the fire hydrant.

314-5.6 Measurement

Delete and replace with the following:

Retroreflective and non-retroreflective pavement markers will be measured on a lump sum basis.

314-5.7 Payment

Delete and add the following:

Payment for all pavement markers shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Striping”**.

314-6 TEMPORARY STRIPING AND MARKERS

Add the following sub-section:

314-6.1 General

Temporary markers, “Temporary Tabs”, shall be placed and maintained by the Contractor for all striping, including stop bars, and crosswalks for the entire period from which striping is removed until the final placement of striping. Temporary markers shall contain 2-way clear retroreflective for all yellow striping lines and one-way clear retroreflective markers for all white striping lines. Temporary markers shall be removed prior to the placement of asphalt paving and surface seals and upon final completion of all striping. Complete removal of the entire temporary marker shall be achieved prior to placement of asphalt paving and surface seals. Cutting of the top portion of the temporary markers is not permitted.

314-6.2 Measurement and Payment

Payment for **“Temporary Striping and Markers”** shall be included in the applicable bid items of work which require the placement and removal of temporary striping and markers prior to the placement of final striping.

314-7 TRAFFIC SIGNS

Add the following sub-section:

314.7.1 General

Signs shall be installed in accordance with the California MUTCD and Sheet M-45 of the San Diego Regional Standard Drawings. All materials for sign, post, and mounting hardware shall be new and in accordance to Section 206-11.

Signs that are installed on existing streetlight poles shall use banded stainless steel straps and stainless steel hardware.

Signs to be installed in concrete pavement shall have the existing concrete cored 4 inches in diameter to provide a neat clean appearance. Upon placement of post, the void between the post and existing concrete shall be filled with concrete to a depth matching the existing concrete.

Below grade section of sign post shall be wrapped twice with 20mil PVC tape prior to sign placement to prevent soil/concrete from contaminating the removable sign anchor base foundation. Any exposed above grade tape shall be removed.

The City will mark out sign locations prior to installation.

314-7.2 Measurement and Payment

Payment for “**Break Away Sign Post and Sign**” shall be measured and paid for on a per each basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; Telespar post, post cap, vandal resistant hardware, diamond grade sign and all related and appurtenant work in accordance with SDRSD M-45 and no additional compensation will be made therefore.

PART 6 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 600 - ACCESS

600-1 GENERAL

600-2 VEHICULAR ACCESS

Add the following subsections:

600-2.1 General

During any and all aspects related to the work, the Contractor shall maintain at least one lane of through traffic in each direction. Where feasible, at least one driveway shall remain open to all commercial properties. When roadway surfaces are removed in excess of 1 1/2-inches, driveways shall be ramped to provide access at the end of each day and the cost of ramping shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Traffic Control”**.

600-2.2 Payment

Payment for Vehicular Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

600-3 PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

Add the following subsections:

600-3.1 General

When the work area encroaches upon a sidewalk, walkway, pedestrian ramp or crosswalk area, special consideration must be given to the pedestrian's safety. Pedestrians must be separated from the work area and protective barricades, fencing, handrails and bridges, together with warning and guidance devices must be used to define the passageway. Pedestrian walkways shall be maintained at least four (4) feet in width with a minimum vertical clearance to any obstruction within the walkway of seven (7) feet. One side of the street shall be maintained for pedestrian access. At no time shall pedestrians be diverted into a portion of the street without a physical barrier being provided, and in those areas where material can fall the walkway shall be covered. Appropriate signs and warning must be installed at the construction limits in advance of any crosswalk or pedestrian walkway that will be closed or detoured. The pedestrian walkways must be approved prior to installation by the Engineer.

A flagger shall be provided at any Work site adjacent to schools or their designated crossings during the morning and afternoon school access periods.

600-3.2 Payment

Payment for Pedestrian Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for “**Traffic Control**” and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

SECTION 601 - WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL

601-1 GENERAL

Add the following subsections:

601-1.1 Encroachment Permit

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Department of Development Services, Building 4, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071.

601-1.2 Traffic Control Work Hours

Work requiring traffic control will be permitted only during the work hours listed below unless otherwise noted or approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may be charged in accordance with Section 6-1.5 for any work conducted outside of the working hours listed below:

Residential Streets:

Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Collector and Major Streets:

Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted:

Carlton Oaks Drive
Graves Avenue*
Magnolia Avenue
Mission Gorge Road*
Pepper Drive*
Prospect Avenue
Woodside Avenue

*Asphalt Patching - Night work only, Monday night – Friday morning 9:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. All other items of work will be daytime work hours as listed above.

During asphalt patching, ARAM and slurry seal, Graves Avenue shall be closed to northbound traffic. A minimum of 2 changeable message boards will be required to be

in place 1 week in advance of the partial street closure. The City will provide the Contractor with the message to be displayed on the changeable message boards.

Carlton Oaks Elementary School is on Spring Break from June 14-August 22. Work on De Vos Dr. and Van Andel Wy. shall be scheduled during this time as much as possible to avoid impacts to school traffic.

Summer school programs are being held at Prospect Avenue Elementary School from June 28-August 11.

Santana High School is on Spring Break from June 7-August 15. Work on Magnolia Ave. shall be scheduled during this time as much as possible to avoid impacts to school traffic.

If any work is performed after Spring Break, work hours for streets adjacent to or within 500' of schools may be modified by the City Traffic Engineer upon evaluation of school hours and current traffic volumes.

Other:

Work hours for sites adjacent to or within 500' of schools are to be determined by the City Traffic Engineer upon evaluation of school hours and current traffic volumes.

601-2 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP)

Delete and replace with the following:

601-2.1 Traffic Control Plan

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a traffic control plan to the Engineer ten (10) working days for review prior to commencing work on each street. The traffic control plans shall display the name and stamp of a registered Civil Engineer or a registered Traffic Engineer. The traffic control plans shall be prepared on the City's approved title block on 11x17 sheets of paper. No work may be performed in any public right of way without approval from the Director of Development Services or his representative through an encroachment permit. An approved Traffic Control Plan and encroachment permit shall be required for any lane, shoulder or sidewalk closure. The Contractor is responsible to have the traffic control plan on site at all times during the work available for review by the Engineer.

Traffic control required by such work shall be in accordance with the San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings and the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD). All traffic control devices, apparel worn by personnel and equipment shall be in good repair at all times.

601-2.2 Phasing Plan

The Contractor shall submit a construction phasing plan/map to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of 7 working days prior to any work required on multiple roadways. The construction phasing plan shall take into account resident and commercial parking while each street is under construction. Work shall be phased in a way such that adjacent streets can be utilized to provide adequate means for parking. Depending on access restrictions due to the work, a Detour Plan may be required to provide adequate access in accordance with Section 601-2.3.

601-2.3 Detour Plan

The Contractor shall prepare a detour plan when the work requires vehicles to be directed onto alternate or adjacent streets as required to complete the work. The detour plan shall provide detour signs spaced no greater than 750' increments clearly directing the traffic back on the original street which the detour occurred on. Detour plan shall be submitted to the City Traffic Engineer for review and approval a minimum of 10 business days prior any scheduled traffic control work requiring the detouring of traffic. Detour plans shall not direct traffic onto private property, private driveways and/or alleys.

601-2.4 Payment

Payment for the preparation and coordination of Traffic Control Plans, Phasing Plans, and Detour Plans shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals and engineering services necessary to perform the work.

601-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Delete this section and replace with the following:

Payment for **“Traffic Control”** shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. This item shall include, but not limited to, preparation of traffic control plans, cones, signs, electronic message boards, flashing arrow signs, flaggers, detours, delineators, barrels, removal of striping, temporary lane lines, construction signing, barricades, construction pavement markings and all other work associated with temporary traffic control. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all traffic control items throughout the duration of the project. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

601-4 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Delete and replace with the following:

601-4.1 General

All traffic control devices shall conform to the California MUTCD. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain the traffic control devices as shown on the approved traffic

control plans, and any addition traffic control devices as may be required to ensure the safe movement of vehicles, pedestrians, and to provide a safe work area for construction workers. The name of the owner of the traffic control devices shall be clearly noted on each device.

601-4.2 Barricades

Barricades used at night time hours must be equipped with flashing lights.

601-4.3 Cones

Cones shall be a minimum of 28 inches in height and shall be retroreflectorized per CA MUTCD standards.

601-4.4 Signs

Signs at night must be reflectorized with a material that has a smooth, sealed outer surface, or illuminated to show approximately the shape and color, day and night. Use internally or externally illuminated signs where there is significant interference from extraneous light sources and reflectorized signs will not be effective. External light sources must be properly aligned and/or shielded to protect drivers from glare. Street lighting is not adequate for sign illumination.

601-4.5 Arrow Boards

Arrow boards shall be shall be Type B or II only and meet California MUTCD standards.

601-4.6 Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)

All messages displayed on a PCMS shall be preapproved by the Engineer.

601-4.7 Temporary Pavement Markers

Temporary pavement markers (temp tabs) shall be flexible, 4 inches wide, 2 inches high with a minimum of 1 inch wide adhesive bottom. Temporary pavement markers shall contain 1-way reflective stripe for all white striped lines and 2-way reflective stripe for yellow striped lines. Temporary pavement markers shall match in color (white or yellow) to the type of striping on the roadway.

601-4.8 Payment

Payment for the furnishing, installation and maintenance of Traffic Control Devices, shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

601-5 TRAFFIC CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION

Add the following subsection:

601-5.1 Planning

All work shall be planned well in advance to keep traffic obstructions, public inconvenience and lost work time to a minimum. The Contractor and any subcontractor which will be installing, maintaining, or implementing traffic control shall visit the job site during the bid period and before starting the Work to consider:

- a) Traffic condition.
- b) Existing traffic controls.
- c) Traffic lane requirements.
- d) Physical features.
- e) Visibility restrictions.
- f) Problems of access to private property.
- g) Business access and activity.
- h) Existing parking requirements,
- i) Proximity to fire stations, police stations, and hospital to maintain emergency vehicle access.
- j) The type, number and location of signs, barricades, lights and other traffic devices for the Work.
- k) Means of mitigating any adverse effect upon the handicapped.

601-5.2 Temporary Traffic Lanes

1. All lane closures and traffic control set up shall occur within the specified work hours as shown on the approved traffic control plans.
2. Temporary control of traffic in work areas requires the provision of adequate street space to accommodate the traffic demands, particularly during peak traffic hours.
3. Additional Temporary traffic lane requirements for construction activities in arterial streets may be specified on the Encroachment Permit, on the Contract Plans, the approved Traffic Control Plans or in the Specifications. These requirements constitute a part of the Work and must be adhered to.
4. Construction activities in major or prime arterial streets shall be planned and scheduled to minimize interference with traffic.
5. All temporary traffic lanes shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet in width unless otherwise authorized.
6. Suitable surfacing must be provided for the temporary traffic lanes in work areas. When traffic is diverted from the existing pavement, temporary asphalt surfacing shall be provided to withstand the traffic and required loading conditions necessary for such work.
7. Construction equipment not actively engaged in the Work and employee vehicles shall not be parked in the vicinity of the Work in such a manner as to further restrict or obstruct traffic flow. Vehicles and equipment in continuous or frequent use may be operated or parked in the same traffic lane as the Work obstruction.

8. The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic on Saturdays, Sundays and designated legal holidays and when construction operations are not active.

601-5.3 Temporary No Parking

The Contractor shall place “No Parking–Tow Away Zone” signs along the street 48 hours in advance of its impending work. Signs shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall contain the day, date **AND** time of which no parking is in effect. The day **AND** date shall be the actual days of work and not a range of dates. The Contractor shall remove these signs immediately when they are no longer needed. If the work is delayed or rescheduled, the Contractor shall either remove the signs or re-date the signs if the work will occur within the following five (5) days. If work is delayed for more than five (5) days after the signs were placed, the signs shall be removed and placed back up 48 hours in advance of the revised construction date. This cost shall be included in the unit price bid for the project traffic control.

All signs shall be legible, clear and free of other information that may cause confusion as to the time and days of work. Lettering for the days of work shall be a minimum of 3” in height. Signs shall be spaced no farther than 25’ or sufficiently in place to identify all areas of no parking. Each section of curb shall have at least 1 No Parking sign. All signs shall be in good condition and legible by pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Any sign deemed by the City in poor condition shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor.

For business and resident notification, see Section 7-17.2 of these Special Provisions.

601-5.4 Road Closures

All road closures shall be made with a minimum of three (3) Type I barricades and six (6) cones. The center barricade shall have a “Road Closed” sign attached to it. Additional barricades or other traffic control items may be required by the City to be installed by the Contractor to ensure the road remains closed to traffic.

Contractor shall have sufficient laborers, detour signs, road closed signs, arrow placards and other signs and items necessary for road closures.

The Contractor shall cooperate with local authorities relative to handling traffic through the area and shall make his/her own arrangements relative to keeping the working area clear of parked vehicles.

Road closures shall not be permitted which prohibit the pickup of trash service unless otherwise approved by the Engineer and scheduled with Waste Management. Contractor shall not place any full width street treatment, such as slurry seals, ARAM within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup schedule. Trash schedule for each neighborhood zone is listed in Section 7-17.3.

Streets to receive an ARAM shall have Loose Gravel signs and 15 mph signs placed at all street entrances and at locations as directed by the City until the final slurry seal has been placed. Signs shall be in place in advance of the ARAM being placed.

Streets to receive an ARAM shall be closed to all traffic no more than 15 minutes in advance of placing the ARAM. Traffic shall not be allowed on the street until the majority of the loose rock aggregate has been swept or as directed by the City.

Detour signs shall be in place to direct traffic around the street closures prior to closing the street.

During asphalt patching, ARAM and slurry seal, Graves Avenue shall be closed to northbound traffic. A minimum of 2 changeable message boards will be required to be in place 1 week in advance of the partial street closure. The City will provide the Contractor with the message to be displayed on the changeable message boards.

601-5.5 Sign Types

1. Traffic signs are classified into several functional groupings: construction, warning, guide and regulatory.
2. The use of "Regulatory" signs must be approved by the Engineer. When required, all such signs will be provided, installed and maintained by the Contractor.
3. Existing "Regulatory" signs within or adjacent to the work area must be maintained by the Contractor. If existing signs are not appropriate for traffic conditions in the work area, the Engineer must be notified to determine if signs shall be covered, replaced or relocated.
4. Temporary "No Parking" signs shall be installed and removed as directed by the Engineer.
5. Signs shall not be posted on any tree, utility pole or existing traffic sign.

601-5.6 Sign Placement

1. The location of signs will depend upon alignment, grade, location of street intersections and posted speed limit. Signs shall face and be visible to oncoming traffic and be mounted so as to resist displacement. The center of signs shall be at least four and one half (4 1/2) feet above the roadway. Vertical clearance for signs where pedestrian traffic is permitted shall be seven (7) feet. "Advance Warning" signs shall be located on the right hand side of traffic lanes. On divided roadways supplemental signs shall be placed on the divider.
2. All signs which are to convey their messages during darkness shall be reflectorized or illuminated.
3. No signs or supports shall bear any commercial advertising.
4. Signs normally shall be installed immediately before work is to commence and must be removed immediately after work is complete.

5. If at any time a sign is not required, it shall be covered or removed.

601-5.7 Pavement Striping, Markings, and Markers for Temporary Traffic Control

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining proper traffic delineation for the duration of work which shall include all temporary reflective pavement markers as needed. Temporary pavement markers shall be placed to delineate lane lines, cross walks and limit lines.
2. Restriping will be considered under the following conditions:
 - a. Where traffic is diverted for extended periods.
 - b. When traffic is to be diverted to the left of an existing double yellow centerline for two or more consecutive days/nights.
 - c. When the work area is adjacent to an intersection and results in a transition within the intersection.
 - d. When the traffic lane is continuously obstructed for more than five (5) working days and traffic volumes require two or more lanes in a single direction.
 - e. In other unusual situations when traffic and physical conditions require special treatment.
3. The Engineer shall determine the need for and extent of striping removal and restriping.
4. The installation of temporary striping or pavement markers will be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be checked daily and replaced if necessary.

Sole determination as to the adequacy of the construction signing and barricading shall be made by the City Traffic Engineer. Supplemental signing and barricading required, in the opinion of the Engineer, to protect the public shall be immediately erected by the Contractor at no additional cost.

601-5.8 Temporary Pavement Markers

Place temporary reflective pavement markers on all roadway with a striped centerline or yellow median line immediately upon completion of resurfacing or slurry sealing work. Contractor shall replace any damaged or missing temporary pavement markers as necessary until the placement of final striping. Remove all temporary pavement markers only for the application of new permanent striping.

Two yellow temporary markers shall be placed every 24 feet along all existing double yellow stripe lines.

White temporary pavement markers shall be placed every 24 feet along existing with striping including skip line, and solid line for left or right turn pockets.

Crosswalks and limit lines shall contain temporary pavement markers every 5 feet along the existing crosswalk and limit line striping.

Striped islands shall contain a yellow temporary marker every 2 feet along the nose of the median at all intersections.

CONTRACT EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Zone AE Patching List
Exhibit B	Zone AE Patching Map
Exhibit C	Zone AE Paving List
Exhibit D	Zone AE Paving Map
Exhibit E	Zone BG Patching List
Exhibit F	Zone BG Patching Map
Exhibit G	Zone BG Paving List
Exhibit H	Zone BG Paving Map
Exhibit I	Zone CI Patching List
Exhibit J	Zone CI Patching Map
Exhibit K	Zone CI Paving List
Exhibit L	Zone CI Paving Map
Exhibit M	Magnolia Ave Patching List
Exhibit N	Magnolia Ave Patching Map
Exhibit O	Magnolia Ave Paving List
Exhibit P	Magnolia Ave Paving Map
Exhibit Q	Mission Gorge Rd Patching List
Exhibit R	Mission Gorge Rd Patching Map
Exhibit S	Mission Gorge Rd Paving List
Exhibit T	Mission Gorge Rd Paving Map
Exhibit U	Concrete and Property Marker List
Exhibit V	Miscellaneous List
Exhibit W	Zone CF Patching List
Exhibit X	Zone CF Patching Map
Exhibit Y	Zone CF Paving List
Exhibit Z	Zone CF Paving Map
Exhibit AA	Carlton Oaks Dr Patching List
Exhibit BB	Carlton Oaks Dr Patching Map
Exhibit CC	Carlton Oaks Dr Paving List
Exhibit DD	Carlton Oaks Dr Paving Map
Exhibit EE	Prospect Ave Patching List
Exhibit FF	Prospect Ave Patching Map
Exhibit GG	Prospect Ave Paving List
Exhibit HH	Prospect Ave Paving Map
Exhibit II	Woodside Ave Patching List
Exhibit JJ	Woodside Ave Patching Map
Exhibit KK	Woodside Ave Paving List
Exhibit LL	Woodside Ave Paving Map
Exhibit MM	Graves Ave/Pepper Dr Patching List
Exhibit NN	Sidewalk/Berm Work Map
Exhibit OO	Graves Ave/Pepper Dr Paving List
Exhibit PP	Graves Ave/Pepper Dr Paving Map
Exhibit QQ	Graves Ave/Pepper Dr Patching Map
Exhibit RR	City Limit Sign
Exhibit SS	Graves Ave Pavement Width Map
Exhibit TT	Modified Curb Outlet Detail

Exhibit UU	Woodside Ave – Caltrans Permit (City)
Exhibit VV	Mission Gorge Rd – Caltrans Permit (City)
Exhibit WW	County of San Diego Encroachment Permit and Traffic Control Requirements
Exhibit XX	County of San Diego Insurance Requirements
Exhibit YY	Transnet Sign

Zone AE - Patching List

EXHIBIT A

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

CIP 2023-06

Cecilwood Rd		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	792	

Roecrest Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	828	

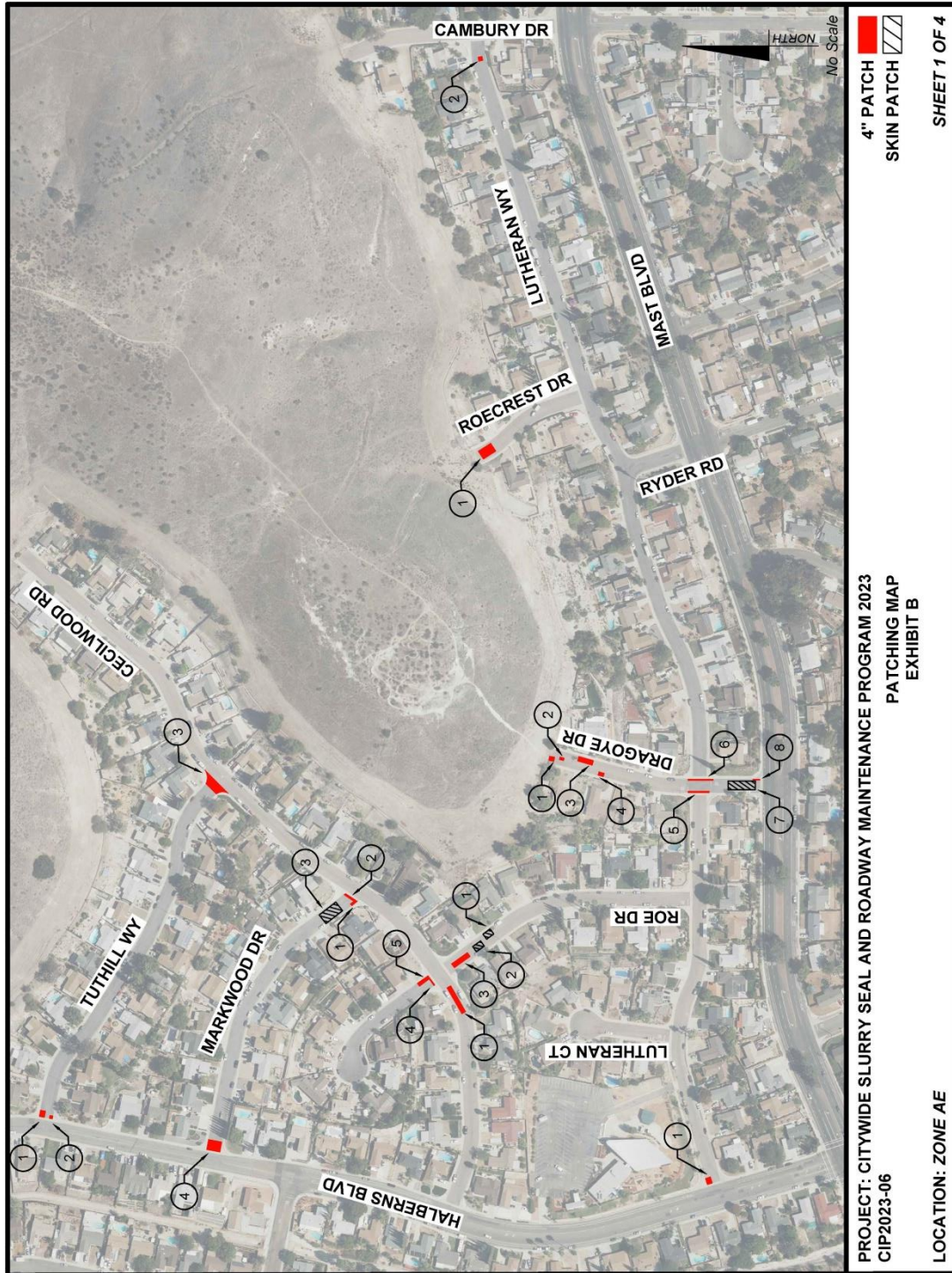
Lutheran Wy		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	208	
2	9	

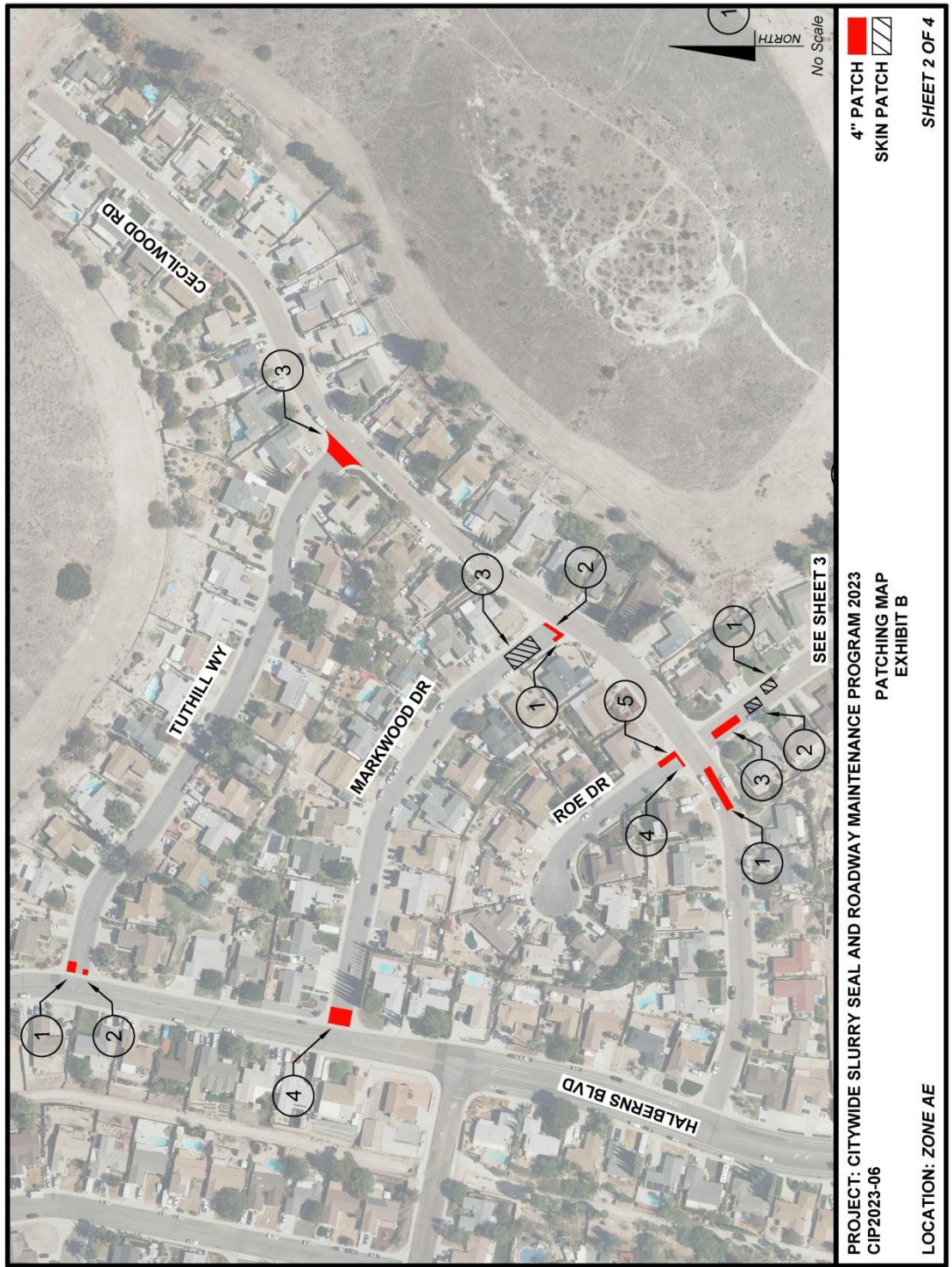
Markwood Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	102	
2	135	
3		1300
4	825	

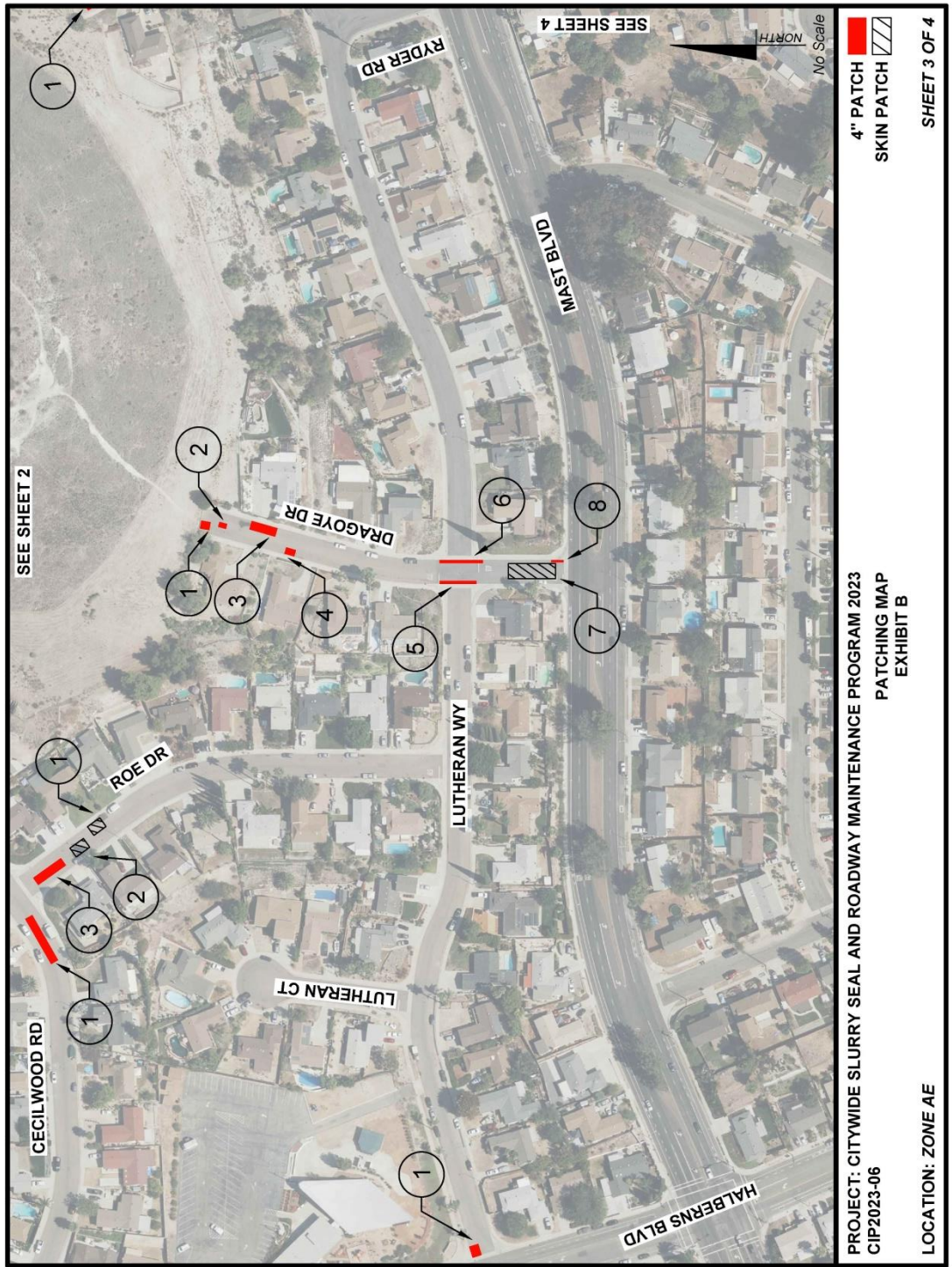
Dragoye Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	143	
2	77	
3	444	
4	126	
5	204	
6	240	
7		1365
8	51	

Tuthill Wy		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	64	
2	208	
3	1906	

Roe Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1		315
2		345
3	564	
4	261	
5	126	









Zone AE - Paving

EXHIBIT C

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

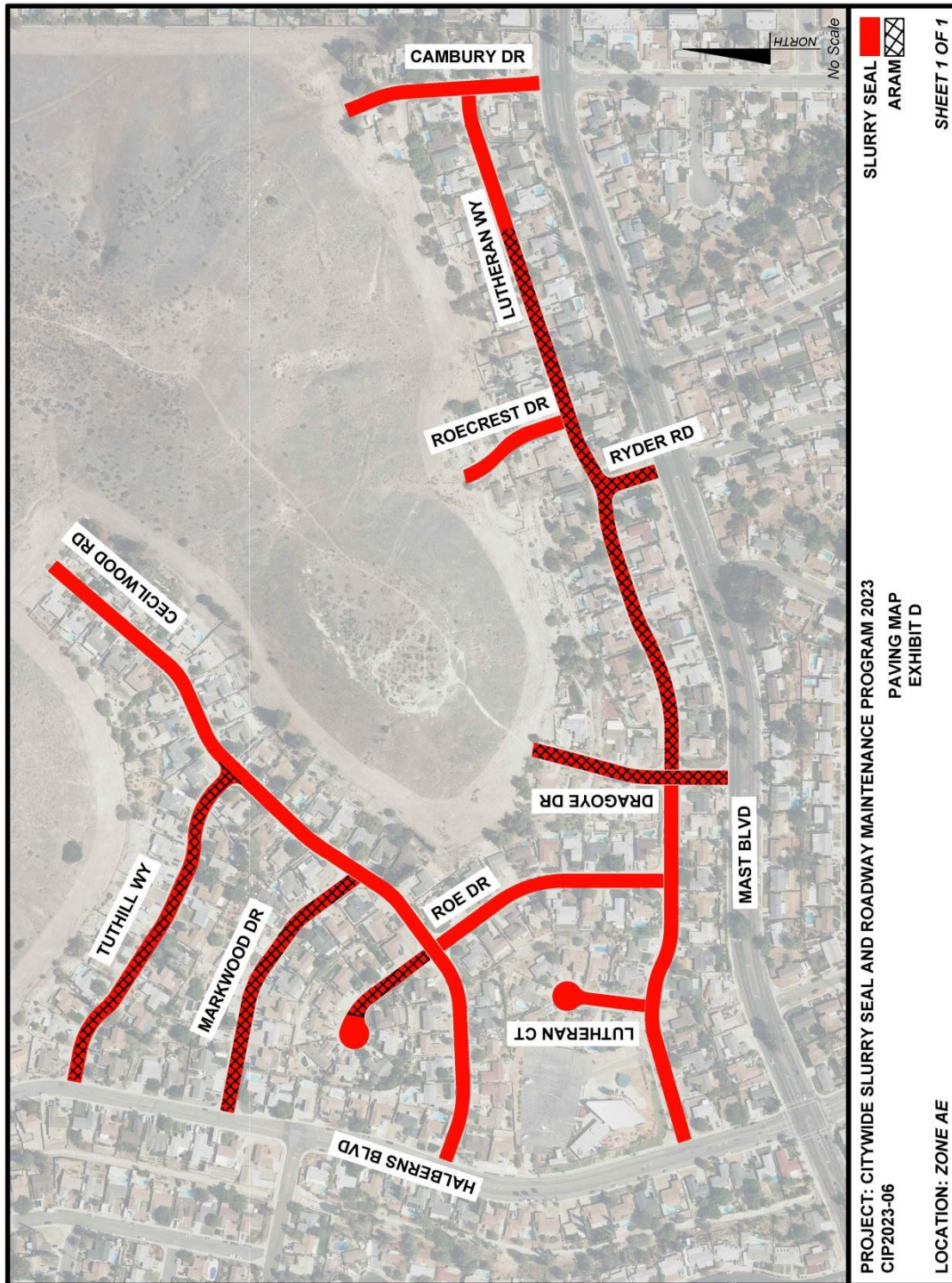
CIP 2023-06

ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Dragoye Dr	Mast Blvd	Lutheran Wy	ARAM	5,308
Lutheran Wy	Dragoye Dr	9778 Lutheran Wy	ARAM	46,634
Markwood Dr	Halberns Blvd	Cecilwood Rd	ARAM	21,396
Roe Dr	Cecilwood Rd	End	ARAM	7,592
Ryder Rd	Mast Blvd	Lutheran Wy	ARAM	4,016
Tuthill Wy	Halberns Blvd	Cecilwood Rd	ARAM	28,476

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Cambury Dr	Mast Blvd	North End	Slurry Seal Type I	17,103
Cecilwood Dr	Halberns Blvd	End	Slurry Seal Type I	67,421
Dragoye Dr	Mast Blvd	End	Slurry Seal Type I	16,617
Lutheran Ct	Lutheran Wy	End	Slurry Seal Type I	9,533
Lutheran Wy	Halberns Blvd	Cambury Dr	Slurry Seal Type I	91,108
Markwood Dr	Halberns Blvd	Cecilwood Rd	Slurry Seal Type I	24,062
Roe Dr	Lutheran Wy	End	Slurry Seal Type I	32,744
Roecrest Dr	Lutheran Wy	End	Slurry Seal Type I	10,321
Ryder Rd	Mast Blvd	Lutheran Wy	Slurry Seal Type I	4,985
Tuthill Wy	Halberns Blvd	Cecilwood Rd	Slurry Seal Type I	31,227



Zone BG - Patching List

EXHIBIT E

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

Trigal Wy		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	3500	
2		

Montura Ave		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	4500	
2		2664

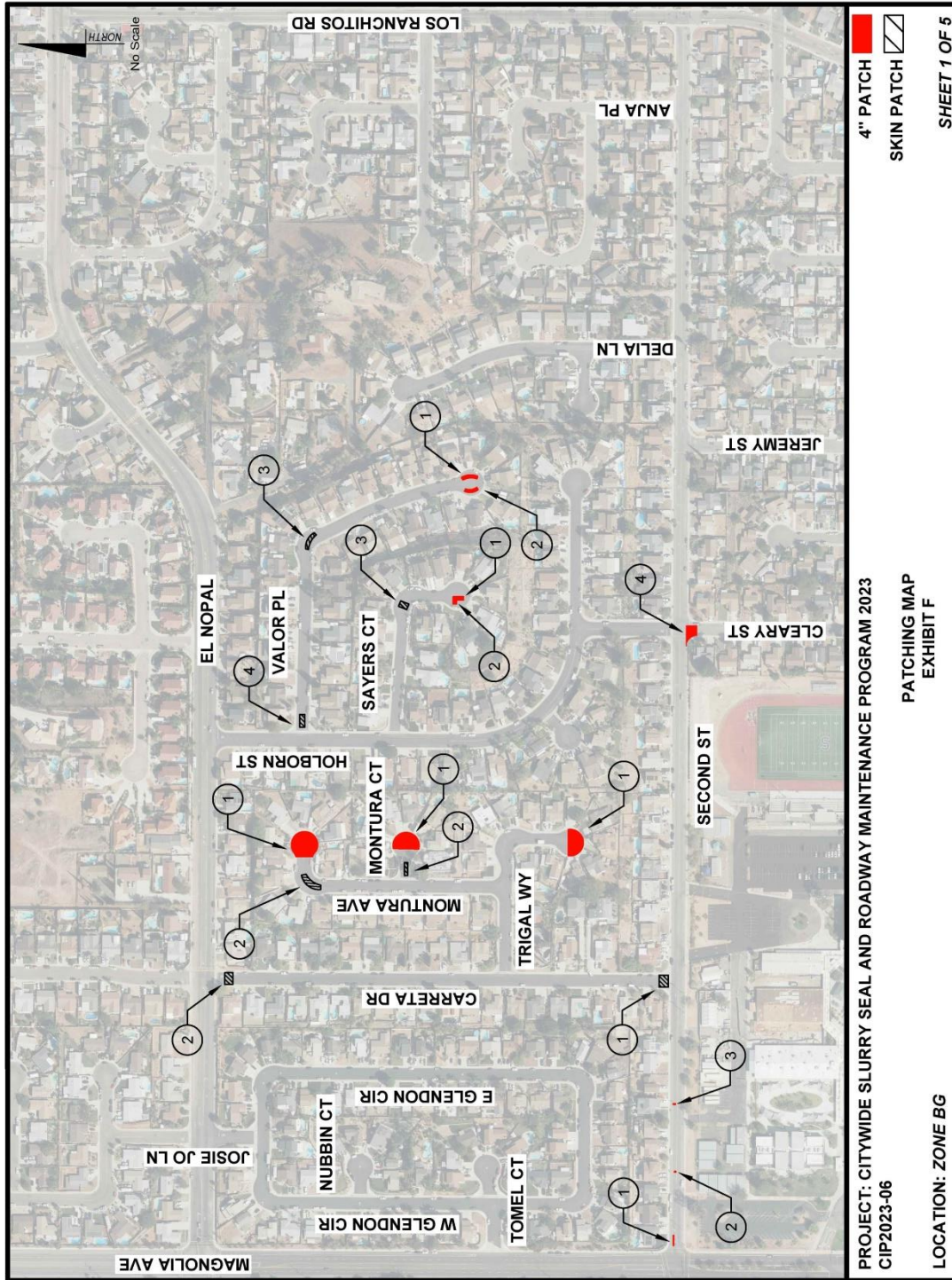
Montura Ct		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	3500	
2		1020

Carreta Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1		1020
2		525

Sayers Ct		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	126	
2	117	
3		1120

Valor Pl		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	333	
2	360	
3		936
4		855

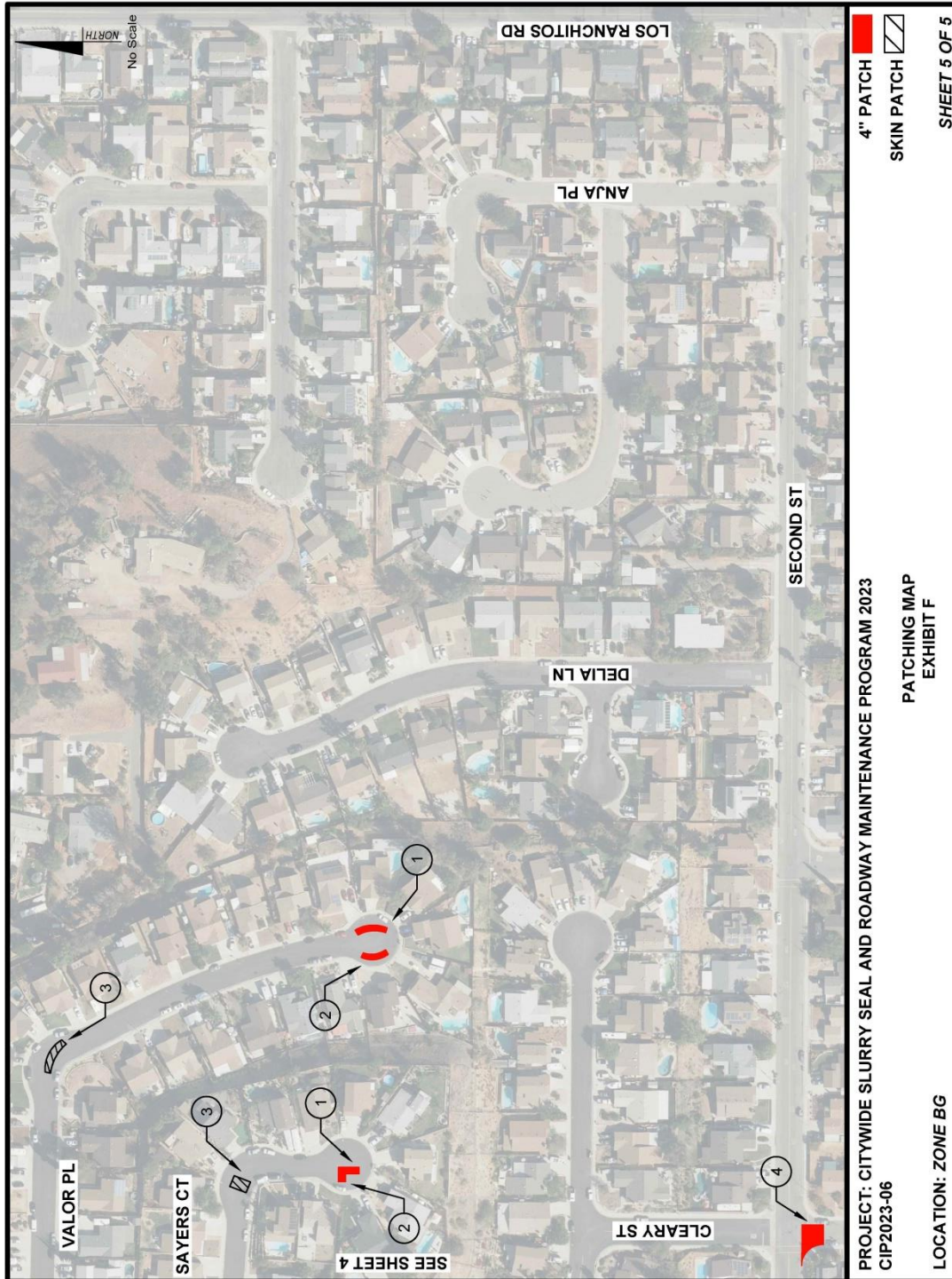
Second St		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	145	
2	32	
3	40	
4	1315	











Zone BG - Paving
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

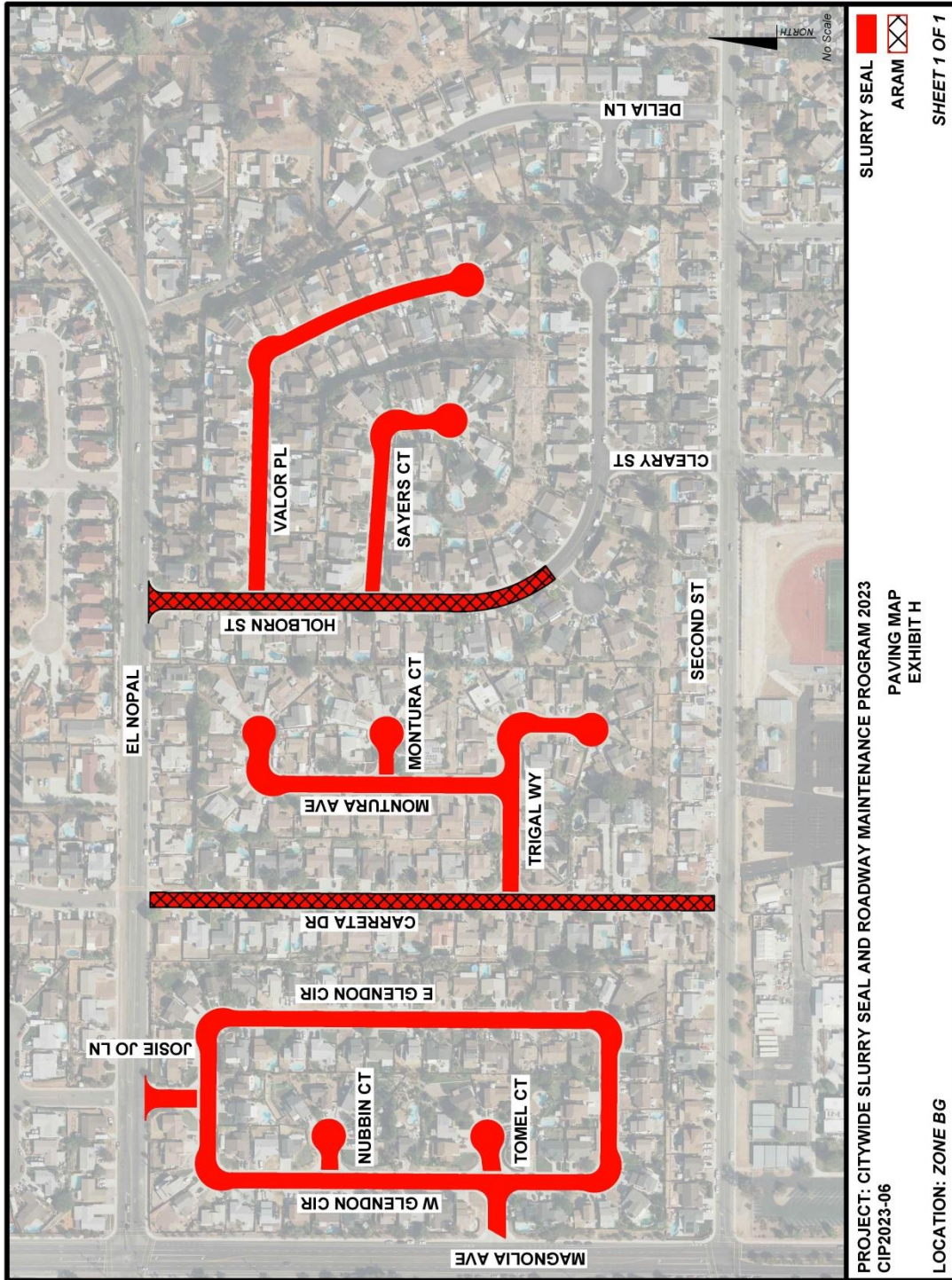
EXHIBIT G

ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Carreta Dr	El Nopal	Second St	ARAM	35,298
Holborn St	Holborn Ct	El Nopal	ARAM	27,562

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Carreta Dr	El Nopal	Second St	Slurry Seal Type I	41,311
E. Glendon Circle	Josie Jo Ln	W. Glendon Circle	Slurry Seal Type I	43,751
Holborn St	Cleary St	El Nopal	Slurry Seal Type I	34,718
Josie Jo Ln	El Nopal	W. Glendon Circle	Slurry Seal Type I	4,655
Montura Ave	Trigal Wy	End	Slurry Seal Type I	29,938
Montura Ct	Montura Ave	End	Slurry Seal Type I	5,803
Nubbin Ct	W. Glendon Circle	End	Slurry Seal Type I	4,872
Sayers Ct	Holborn St	End	Slurry Seal Type I	21,530
Tomel Ct	Magnolia Ave	End	Slurry Seal Type I	9,471
Trigal Wy	Carreta Dr	End	Slurry Seal Type I	24,548
Valor Pl	Holborn St	End	Slurry Seal Type I	38,285
W. Glendon Circle	Josie Jo Ln	E. Glendon Circle	Slurry Seal Type I	43,747



Zone CI - Patching List

EXHIBIT I

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

Heiting Ct		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	1414	
2	210	
3		450
4	30	
5		210
6	423	
7	430	
8		900
9	600	

Goyette Pl		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	1350	
2	189	
3	48	
4	4000	

Dempster Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1		936
2	450	
3	35	
4		561
5		1694
6	40	
7	750	

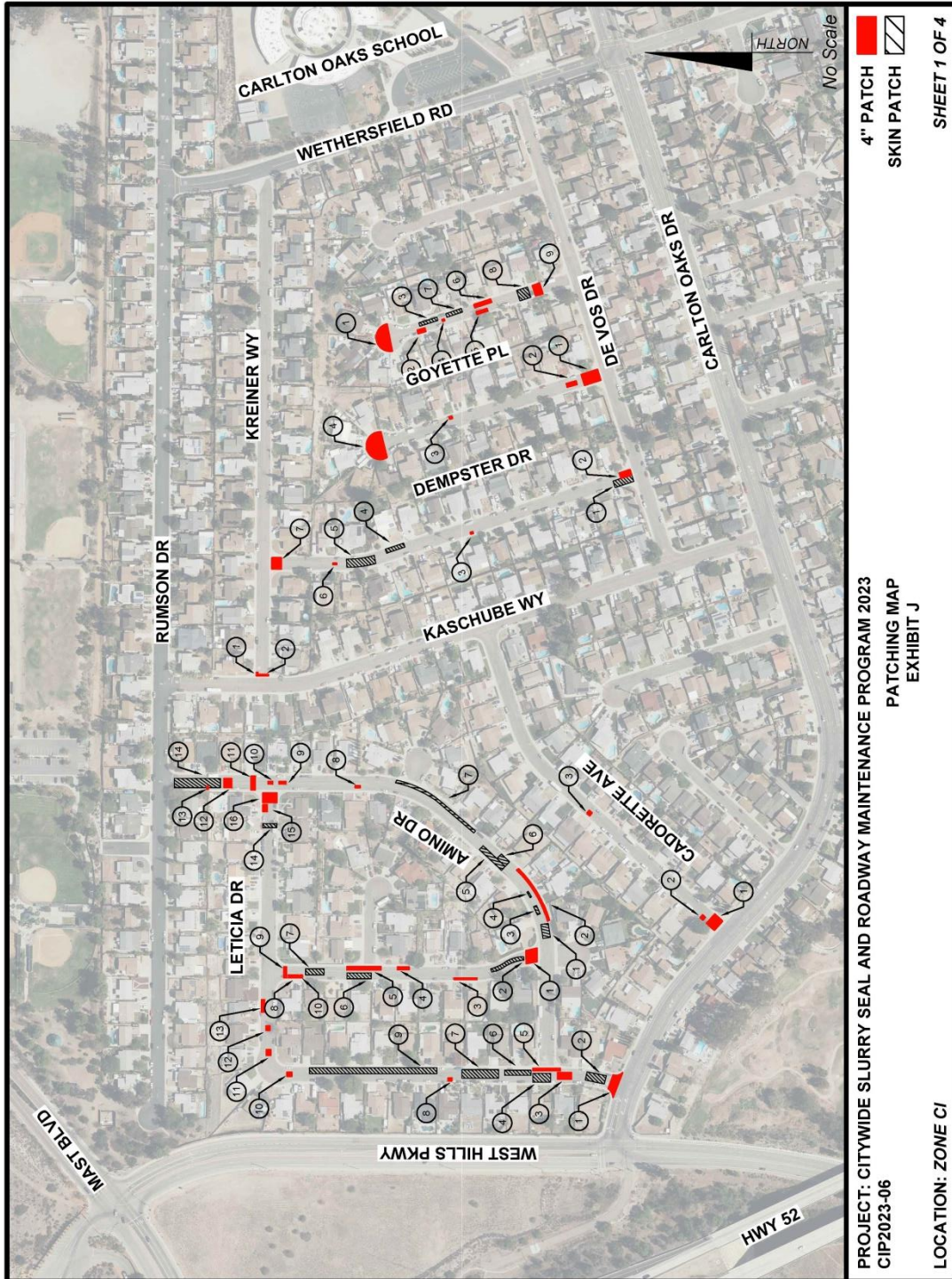
Amino Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1		703
2	632	
3		200
4		68
5		1120
6		510
7		1040
8	78	
9	114	
10	84	
11	396	
12	504	
13		2928
14	36	

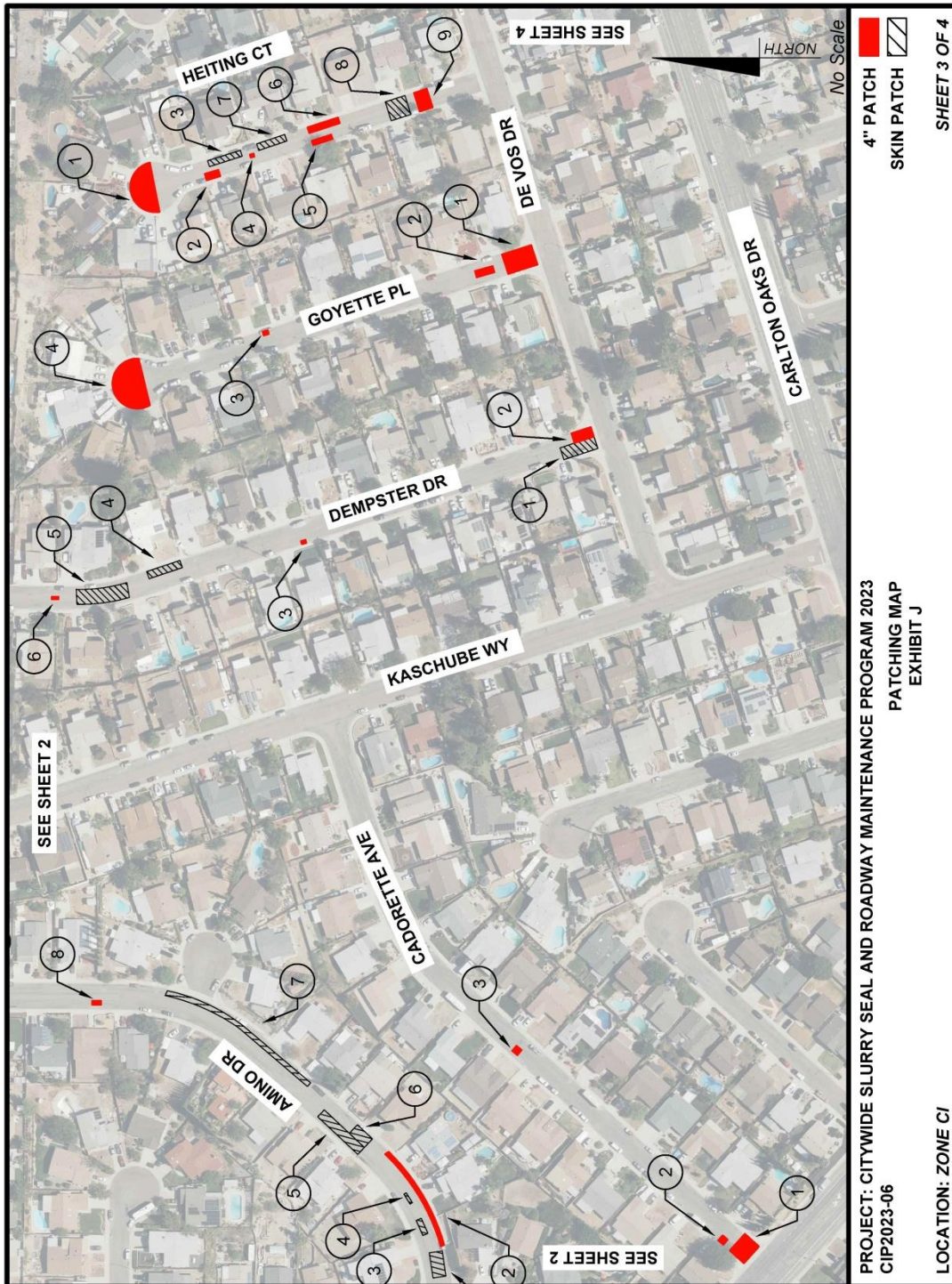
Cadorette Ave		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	924	
2	25	
3	25	

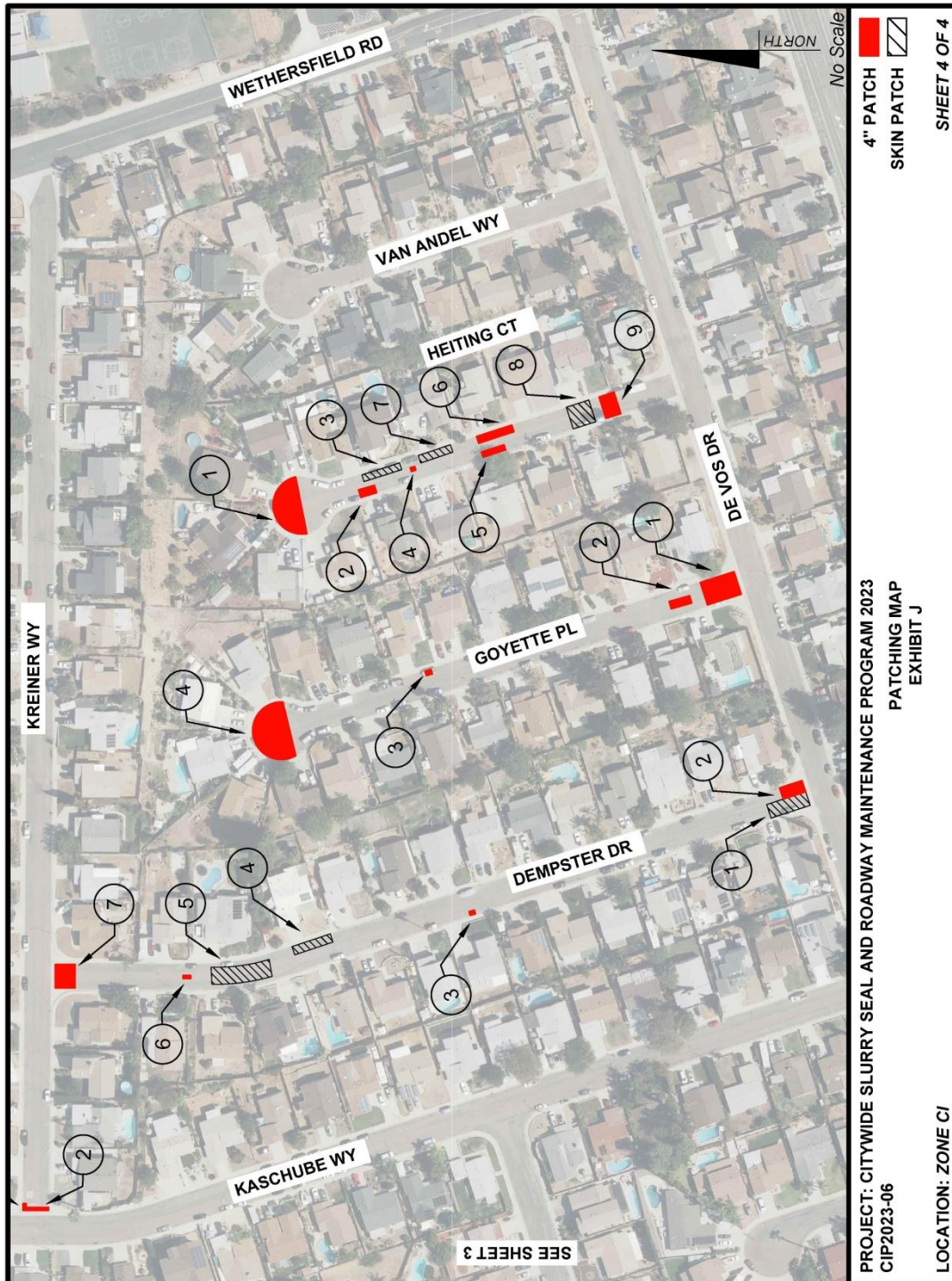
Leticia Dr		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	1920	
2		1196
3	629	
4		1058
5	432	
6		910
7		2231
8	40	
9		5376
10	165	
11	180	
12	120	
13	264	
14		407
15	216	
16	962	

Whispering Leaves Ln		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	1085	
2		730
3	240	
4	217	
5	810	
6		1216
7		784
8	189	
9	783	

Kreiner Wy		
Patch #	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	36	
2	120	







Zone CI - Paving
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

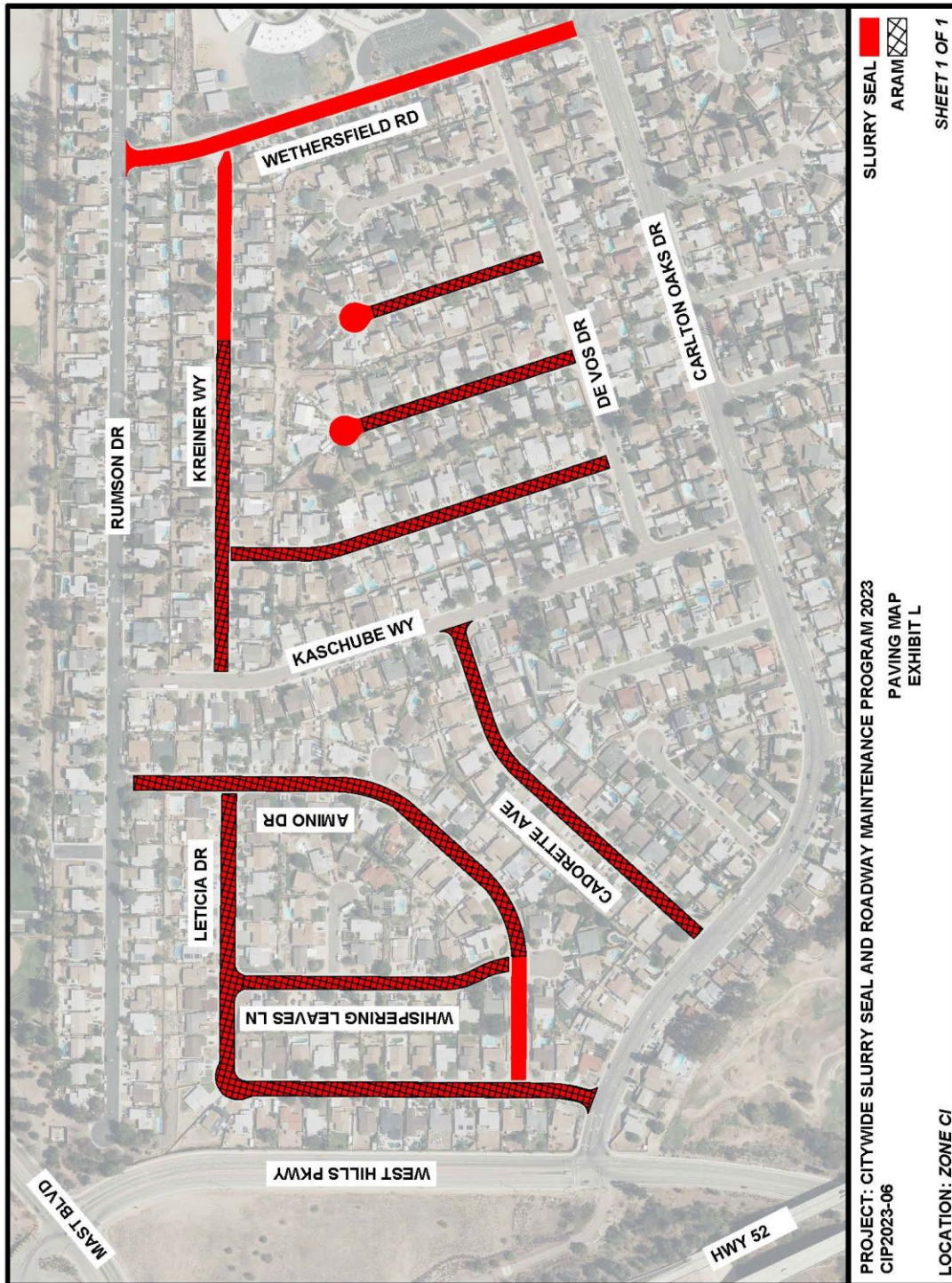
EXHIBIT K

ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Amino Dr	Bishoff Ct	Rumson Dr	ARAM	41,187
Cadorette Ave	Carlton Oaks Dr	Kaschube Wy	ARAM	29,186
Dempster Dr	De Vos Dr	Kreiner Wy	ARAM	29,670
Goyette Pl	De Vos Dr	End	ARAM	15,963
Heiting Ct	De Vos Dr	End	ARAM	13,976
Kreiner Wy	Kaschube Wy	8529 Kreiner Wy	ARAM	28,024
Leticia Dr	Carlton Oaks Dr	Amino Dr	ARAM	44,327
Whispering Leaves Ln	Amino Dr	Leticia Dr	ARAM	20,116

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Amino Dr	Leticia Dr	Rumson Dr	Slurry Seal Type I	44,289
Cadorette Ave	Carlton Oaks Dr	Kaschube Wy	Slurry Seal Type I	33,107
Dempster Dr	De Vos Dr	Kreiner Wy	Slurry Seal Type I	31,981
Goyette Pl	De Vos Dr	End	Slurry Seal Type I	23,307
Heiting Ct	De Vos Dr	End	Slurry Seal Type I	19,607
Kreiner Wy	Kaschube Wy	Wethersfield Rd	Slurry Seal Type I	42,896
Leticia Dr	Carlton Oaks Dr	Amino Dr	Slurry Seal Type I	63,072
Wethersfield Rd	Carlton Oaks Dr	Rumson Dr	Slurry Seal Type II	45,379
Whispering Leaves Ln	Amino Dr	Leticia Dr	Slurry Seal Type I	23,362



Magnolia Ave - Patching List

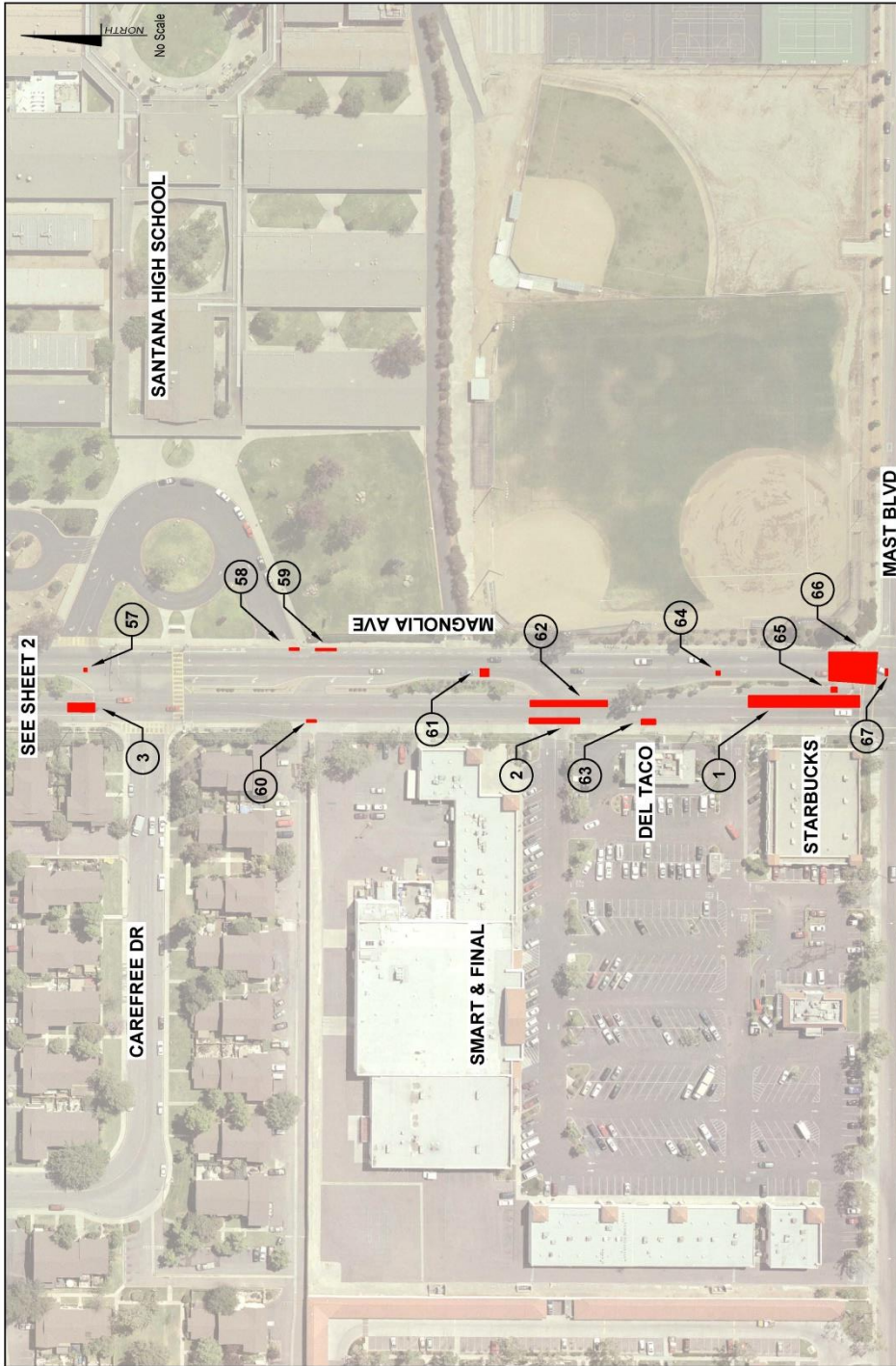
EXHIBIT M

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

CIP 2023-06

Magnolia Ave	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
1	1104
2	350
3	500
4	430
5	4
6	150
7	405
8	4
9	125
10	152
11	96
12	78
13	40
14	400
15	912
16	1045
17	50
18	240
19	68
20	8
21	282
22	80
23	180
24	6
25	135
26	105
27	64
28	60
29	32
30	35
31	16
32	50
33	80
34	188
35	85

Magnolia Ave	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
36	16
37	177
38	105
39	65
40	75
41	40
42	605
43	80
44P	16
45P	16
46	616
47	138
48	275
48P	16
49P	16
50	9
50P	25
51	12
52	32
53P	16
54P	75
55P	30
56	168
57P	9
58	20
59	44
60	20
61P	72
62	498
63	255
64P	16
65	45
66	1650
67	36
68P	20
69P	20



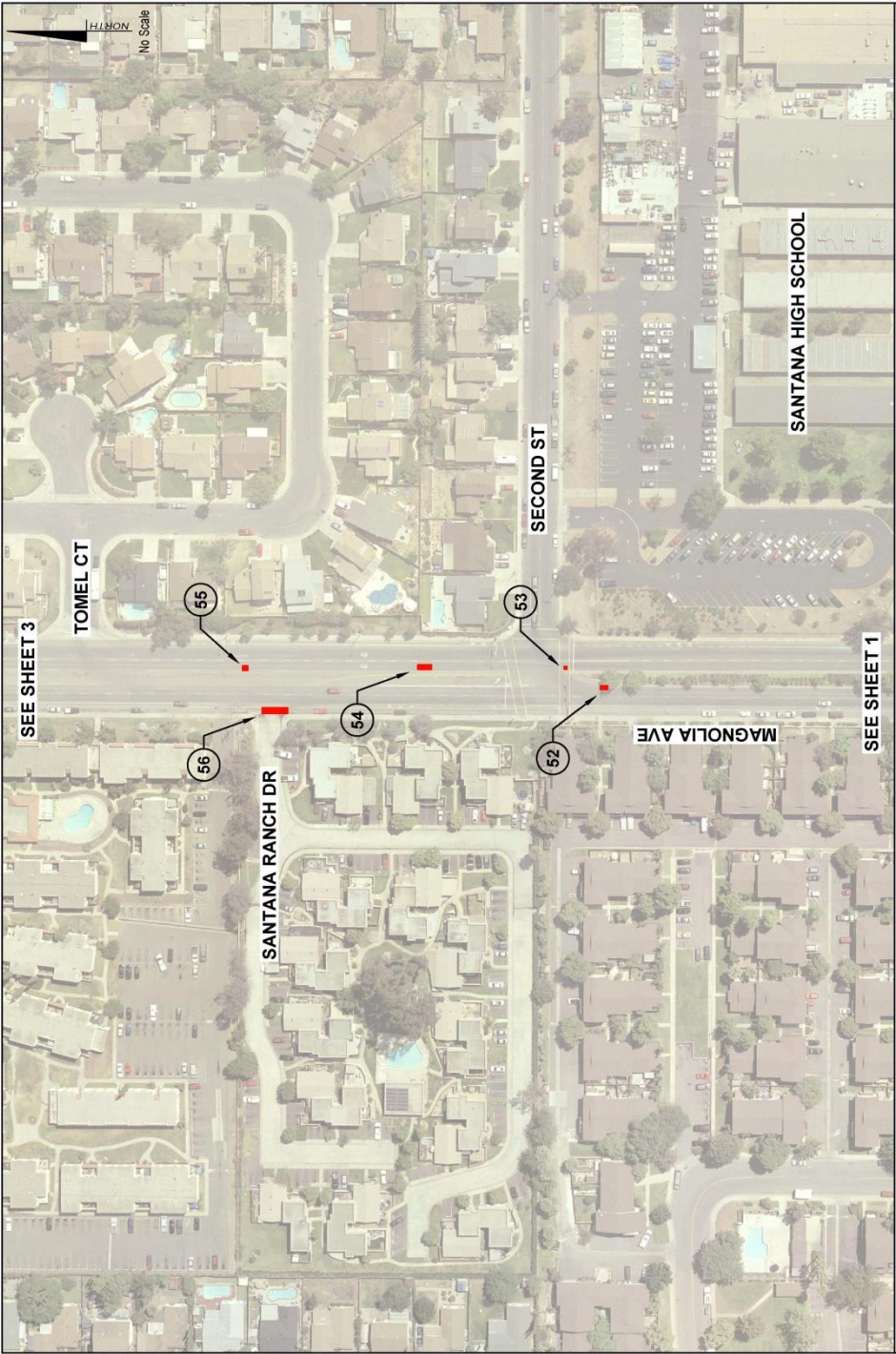
PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE

4" PATCH

PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

SHEET 1 OF 9

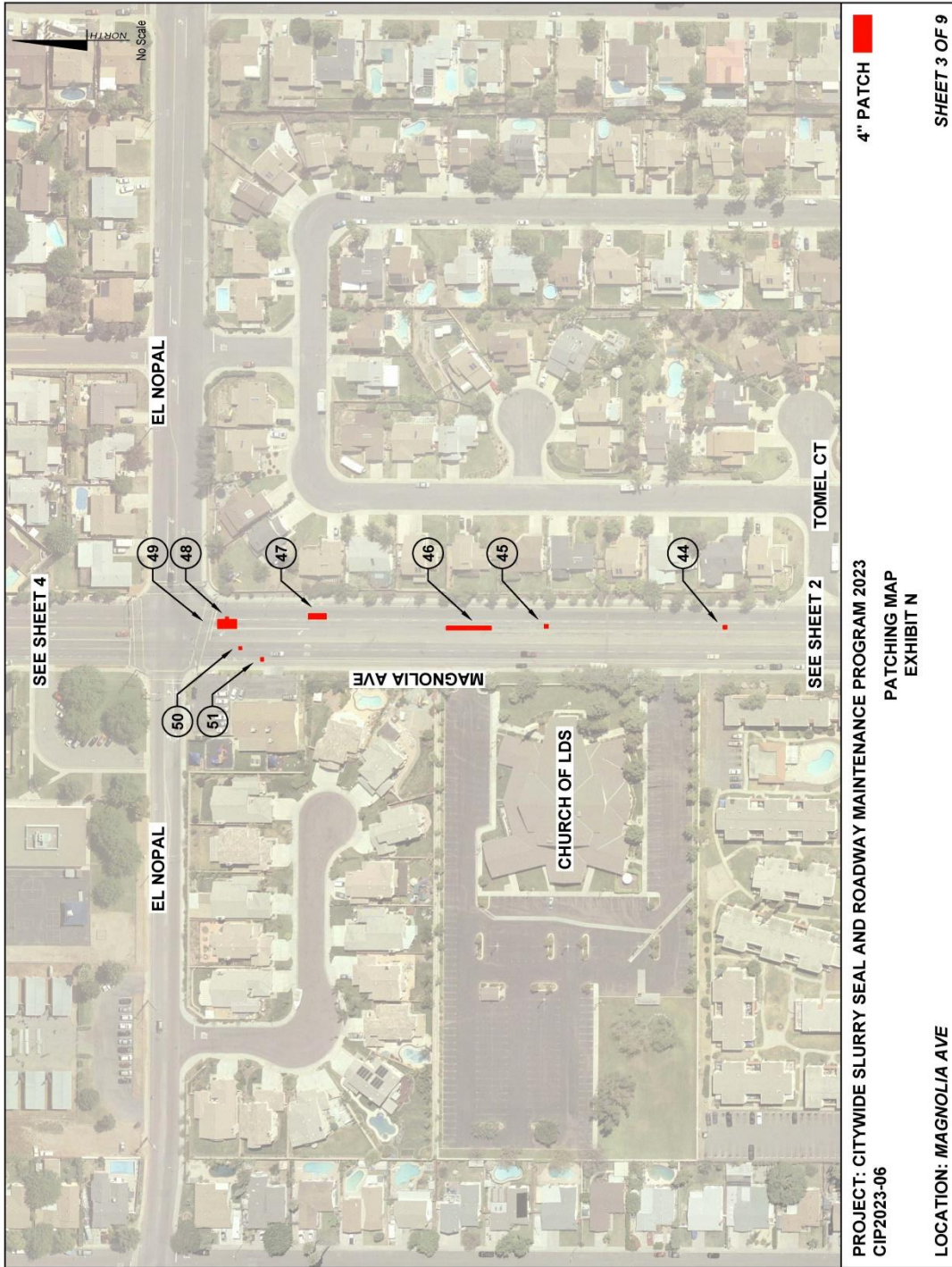


PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06
PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

4" PATCH

SHEET 2 OF 9

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE



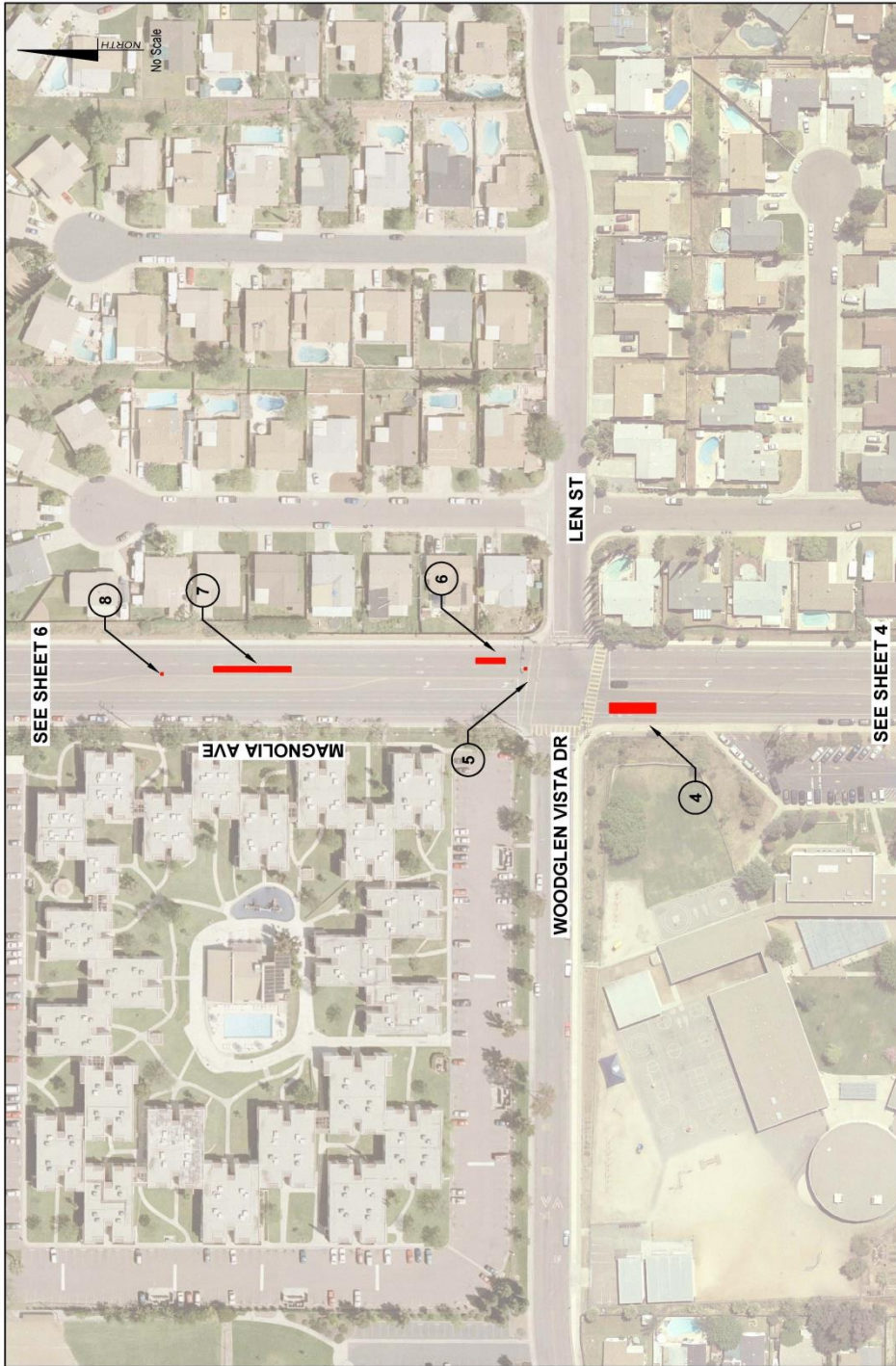


PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06
PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE

4" PATCH

SHEET 4 OF 9



PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

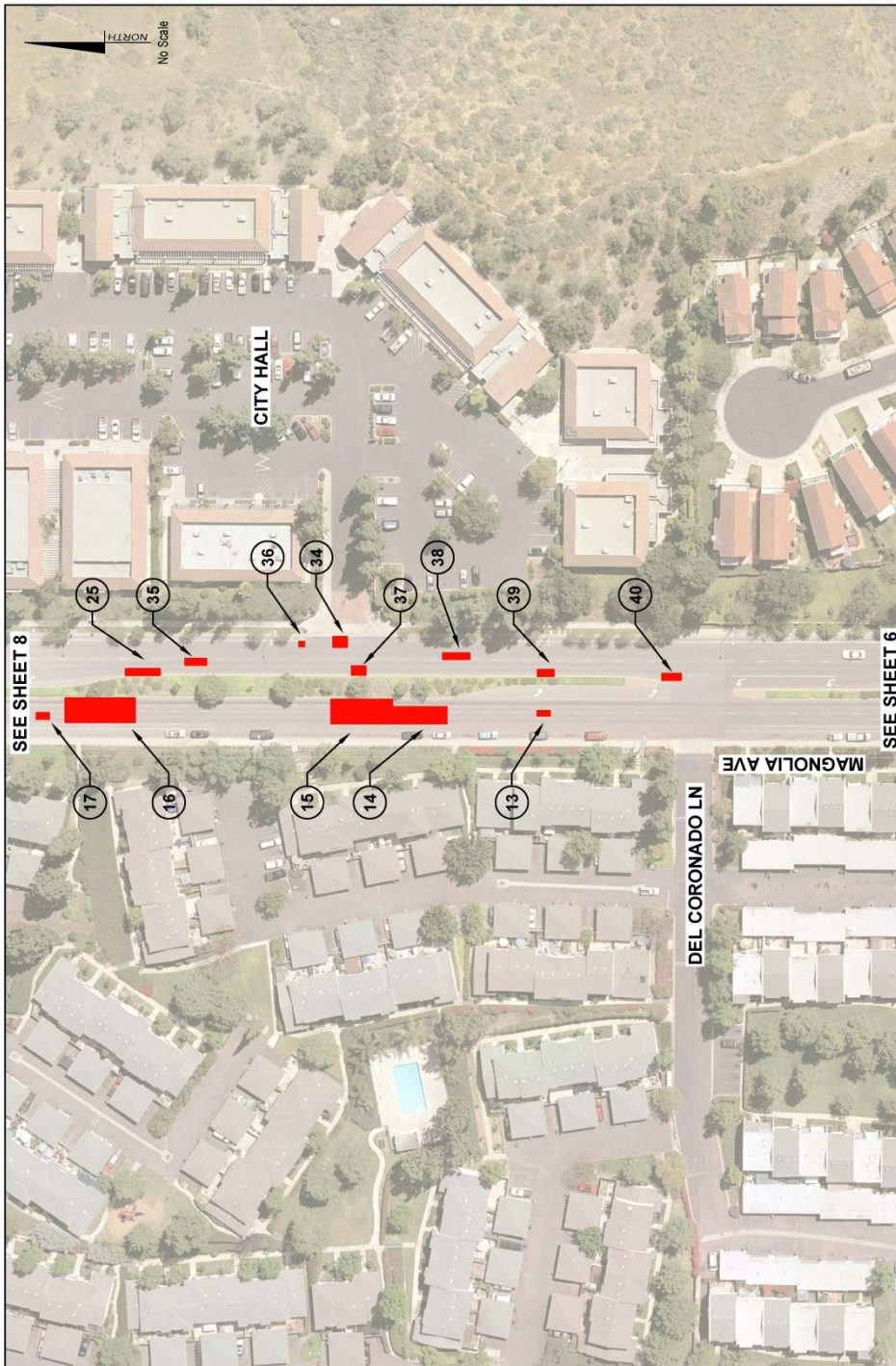
4" PATCH

PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE

SHEET 5 OF 9





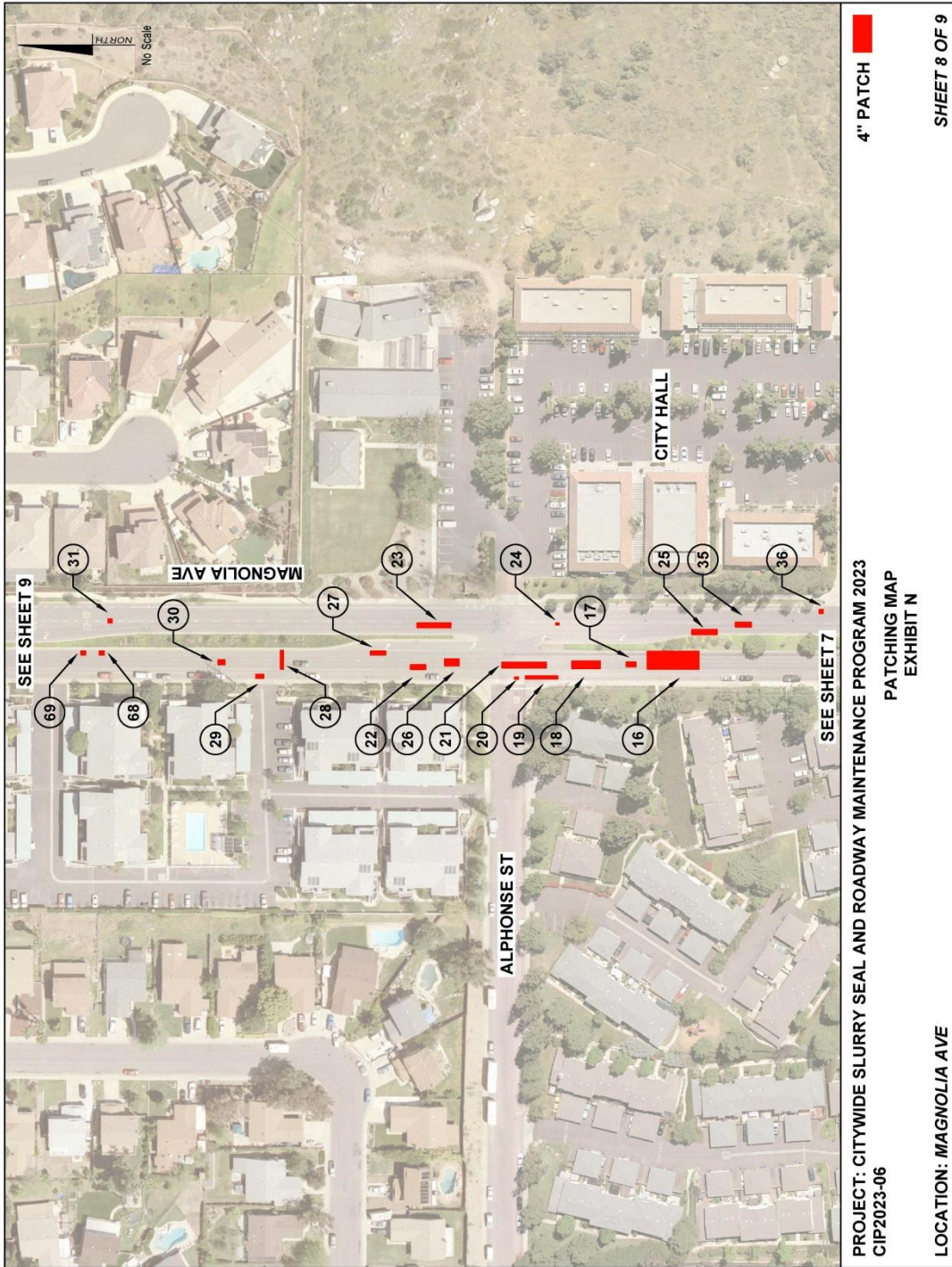
PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

4" PATCH

PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE

SHEET 7 OF 9





4" PATCH

PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT N

LOCATION: MAGNOLIA AVE

SHEET 9 OF 9

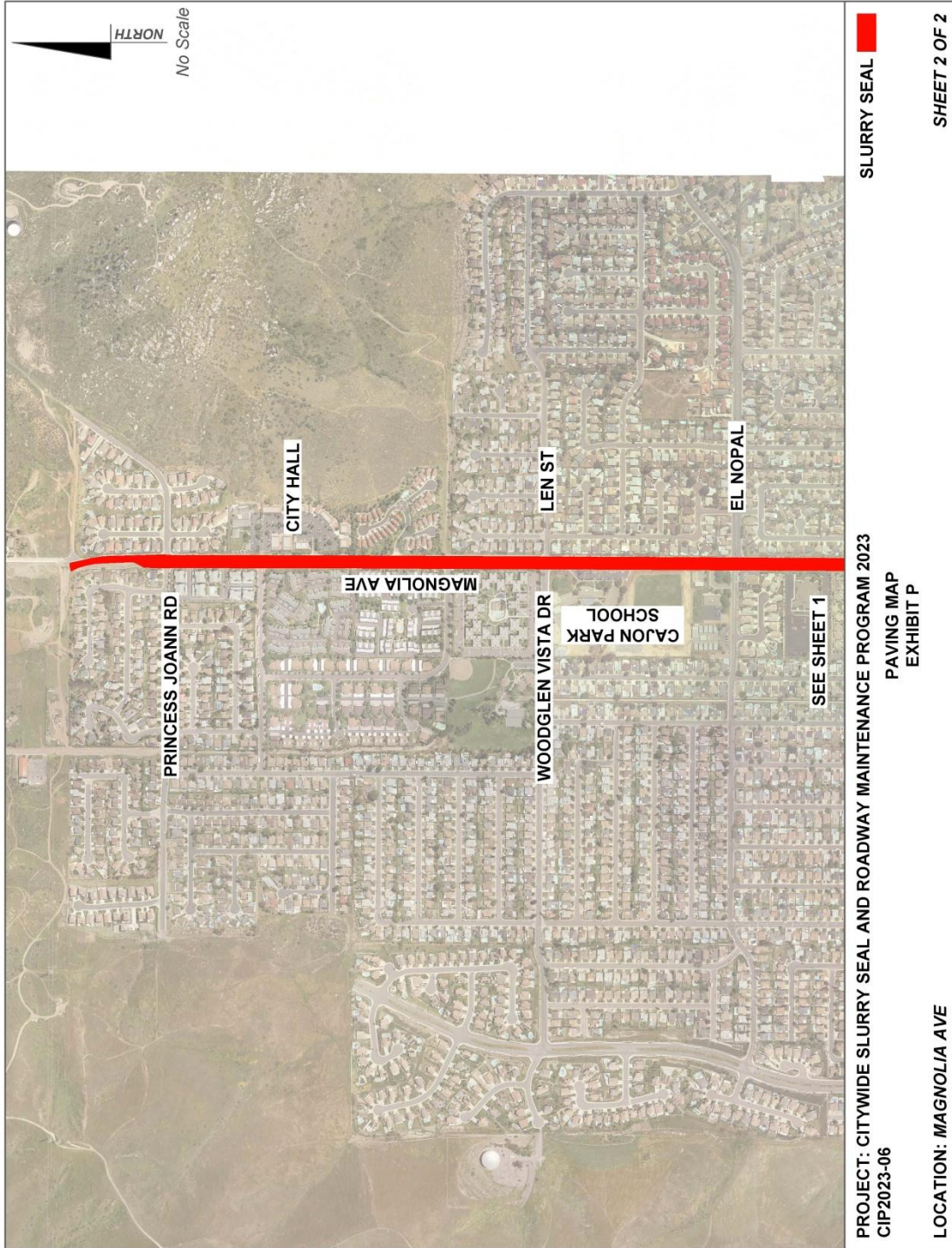
Magnolia Avenue - Paving
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT O

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Magnolia Ave	Mast Blvd	North End	Slurry Seal Type II	526,081





Mission Gorge Rd - Patching List

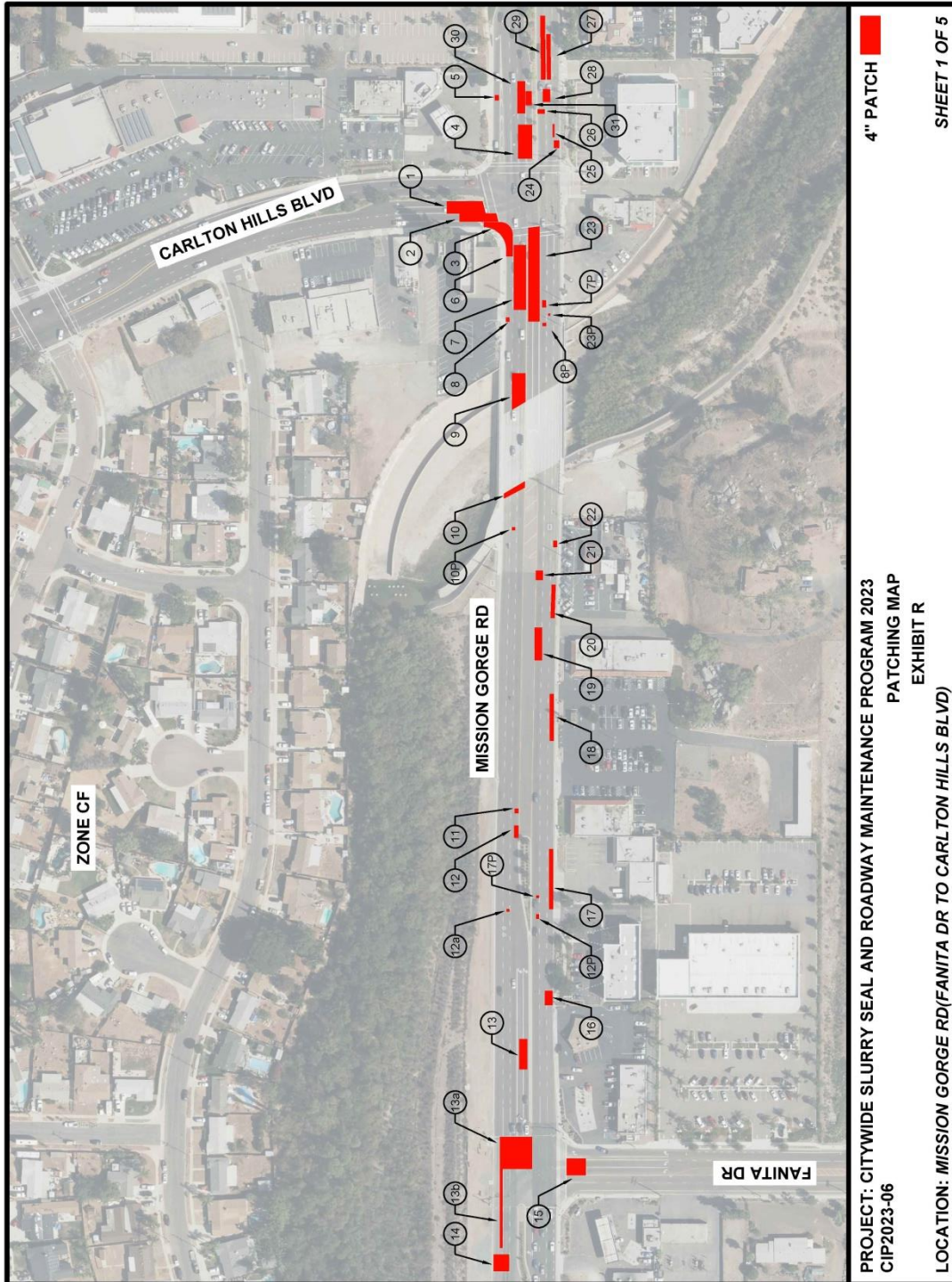
EXHIBIT Q

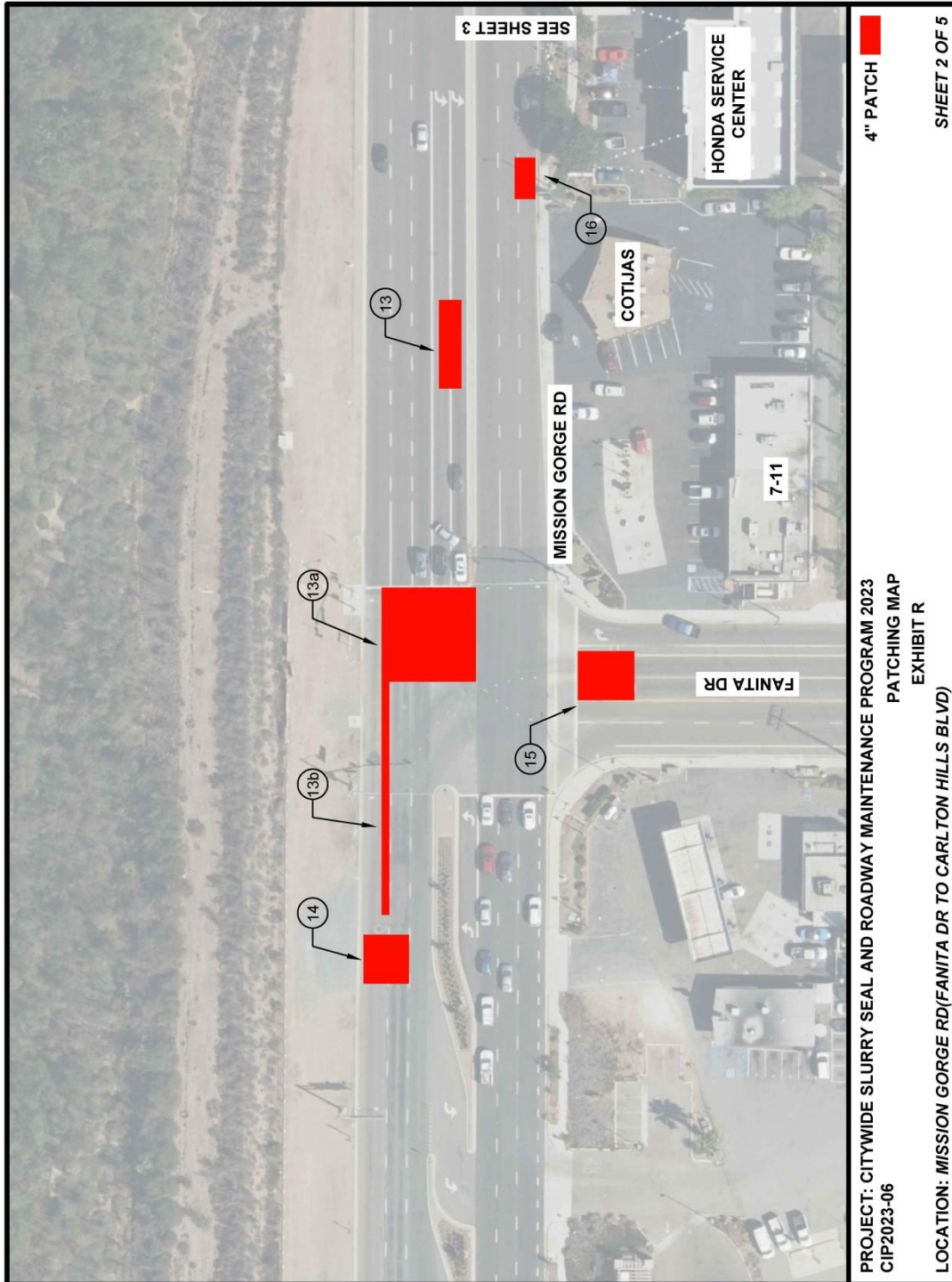
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

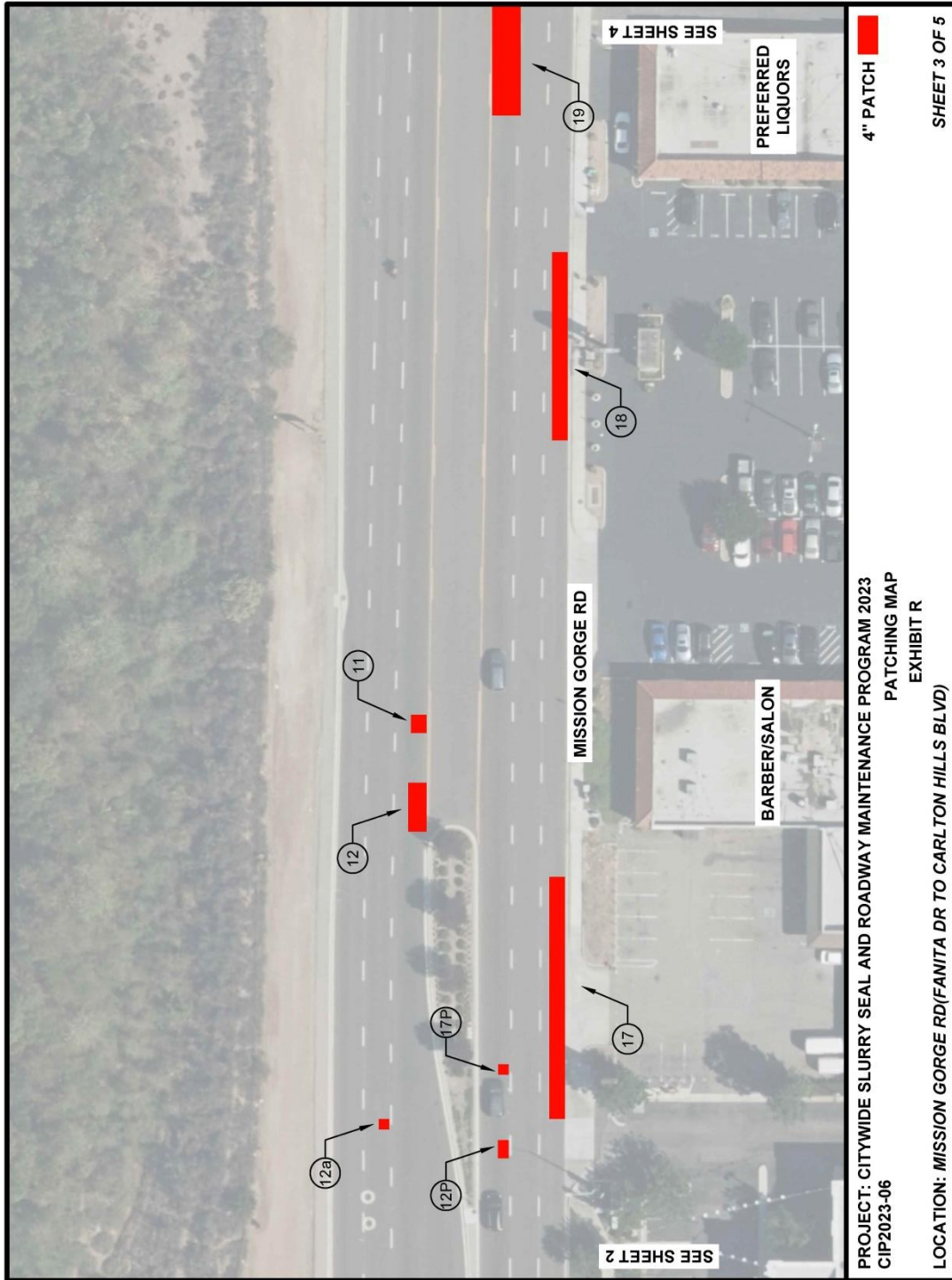
CIP 2023-06

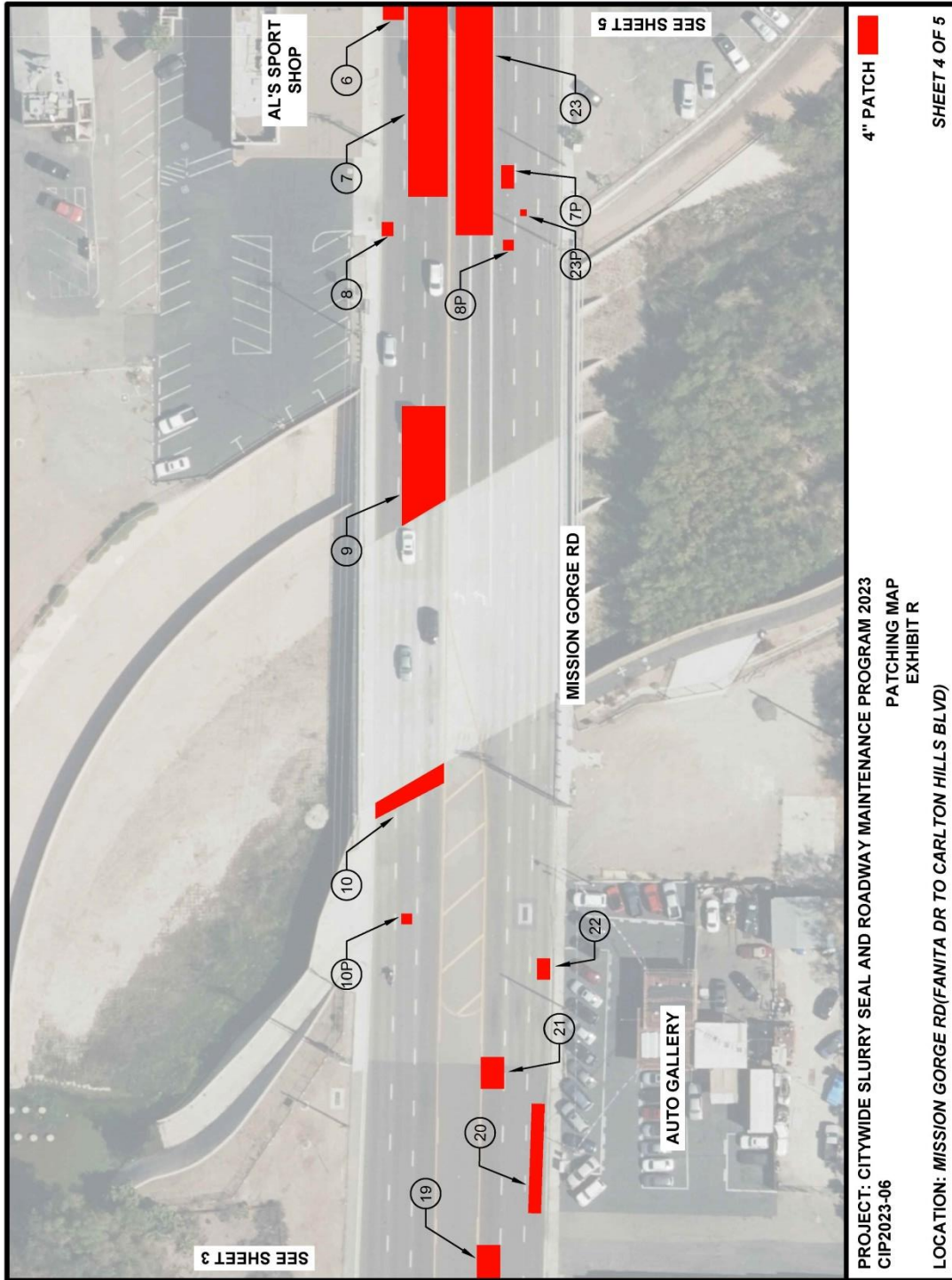
Mission Gorge Rd	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
1	1260
2	550
3	280
4	1166
5	48
6	930
7	1320
7P	66
8	160
8P	25
9	1320
10	640
10P	25
11	462
12	133
12a	16
12P	28
13	564
13a	2500
13b	496
14	624

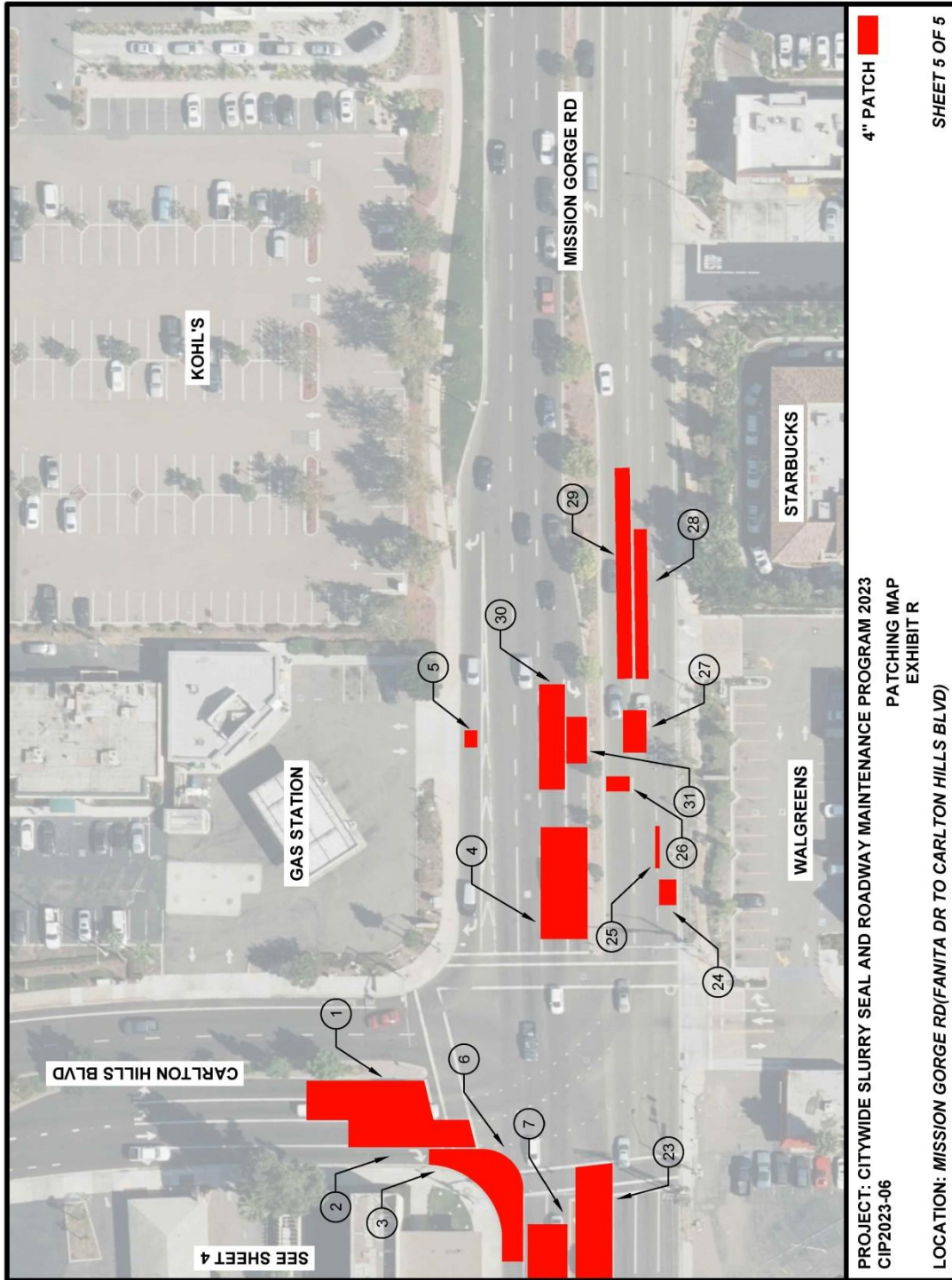
Mission Gorge Rd	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
15	780
16	242
17	564
17P	16
18	438
19	561
20	312
21	165
22	60
23	3528
23P	9
24	96
25	40
26	77
27	700
28	220
29	426
30	600
31	242











Mission Gorge Rd - Paving
 Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
 CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT S

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Mission Gorge Rd	Carlton Hills Blvd	Fanita Dr	Slurry Seal Type II	185,512

Location	Sidewalk (SF)	Curb & Gutter (LF)	Driveway (SF)	Cross Gutter (SF)	Pedestrian Ramps (EA)	Property Markers (EA)
Zone AE						
9660 Cecilwood Dr	140	35				1
9666 Cecilwood Dr	60					
9710 Halberns Blvd	240					
Lutheran Ct/Lutheran Wy				206	2	
Lutheran Wy/Halberns Blvd				837	2	
Roe Dr/Lutheran Wy				388	2	1
Roecrest Dr/Lutheran Wy					2	
Ryder Rd/Lutheran Wy					2	
Zone BG						
Second St/Cleary St					1	1
Second St/Jeremy St					1	
Zone CF						
Sunwood Dr/Gorge Ave				40	2	
Sunwood Dr/Willowgrove Ave					2	
Gorge Pl/Gorge Ave				40	2	
Gorge Ct/Gorge Ave					2	
Singing Wood Wy/Willowgrove Ave					2	2
Singing Wood Wy/Gorge Ave					2	
9028 Gorge Ave	50					
9038 Gorge Ave	90					
9044 Gorge Ave	30					
9206 Gorge Ave	30					
9033 Willowgrove Ave	75					
9038 Willowgrove Ave	50					
9041 Willowgrove Ave	80					
9046 Willowgrove Ave	60					
9057 Willowgrove Ave	60	20				
9144 Willowgrove Ave	35					
9170 Willowgrove Ave	30					
9176 Willowgrove Ave	30					
9183 Willowgrove Ave	30	20				
9212 Willowgrove Ave	60					
Zone CI						
9348 Goyette Pl	25					
9356 Leticia Dr	40					
9452 Leticia Dr	25					
Carlton Oaks Dr						
Carlton Oaks Dr/Cadorette Ave					1	
Magnolia Ave						
At Carefree Dr	60					
Santana High School South					2	
Magnolia Ave/Santana Ranch Dr	80	39		375	2	
10154 Magnolia Ave (Little Learners School)	60					
Across from Church of LDS	25					
Across from Church of LDS	25					
Magnolia Ave/Woodglen Vista Dr	30					
Magnolia Ave/Woodglen Vista Dr	30					
Cajon Park School				400	2	
Magnolia Ave/El Nopal	55	11				1
City Hall Driveway South		7			2	
Prospect Ave						
9874 Ellsworth Circle (Prospect Ave side)	100					
9241 Prospect Ave	35	9	130			
9247 Prospect Ave	75	11	140			
Prospect Ave/Northview Ln	40				2	2
Graves Ave/Pepper Dr						
					1	
Total	1855	152	270	2286	36	8

EXHIBIT V

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

Street Monument Box Replacement List	
Location	Quantity
Carlton Oaks Dr/Leticia Dr	1
Goyette Pl Cul de sac	1
Heiting Ct Cul de sac	1
Montura Ave Cul de sac	1
Montura Ct Cul de sac	2
Trigal Wy Cul de sac	1
Total	7
Sewer Cleanout Box Replacement List	
Location	Quantity
Goyette Pl Cul de sac	1
8445 Graves Ave	1
Heiting Ct Cul de sac	1
Montura Ave Cul de sac	1
Total	4
City Limit Signs with Breakaway Sign Post	
Location	Quantity
Carlton Oaks Dr/West Hills Pkwy	2
Pepper Dr/Graves Ave (South)	2
Graves Ave/Teton Dr	4
Second St/Delia Ln	2
Second St/Los Ranchitos Rd	2
Total	12

Zone CF - Patching List

EXHIBIT W

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

CIP 2023-06

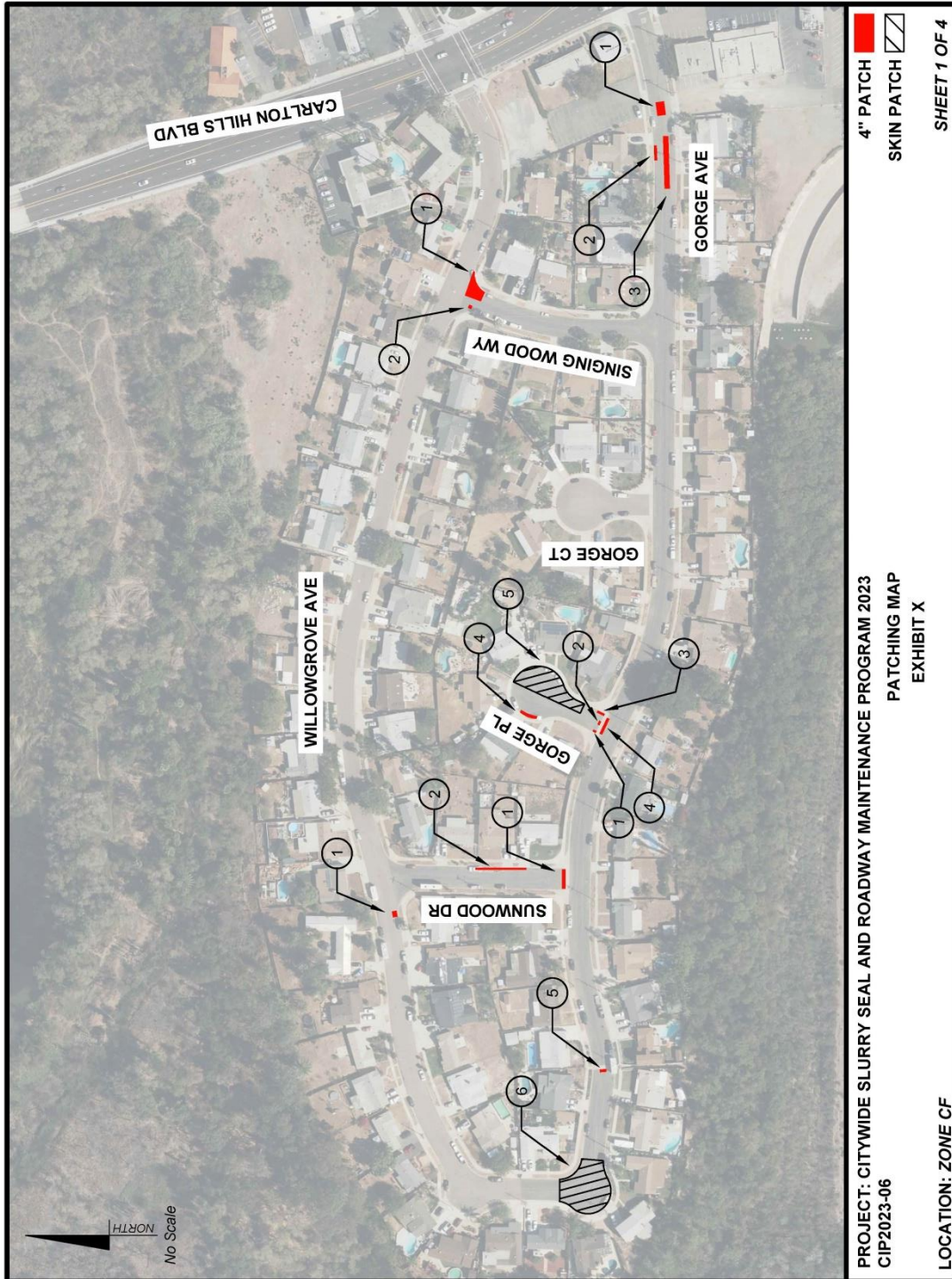
Gorge Ave		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	273	
2	92	
3	656	
4	216	
5	40	
6		5517

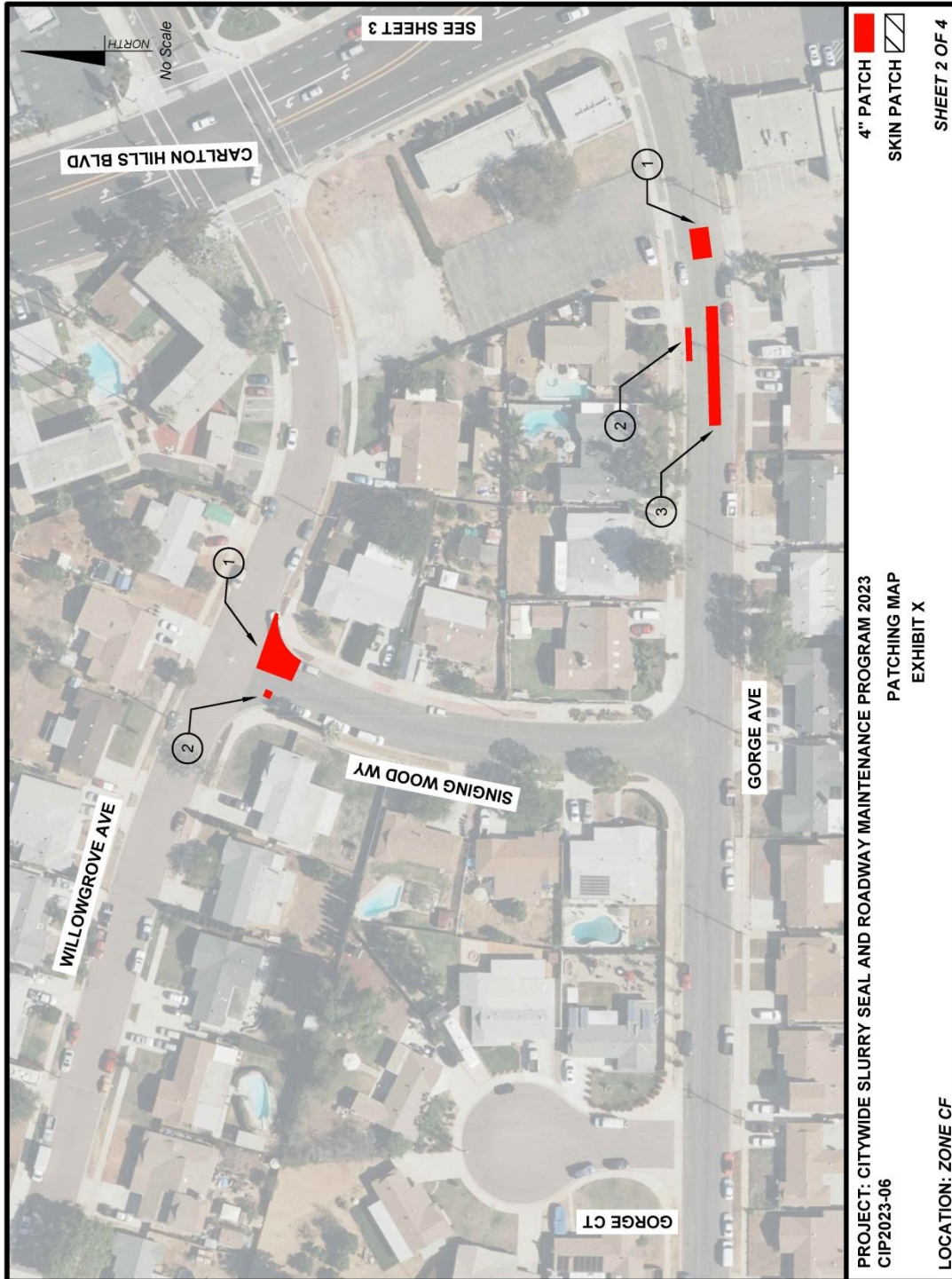
Gorge Pl		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	15	
2	18	
3	36	
4	108	
5		2970

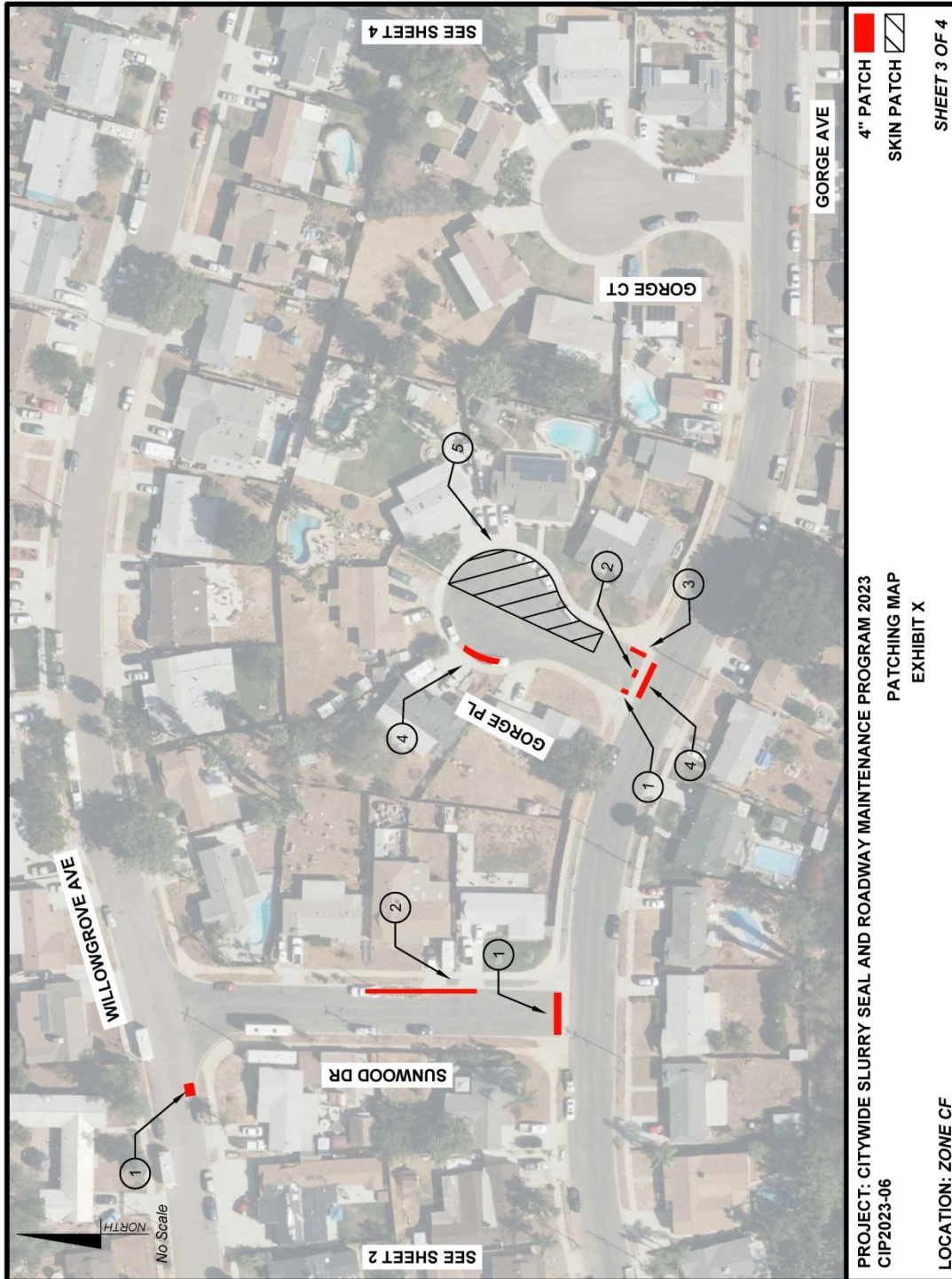
Singing Wood Wy		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	572	
2	25	

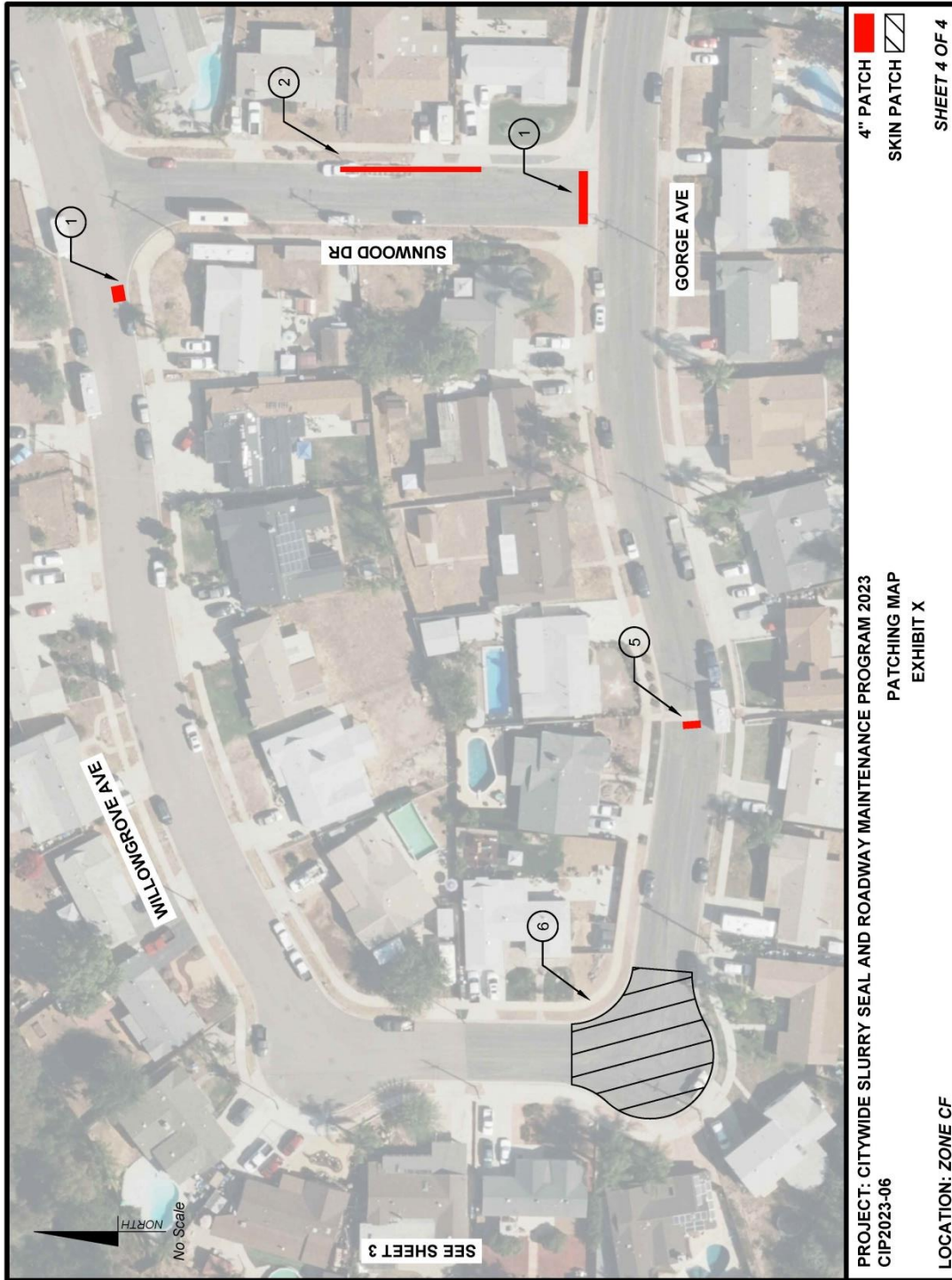
Willowgrove Ave		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	63	

Sunwood Dr		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	150	
2	240	









Zone CF - Paving

EXHIBIT Y

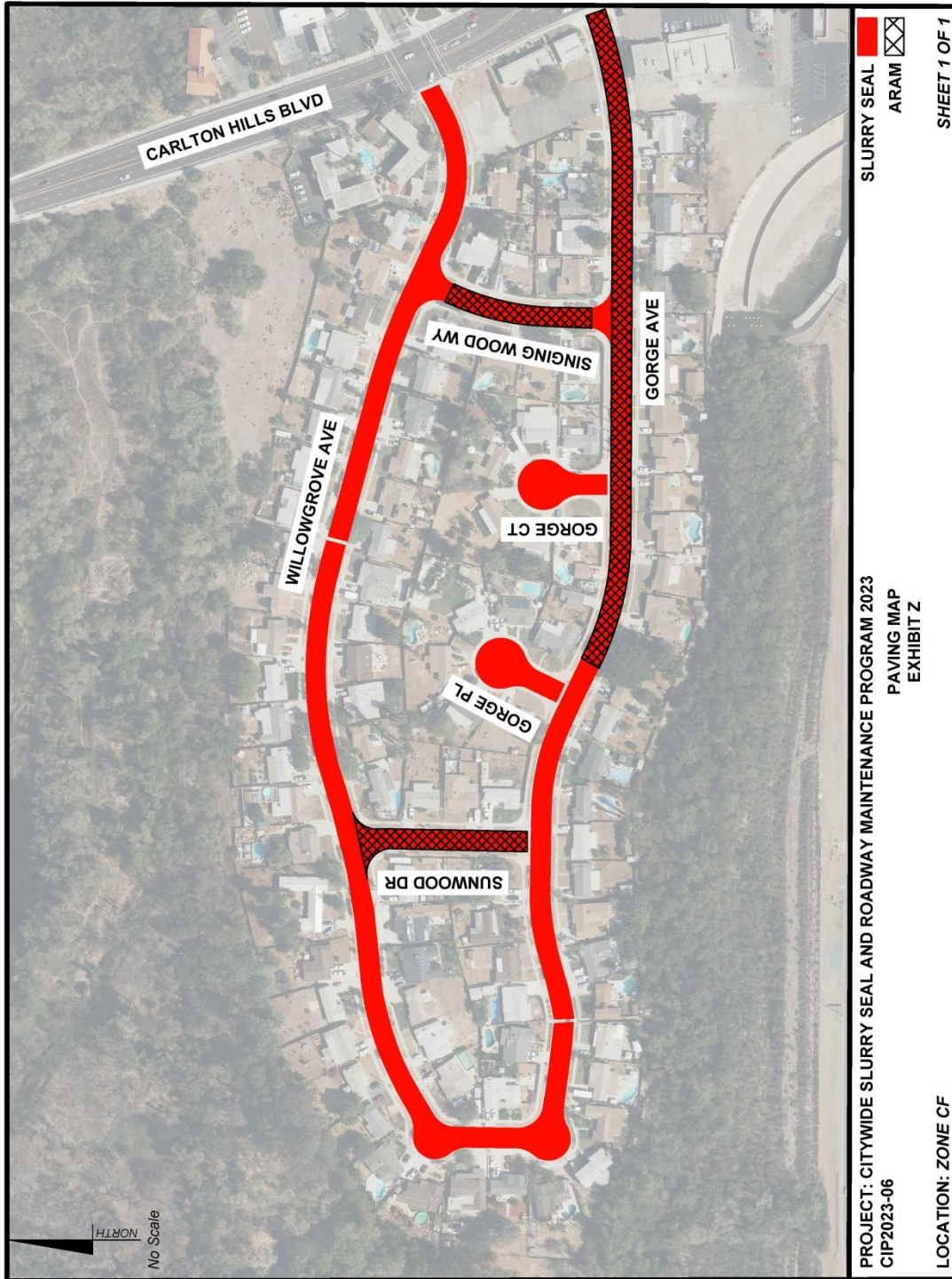
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Gorge Ave	9133 Gorge Ave	Carlton Hills Blvd	ARAM	34,061
Singing Wood Wy	Willowgrove Ave	Gorge Ave	ARAM	12,076
Sunwood Dr	Willowgrove Ave	Gorge Ave	ARAM	9,620

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Gorge Ave	Carlton Hills Blvd	Willowgrove Ave	Slurry Seal Type I	69,703
Gorge Ct	Gorge Ave	End	Slurry Seal Type I	8,518
Gorge Pl	Gorge Ave	End	Slurry Seal Type I	7,784
Singing Wood Wy	Willowgrove Ave	Gorge Ave	Slurry Seal Type I	15,217
Sunwood Dr	Willowgrove Ave	Gorge Ave	Slurry Seal Type I	11,627
Willowgrove Ave	Carlton Hills Blvd	Gorge Ave	Slurry Seal Type I	66,807



Carlton Oaks Dr - Patching List

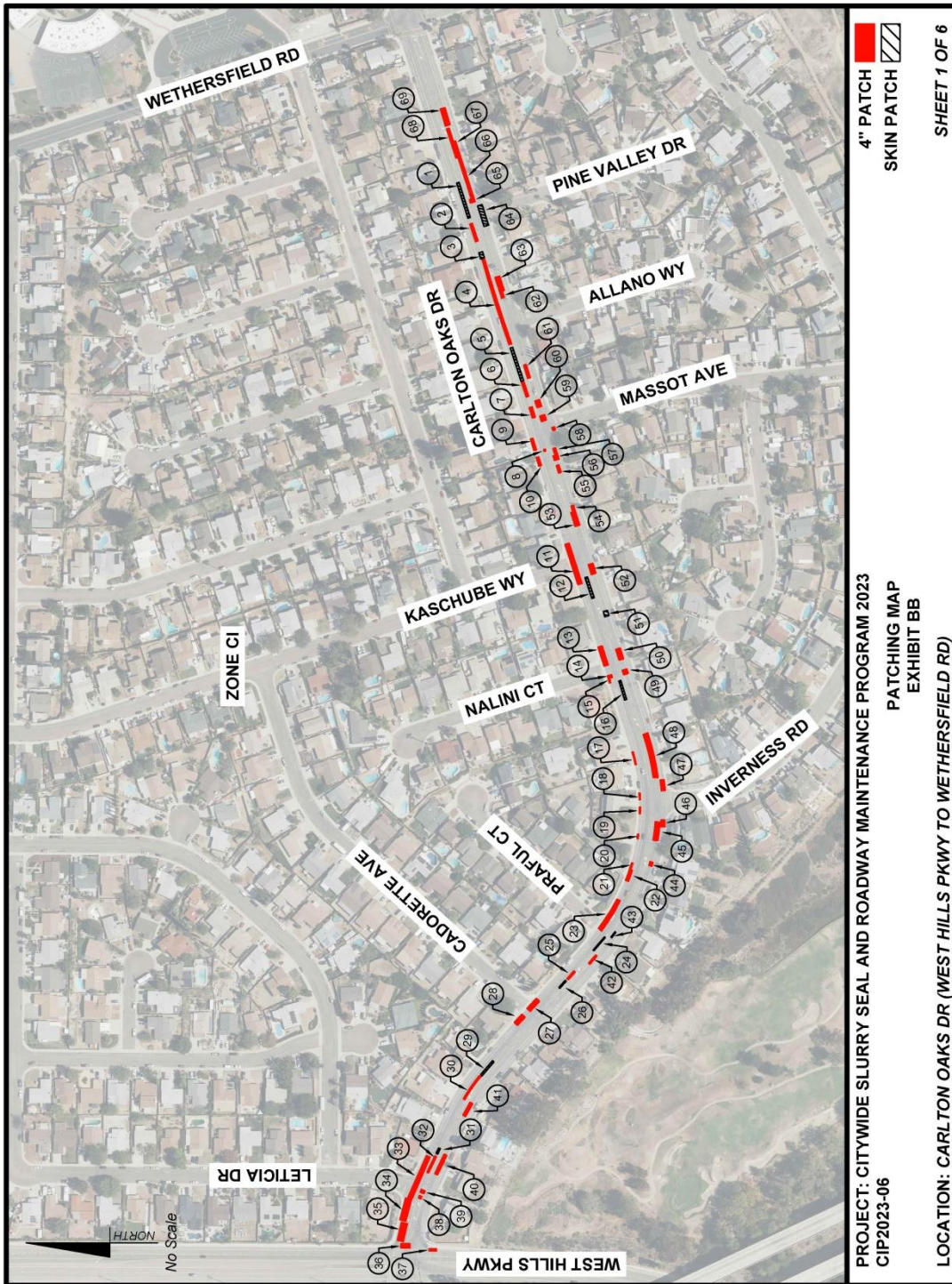
EXHIBIT AA

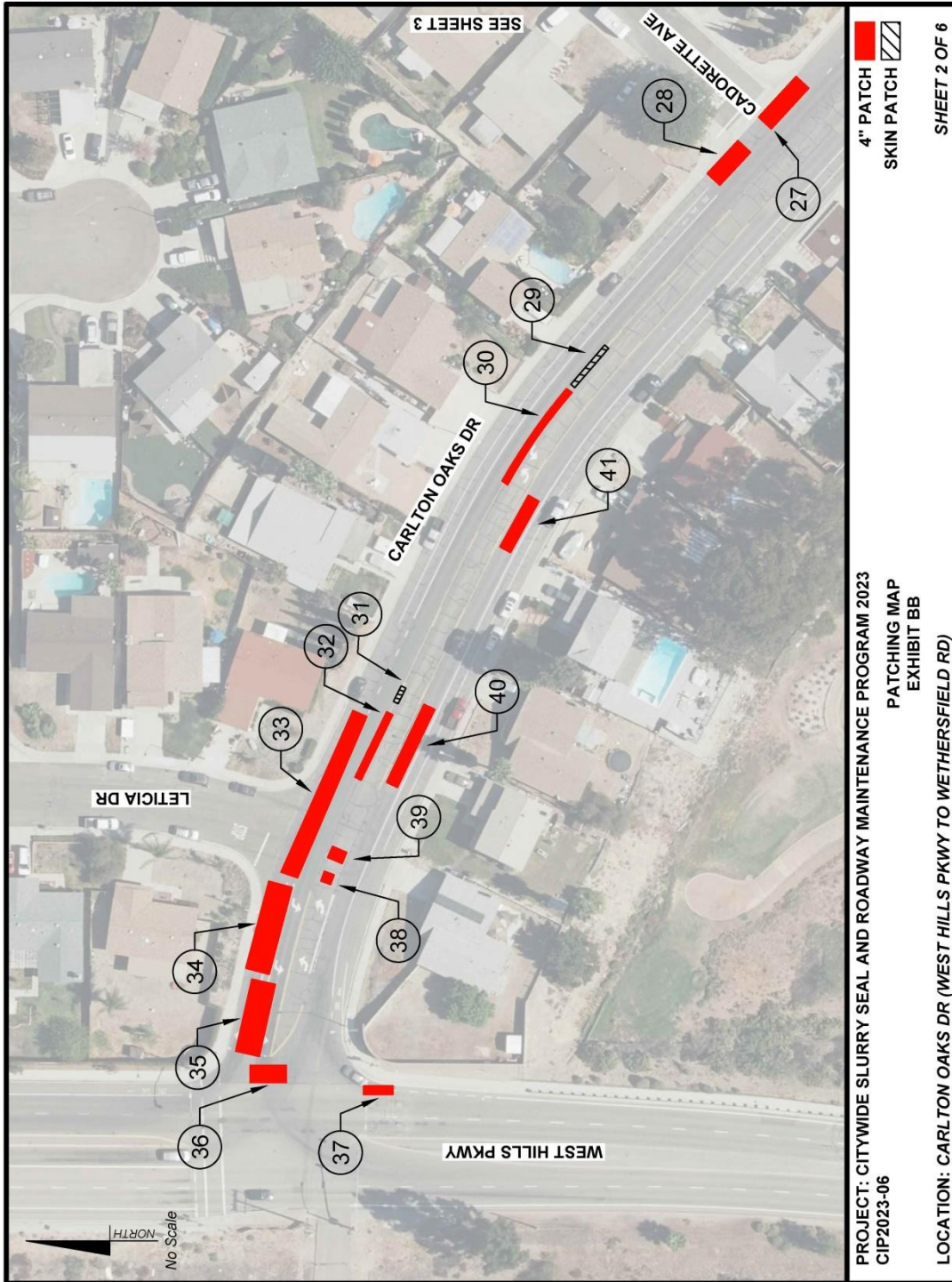
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

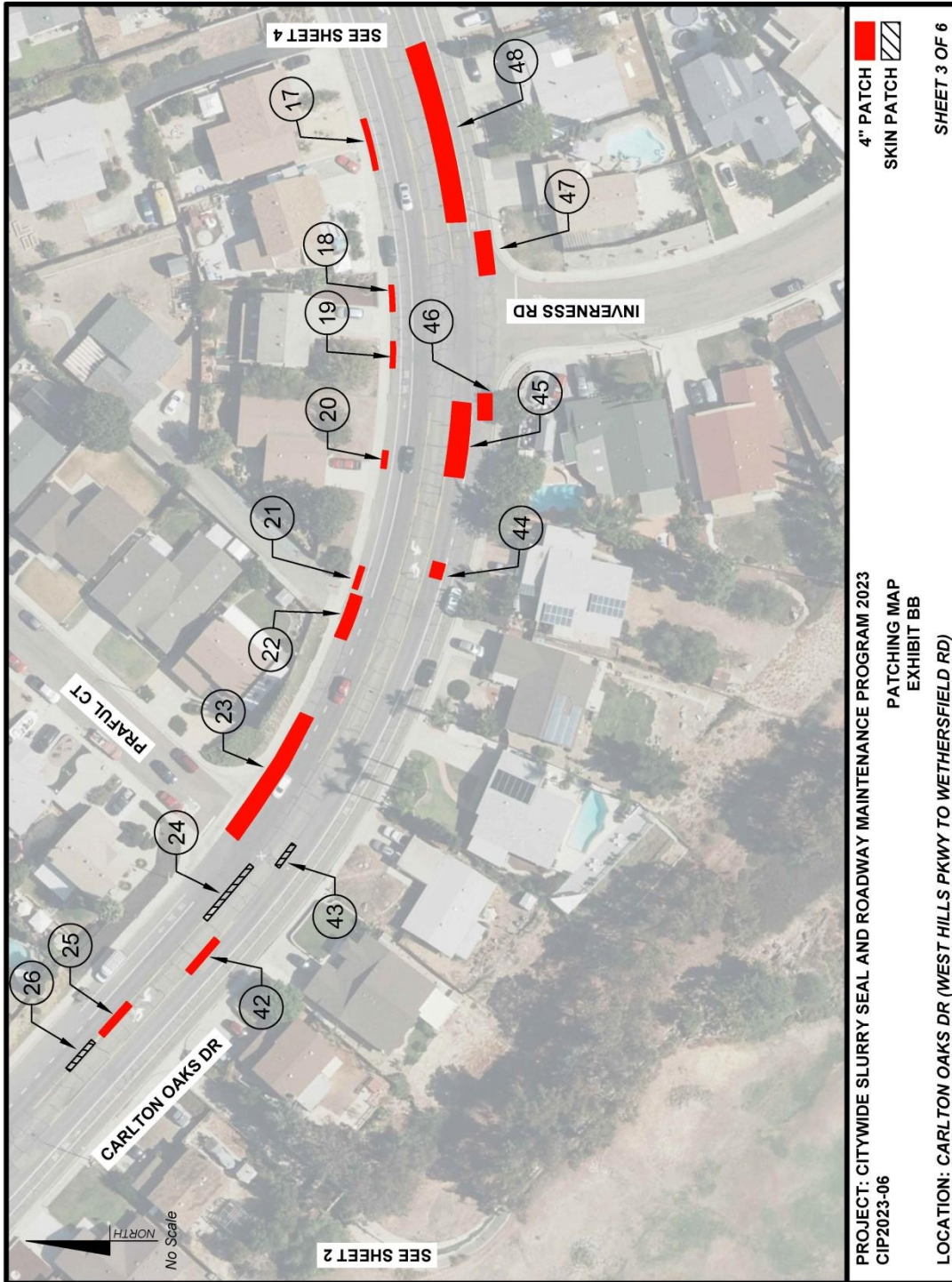
CIP 2023-06

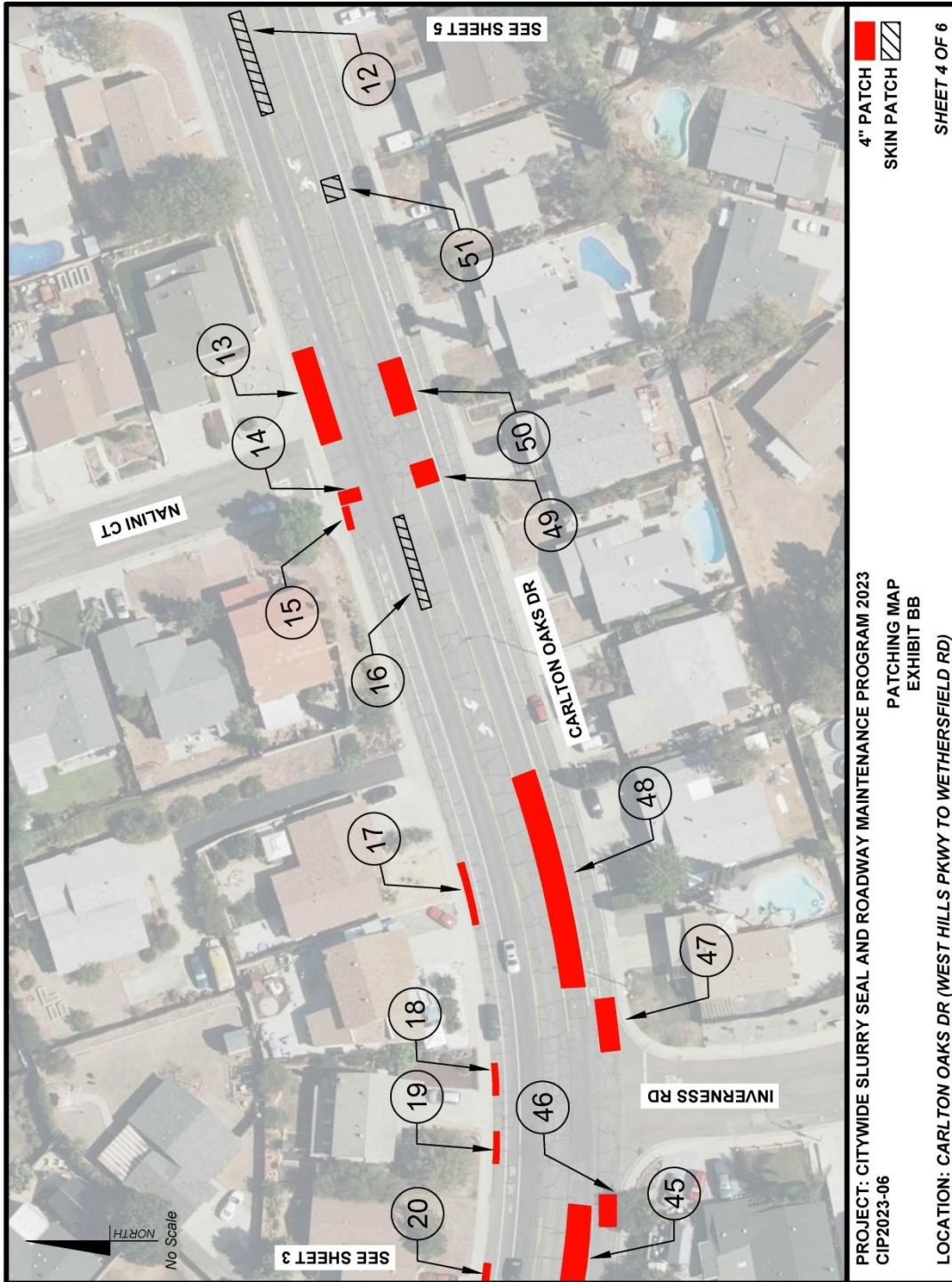
Carlton Oaks Dr		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1		516
2	276	
3		162
4	1236	
5		516
6	210	
7	175	
8	16	
9	168	
10	126	
11	980	
12		342
13	490	
14	60	
15	33	
16		230
17	90	
18	45	
19	45	
20	30	
21	48	
22	224	
23	640	
24		129
25	96	
26		66
27	320	
28	260	
29		90
30	260	
31		30
32	184	
33	1188	
34	728	

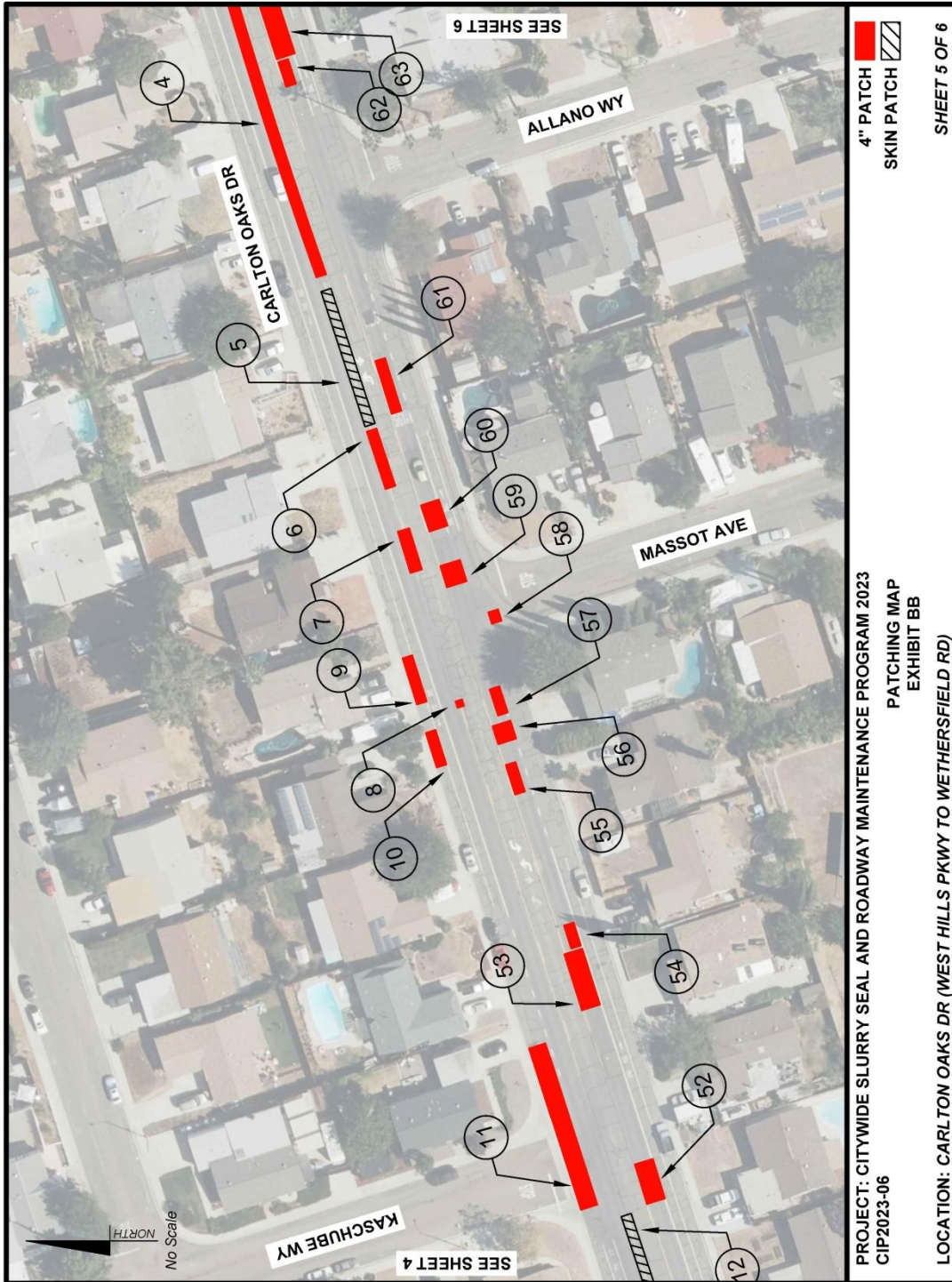
Carlton Oaks Dr		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
35	686	
36	210	
37	85	
38	63	
39P	36	
40	350	
41	238	
42	120	
43		60
44	63	
45	176	
46	539	
47	225	
48	1177	
49P	121	
50	286	
51		121
52	308	
53	374	
54	84	
55	108	
56	121	
57	96	
58	42	
59	156	
60P	121	
60	66	
61	192	
62P	77	
62	42	
63	385	
64		550
65	88	
66	612	
67	418	
68	198	
69	451	

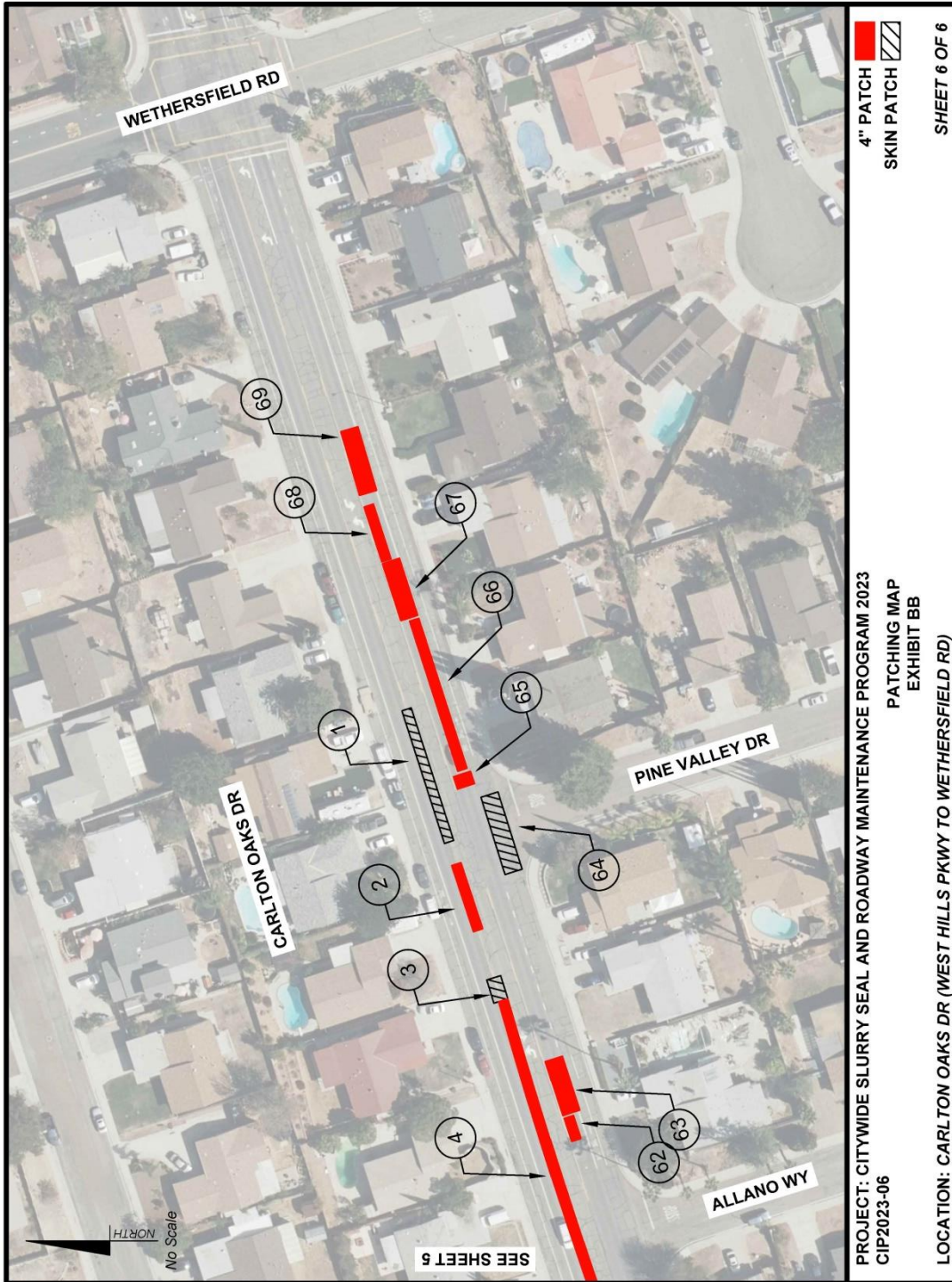












Carlton Oaks Dr - Paving
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

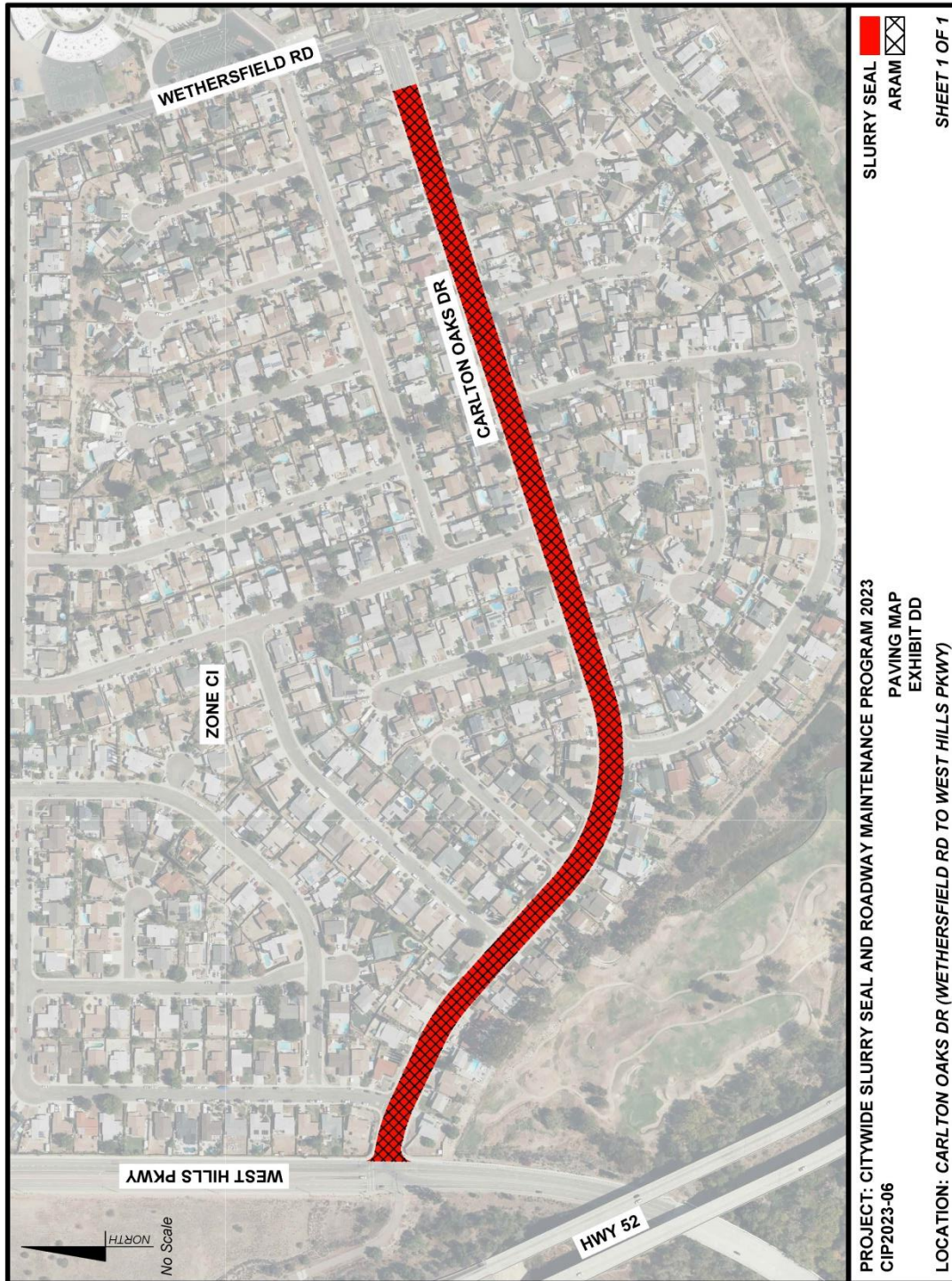
EXHIBIT CC

ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Carlton Oaks Dr	Wethersfield Dr	West Hills Pkwy	ARAM	187,428

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Carlton Oaks Dr	Wethersfield Dr	West Hills Pkwy	Slurry Seal Type II	199,127



Prospect Ave - Patching List

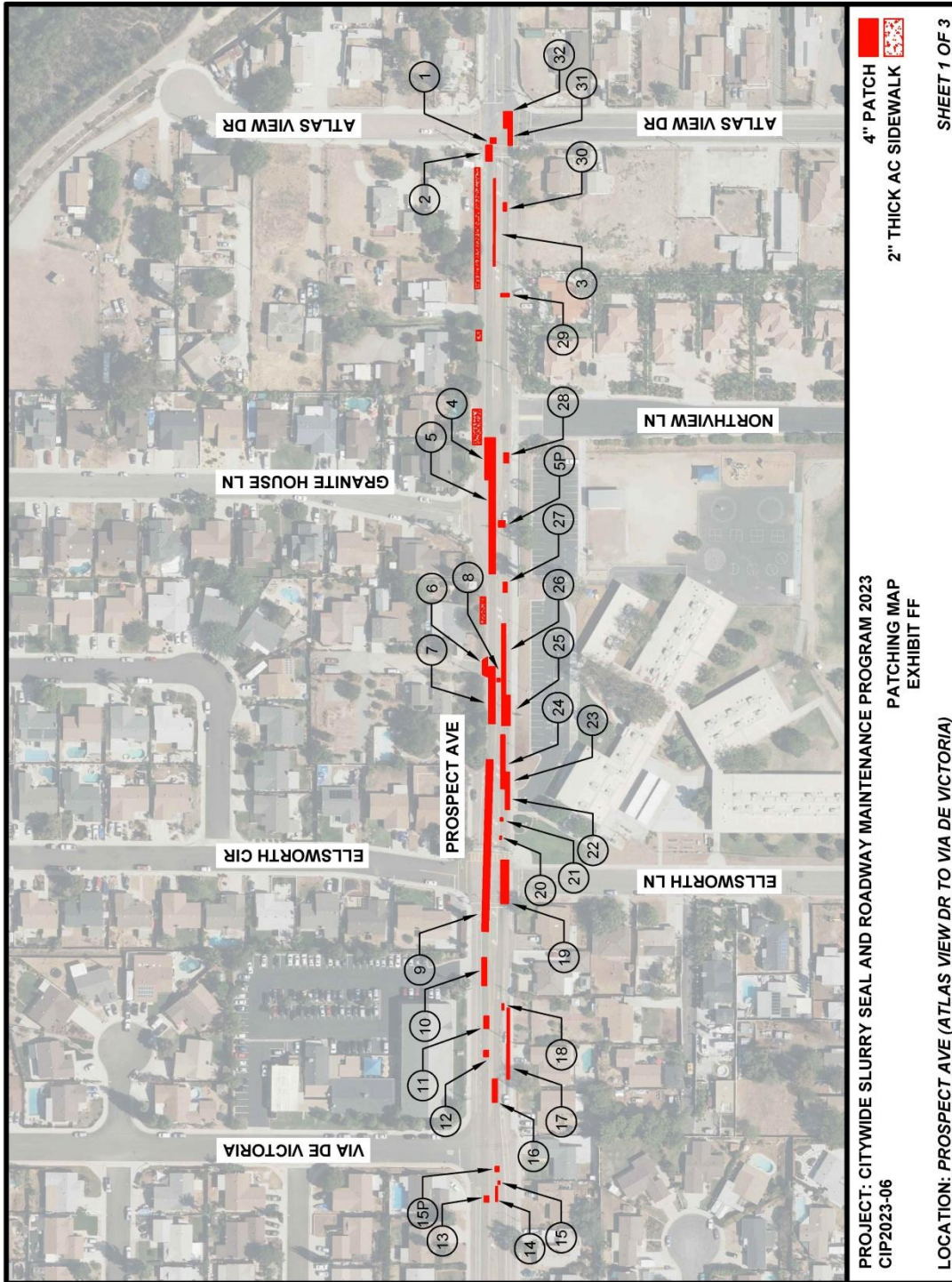
EXHIBIT EE

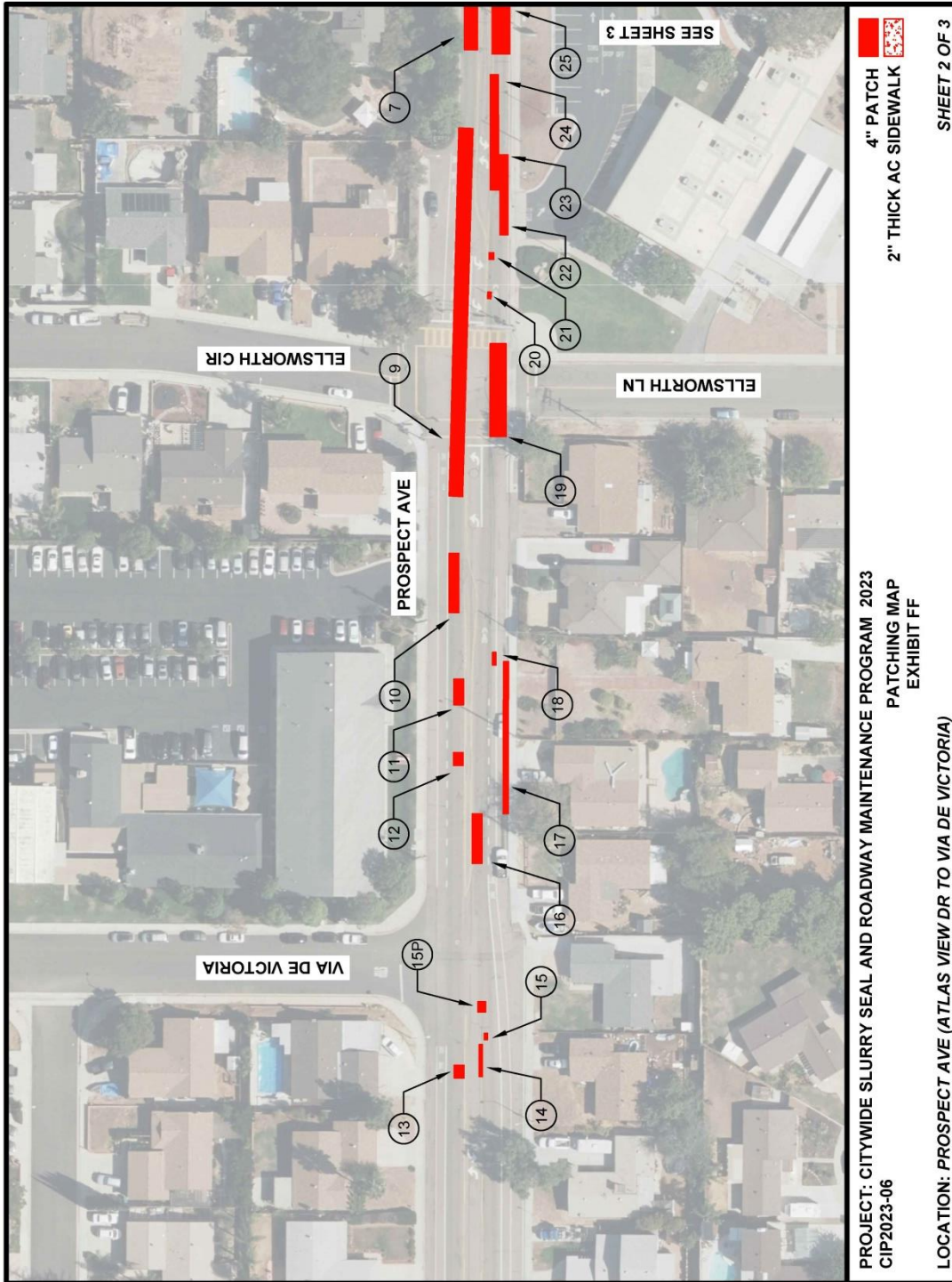
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023

CIP 2023-06

Prospect Ave	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
1P	56
2	200
3	234
4	784
5	1008
5P	25
6	175
7	711
8	16
9	2832
10	222
11	96
12	70
13	48
14	20
15	10
15P	25

Prospect Ave	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
16	234
17	303
18	16
19	638
20	10
21	12
22	140
23	319
24	250
25	462
26	495
27	65
28	112
29	60
30	56
31	115
32	348
33	64

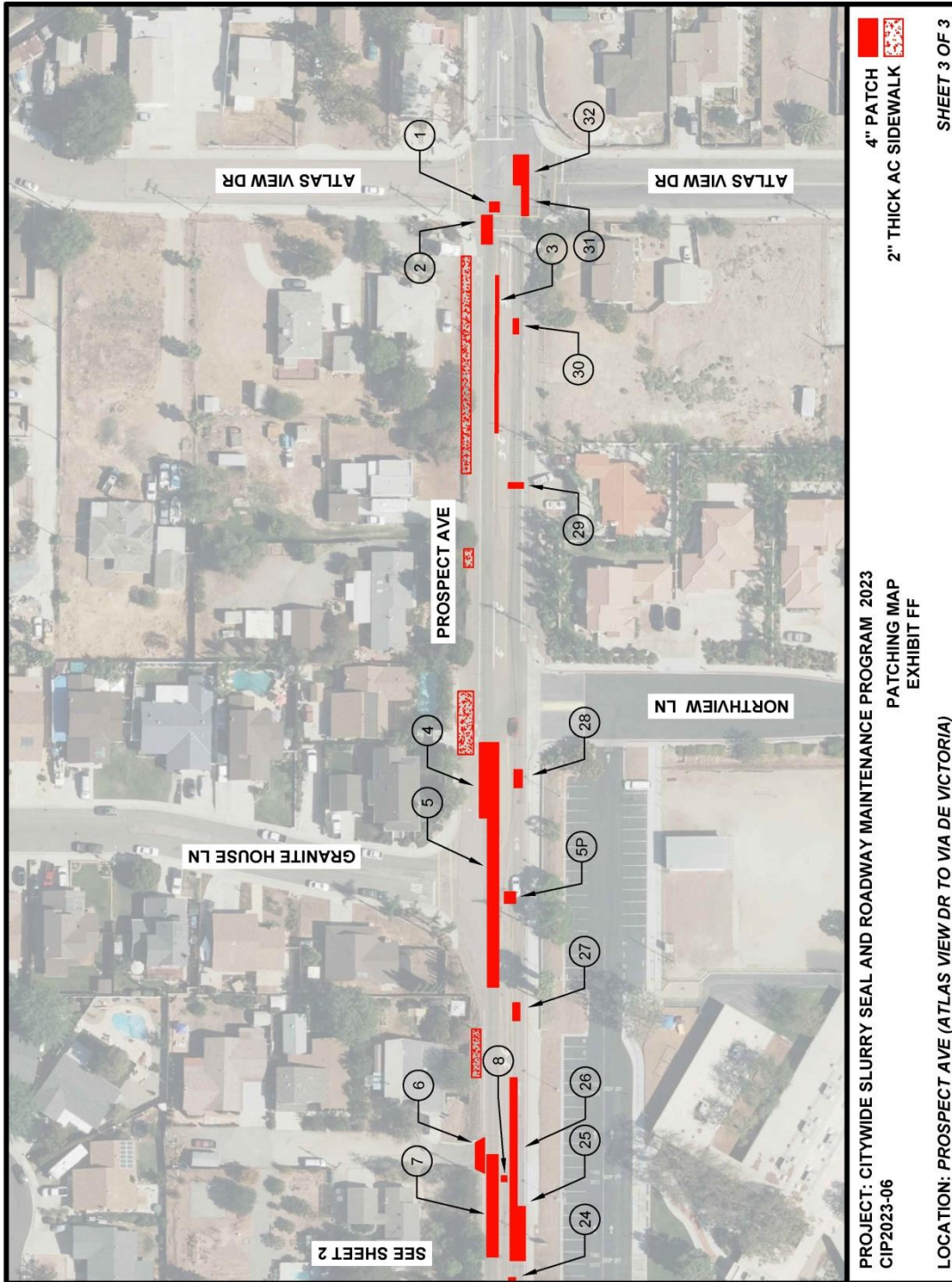




PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06
PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT FF

LOCATION: PROSPECT AVE (ATLAS VIEW DR TO VIA DE VICTORIA)

SHEET 2 OF 3



Prospect Ave - Paving
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT GG

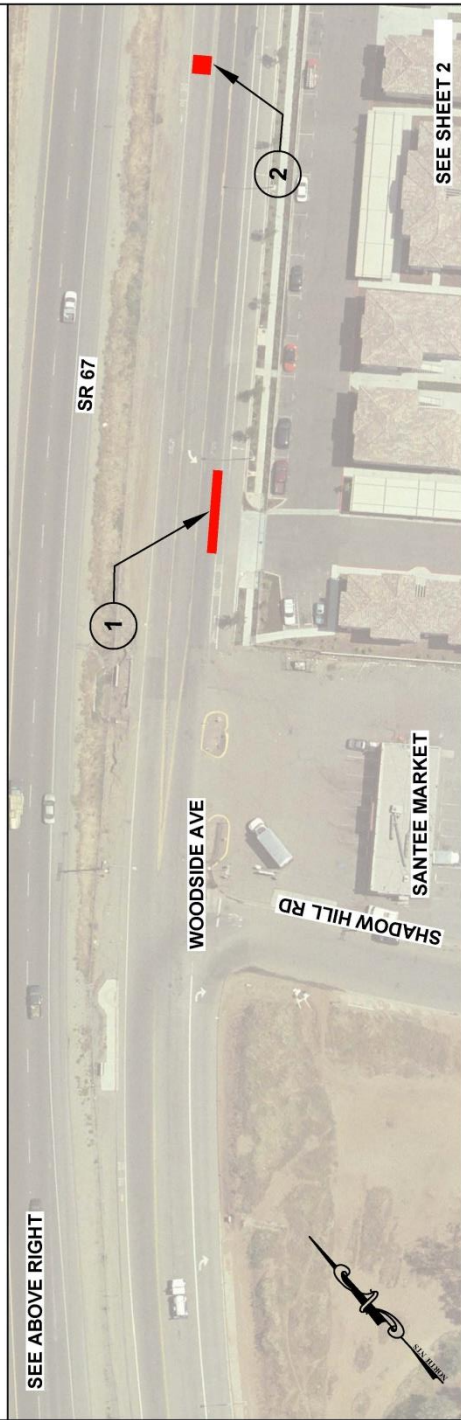
Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Prospect Ave	Atlas View Dr	Via de Victoria	Slurry Seal Type II	80,548



Woodside Ave - Patching List **EXHIBIT II**
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

Woodside Ave	
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)
1	255
2	100
3	439
4	2304
5	162
6	1262
7	605
8	1120
9	175
10	60
11	343
12	120
13	1650
14	49
15	1184
16	100
17	784
18	528



PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

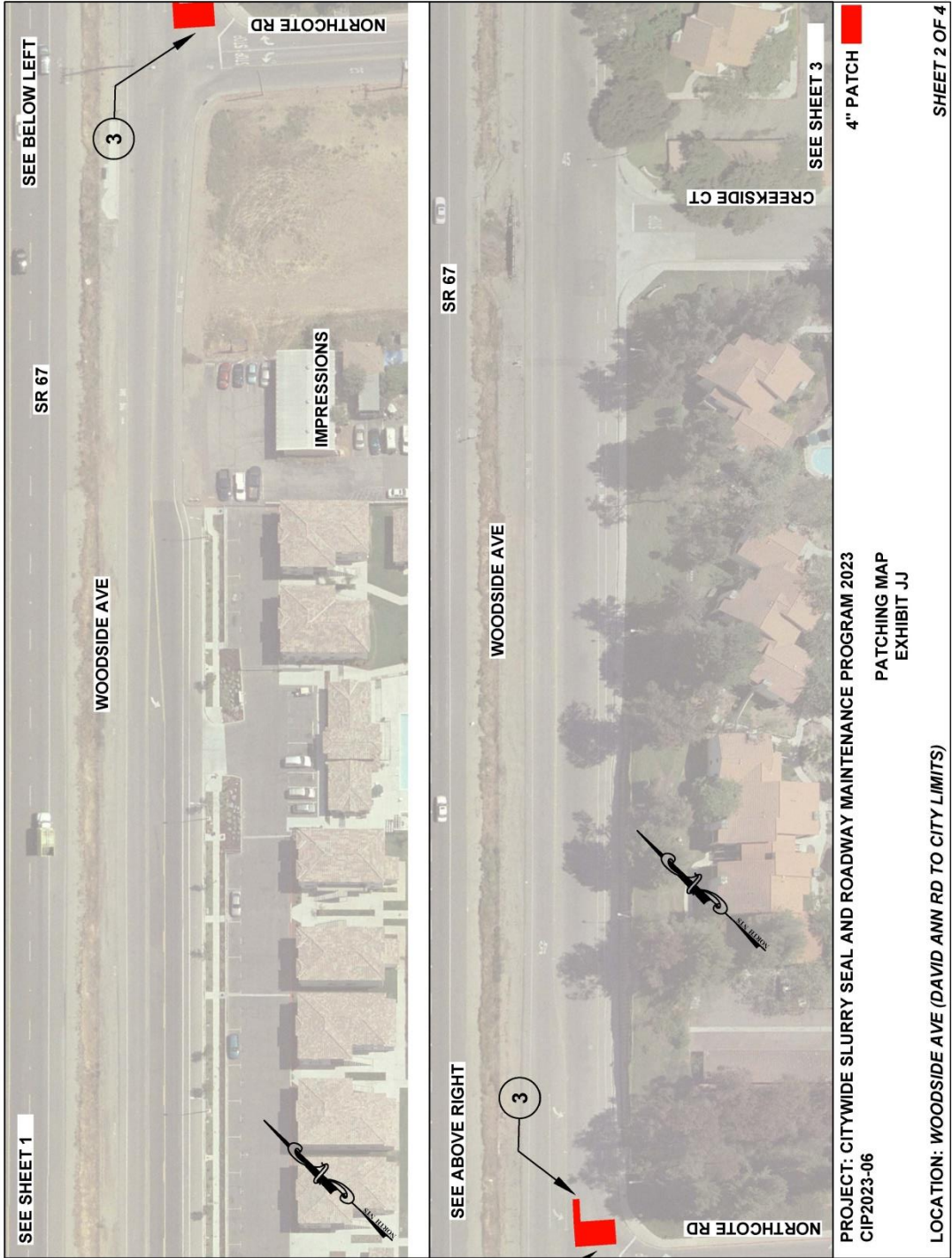
PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT JJ

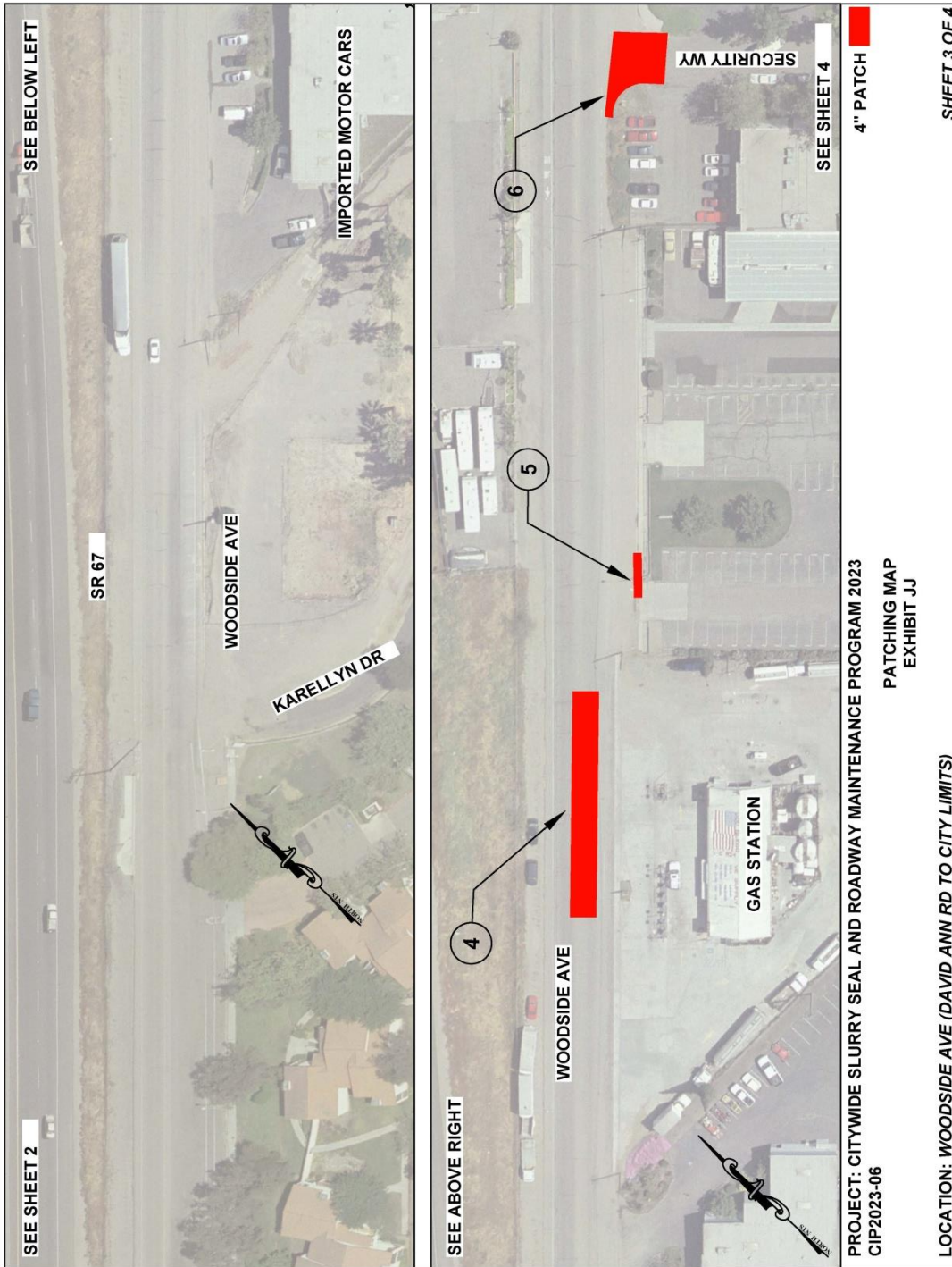
LOCATION: WOODSIDE AVE (DAVID ANN RD TO CITY LIMITS)

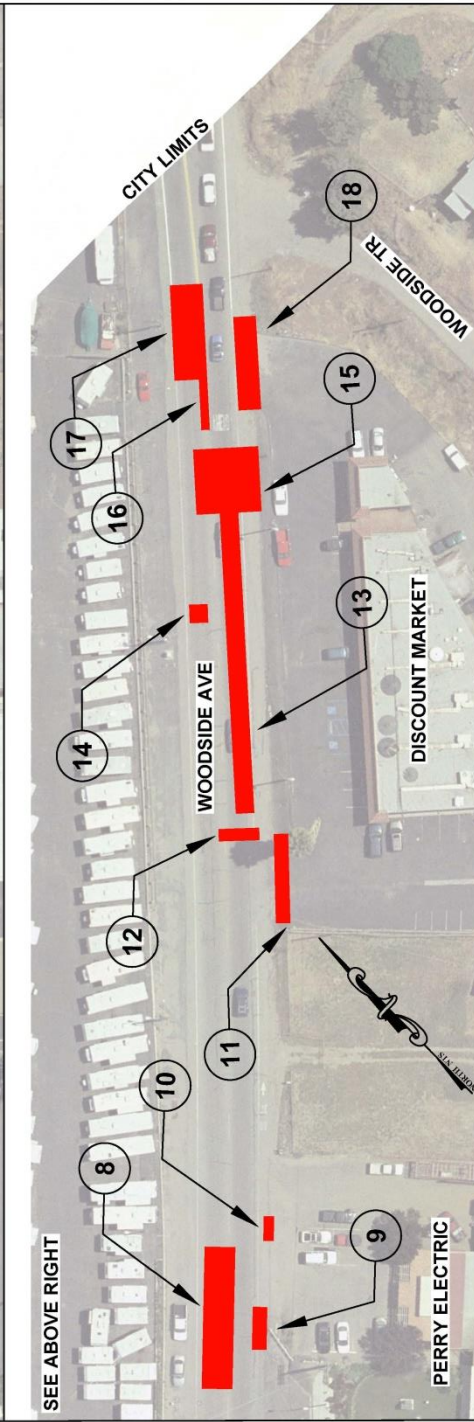
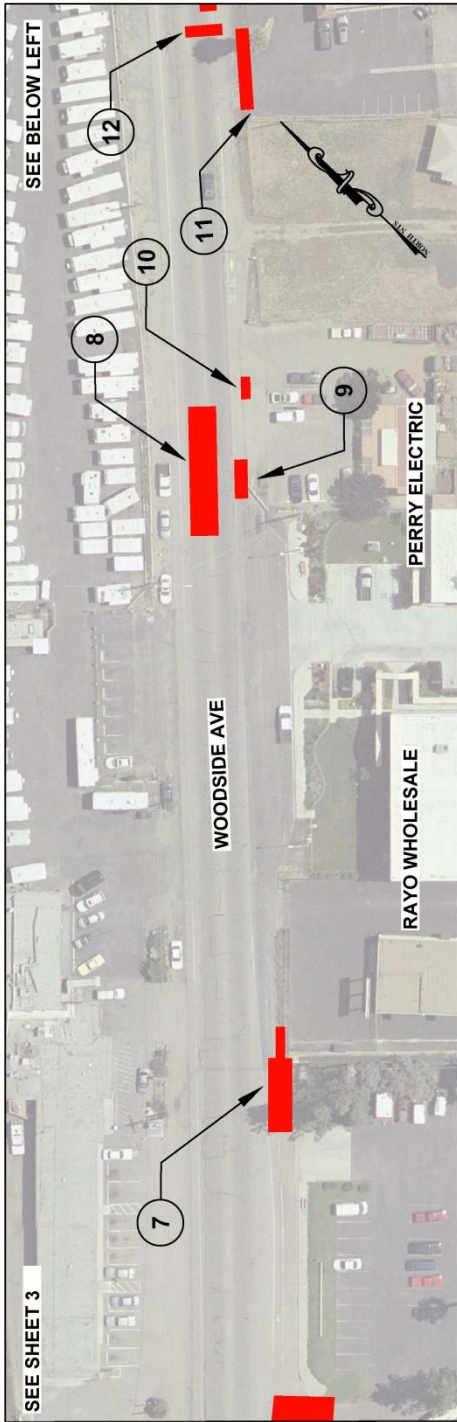
SEE SHEET 2

4" PATCH

SHEET 1 OF 4







PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

PATCHING MAP
EXHIBIT JJ

4" PATCH

LOCATION: WOODSIDE AVE (DAVID ANN RD TO CITY LIMITS)

SHEET 4 OF 4

Woodside Ave - Paving

EXHIBIT KK

Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023
CIP 2023-06

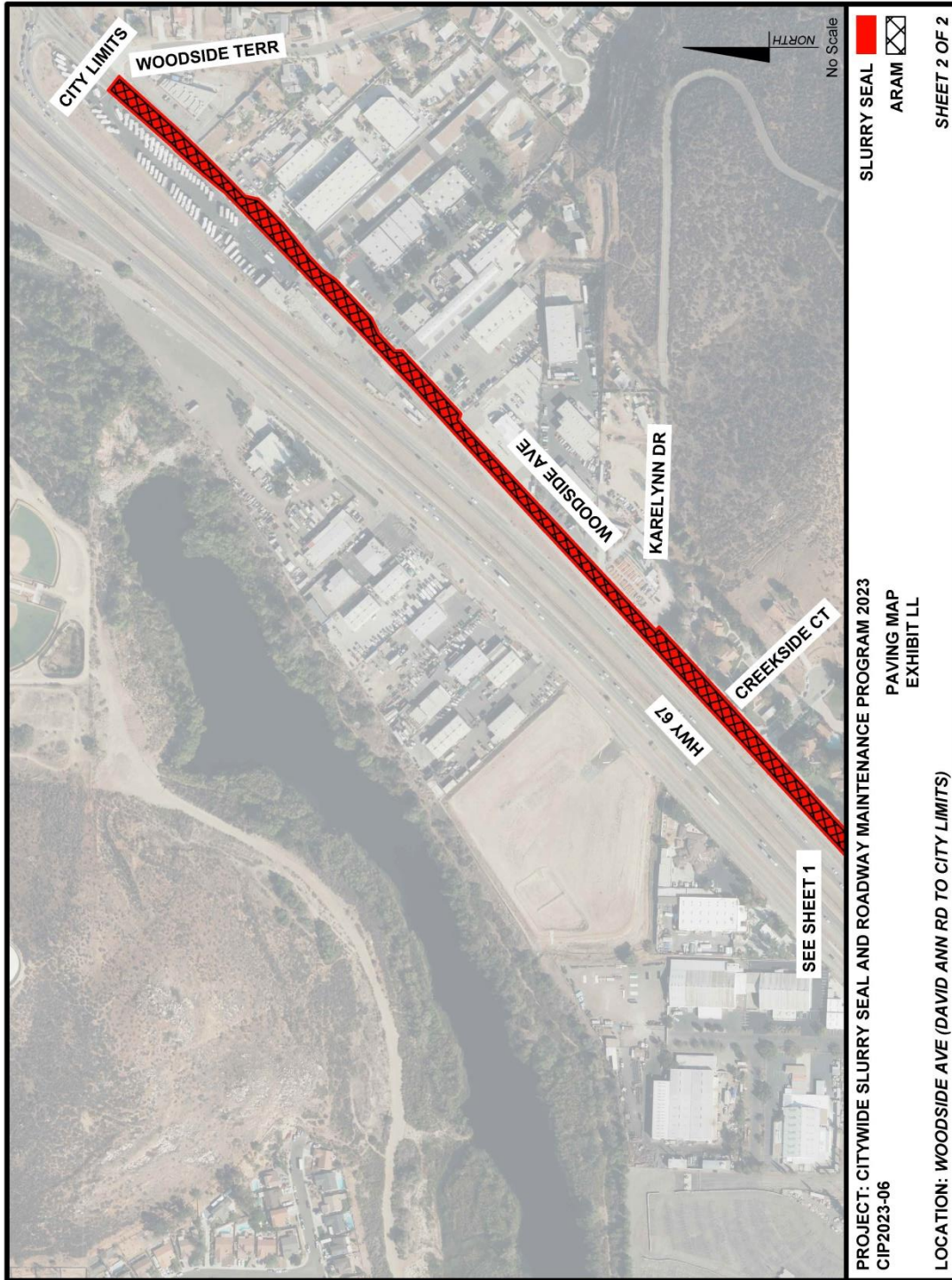
ARAM

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Woodside Ave	David Ann Rd	City Limits	ARAM	246,517

Slurry Seal

Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Woodside Ave	David Ann Rd	City Limits	Slurry Seal Type II	301,916

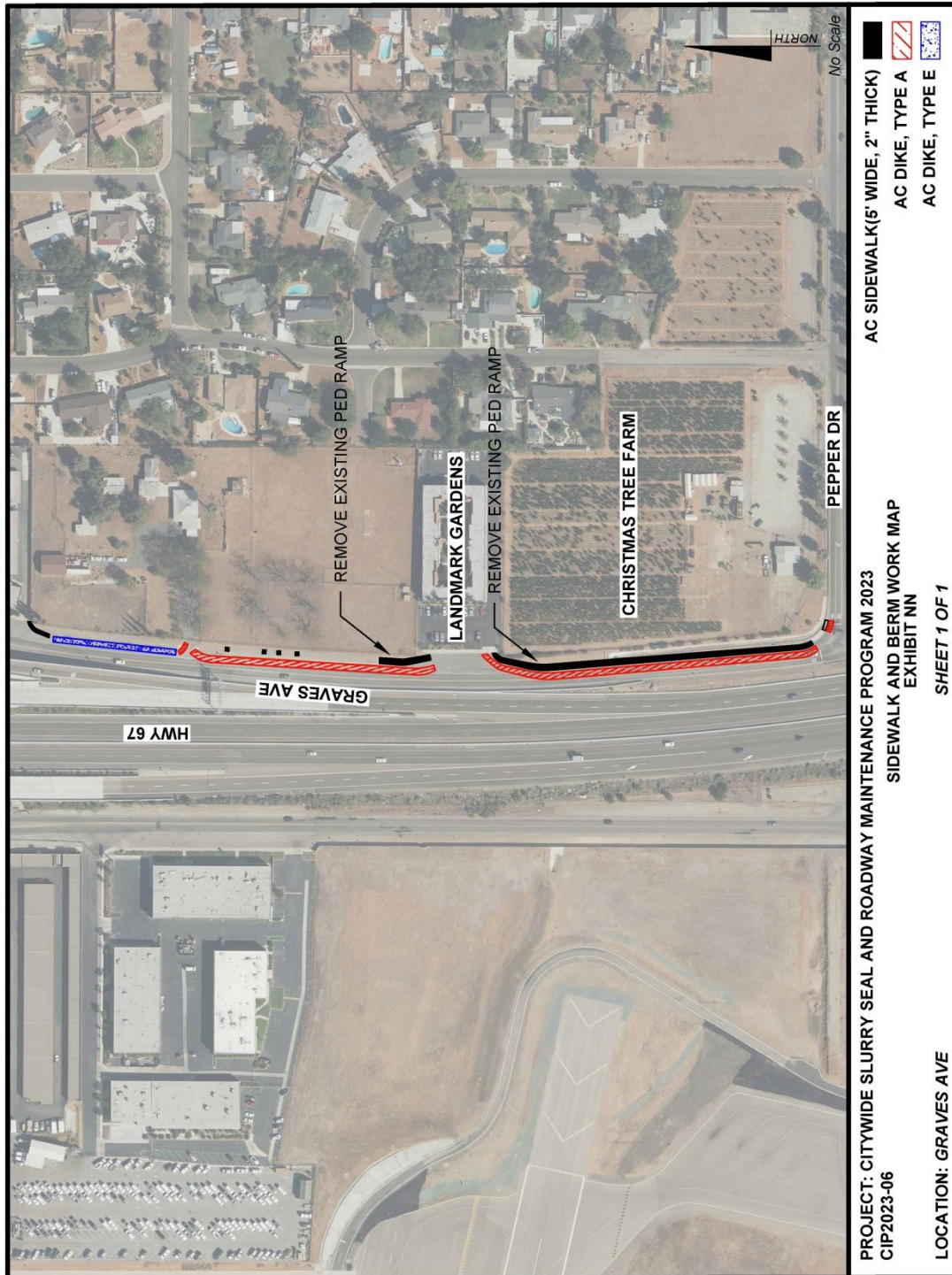




Pepper Dr		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	344	
2	4738	
3	3031	
4	315	
5	231	
6	120	
7	1040	
8		720
9	290	
10	1418	
11		100
12		1768
13	1080	
14		305
15	32	
16		210
17	682	
18	1302	

Graves Ave		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
1	32781	
2	64	
3	24	
4	1430	
5		1430
6		364
7		70
8	36	
9	806	
10	182	
11	136	
12	25	
13		390
14	455	
15		60
16	50	
17		75
18	60	
19	203	
20	507	
21	60	
22	132	
23	48	

Graves Ave		
Patch No.	4" Patching (SF)	Skin Patching (SF)
24	125	
25	95	
26	360	
27	672	
28	64	
29	108	
30	135	
31	48	
32	108	
33	60	
34	340	
35P	25	
36		284
37		330
38		576
39	310	
40		310
41		162
42		77
43		1188
44	168	
45	25	
46		430
47	25	



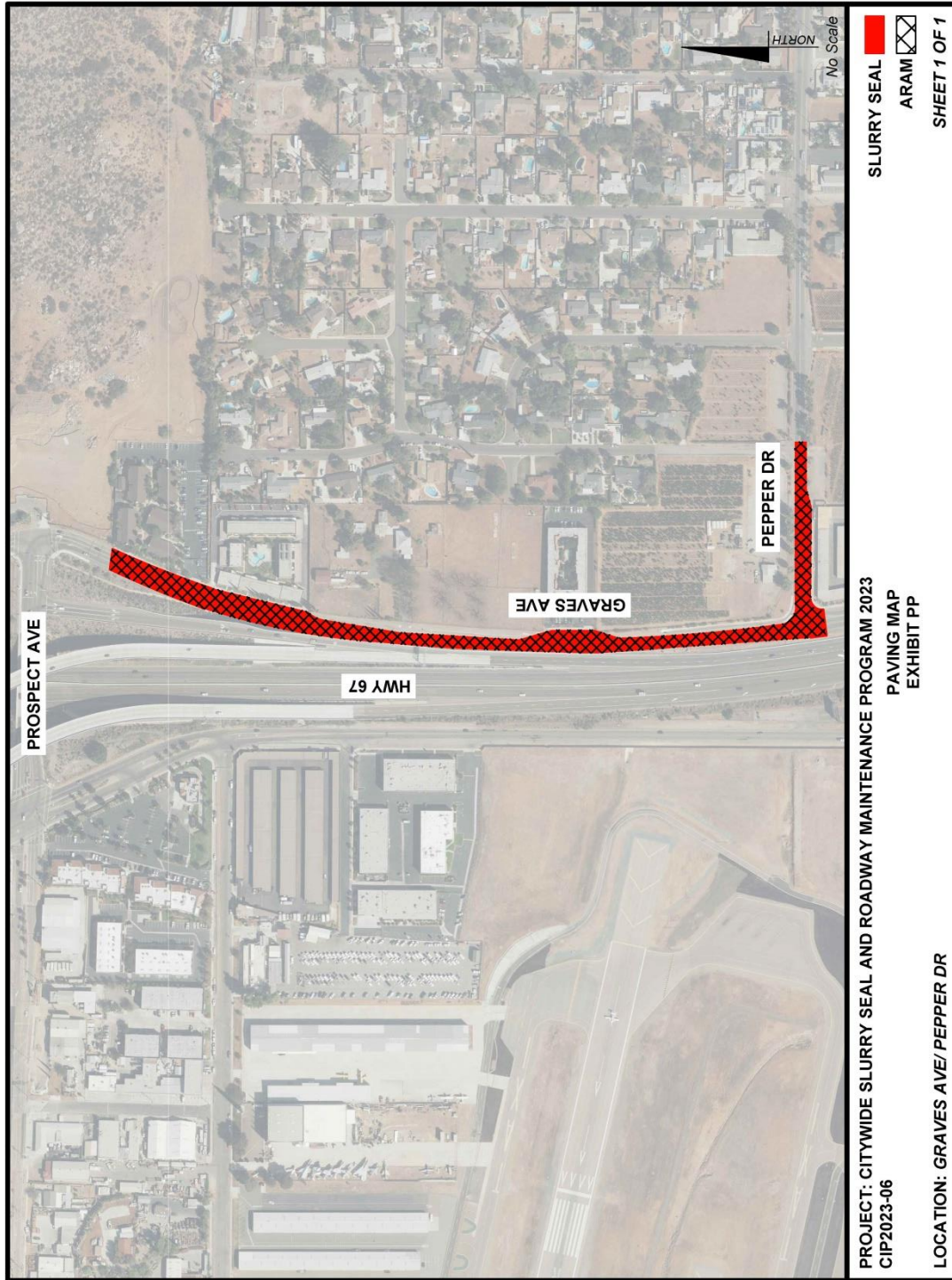
Graves Ave/Pepper Dr - Paving **EXHIBIT OO**
Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance 2023
CIP 2023-06

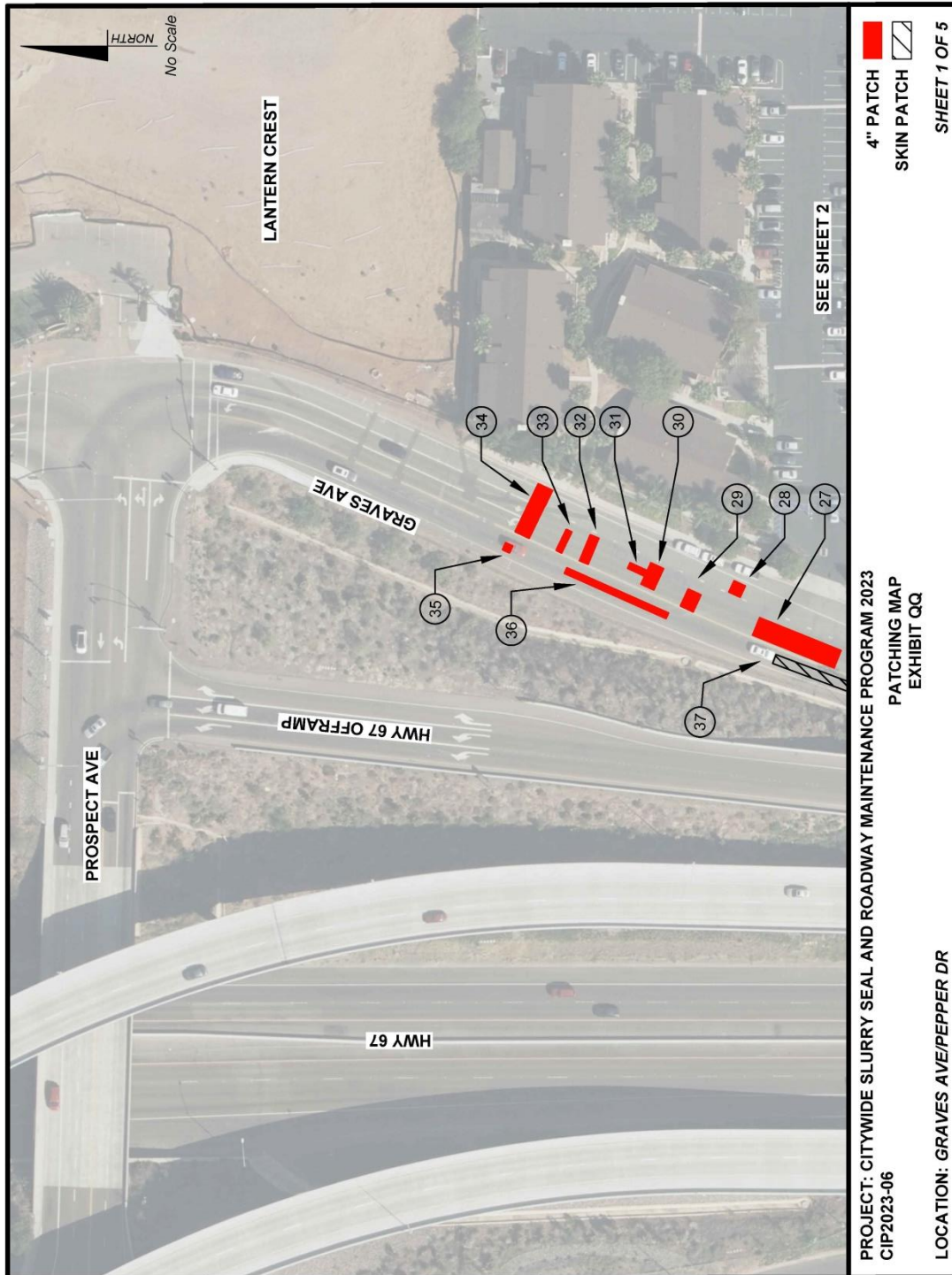
ARAM

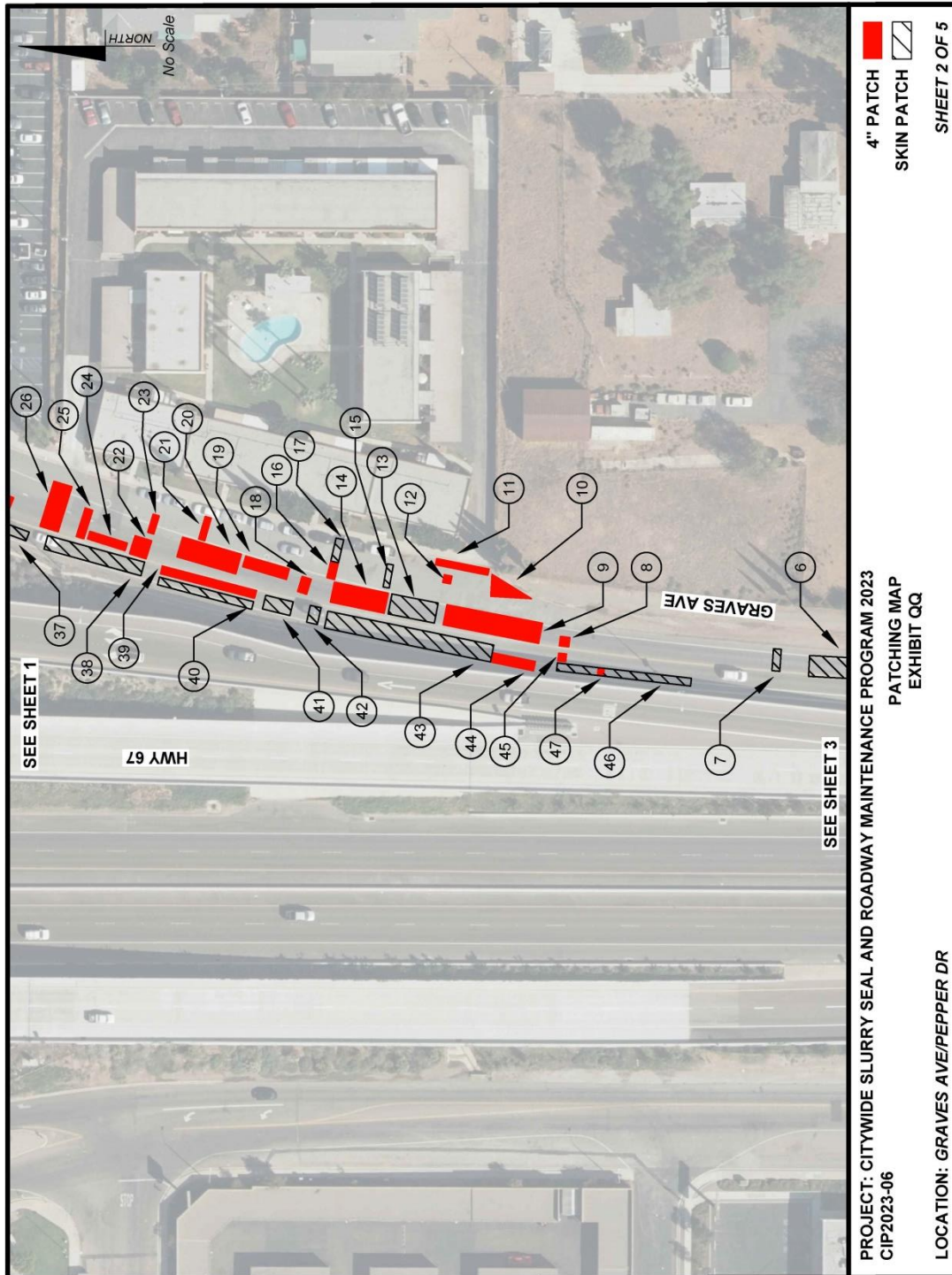
Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Graves Ave	Pepper Dr	Prospect Ave	ARAM	71,611
Pepper Dr	Graves Ave	City Limit	ARAM	18,977

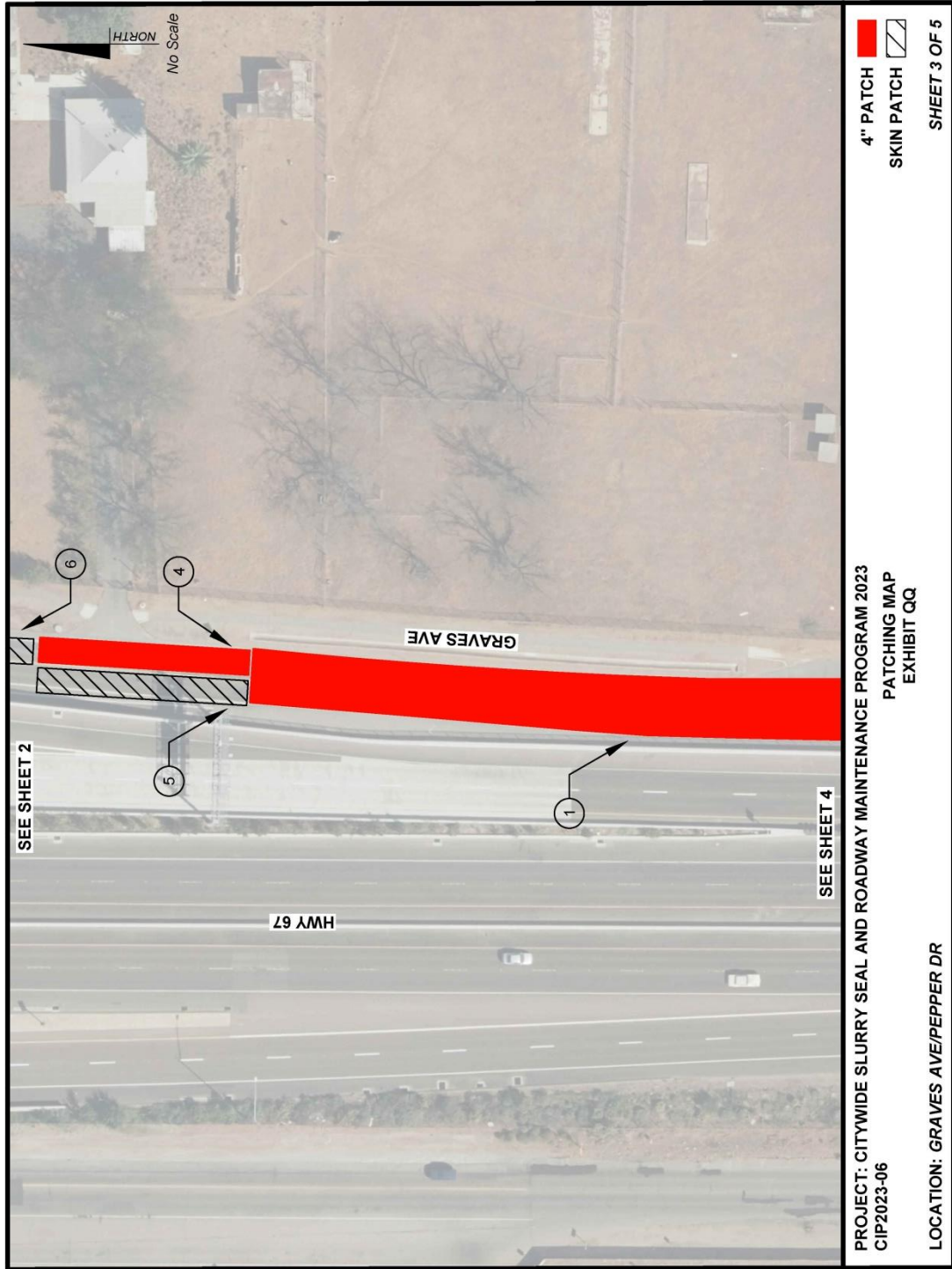
Slurry Seal

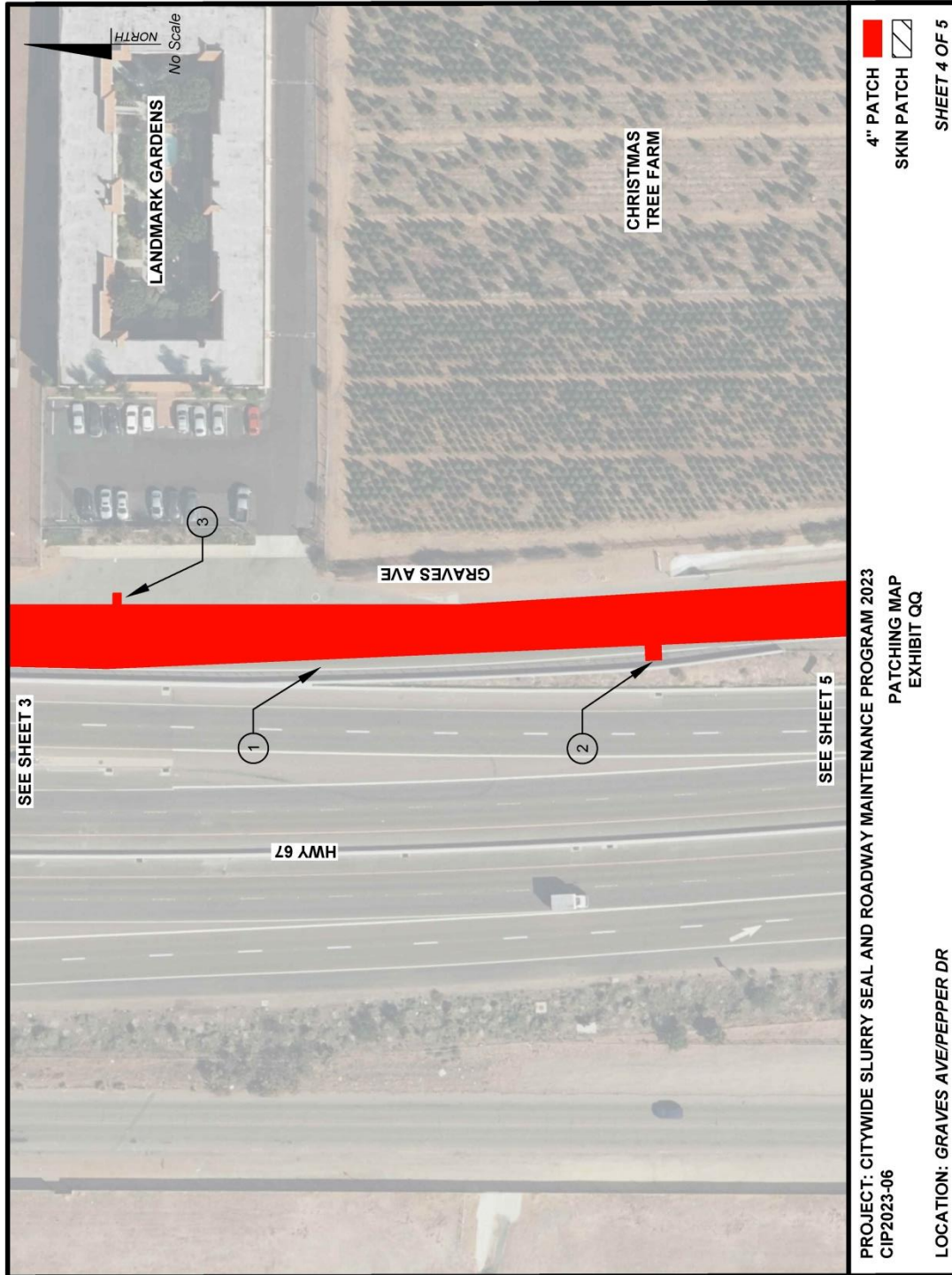
Street Name	Begin	End	Treatment	Area (SF)
Graves Ave	Pepper Dr	Prospect Ave	Slurry Seal Type II	112,304
Pepper Dr	Graves Ave	City Limit	Slurry Seal Type II	28,427











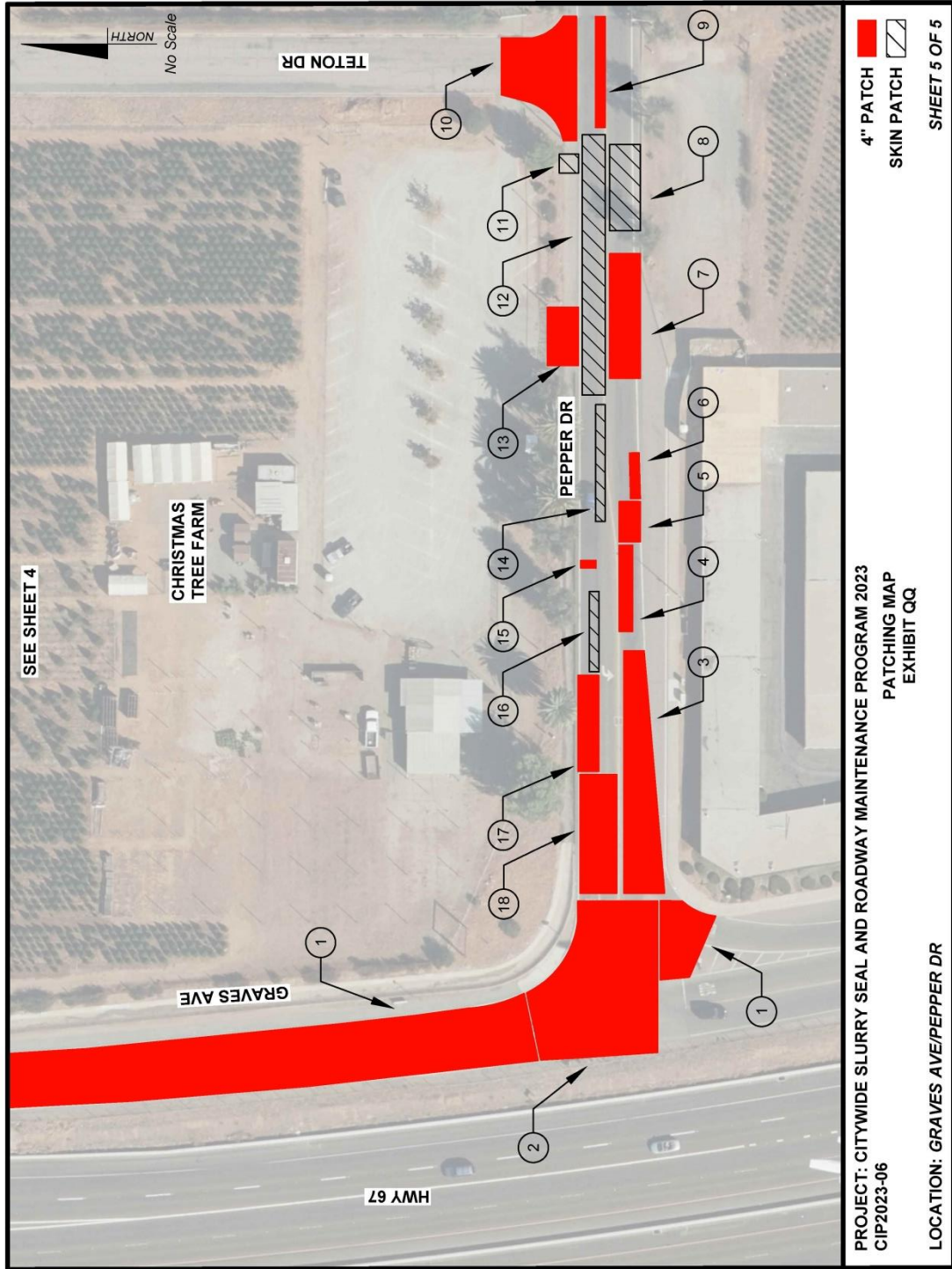




EXHIBIT RR

EXHIBIT RR

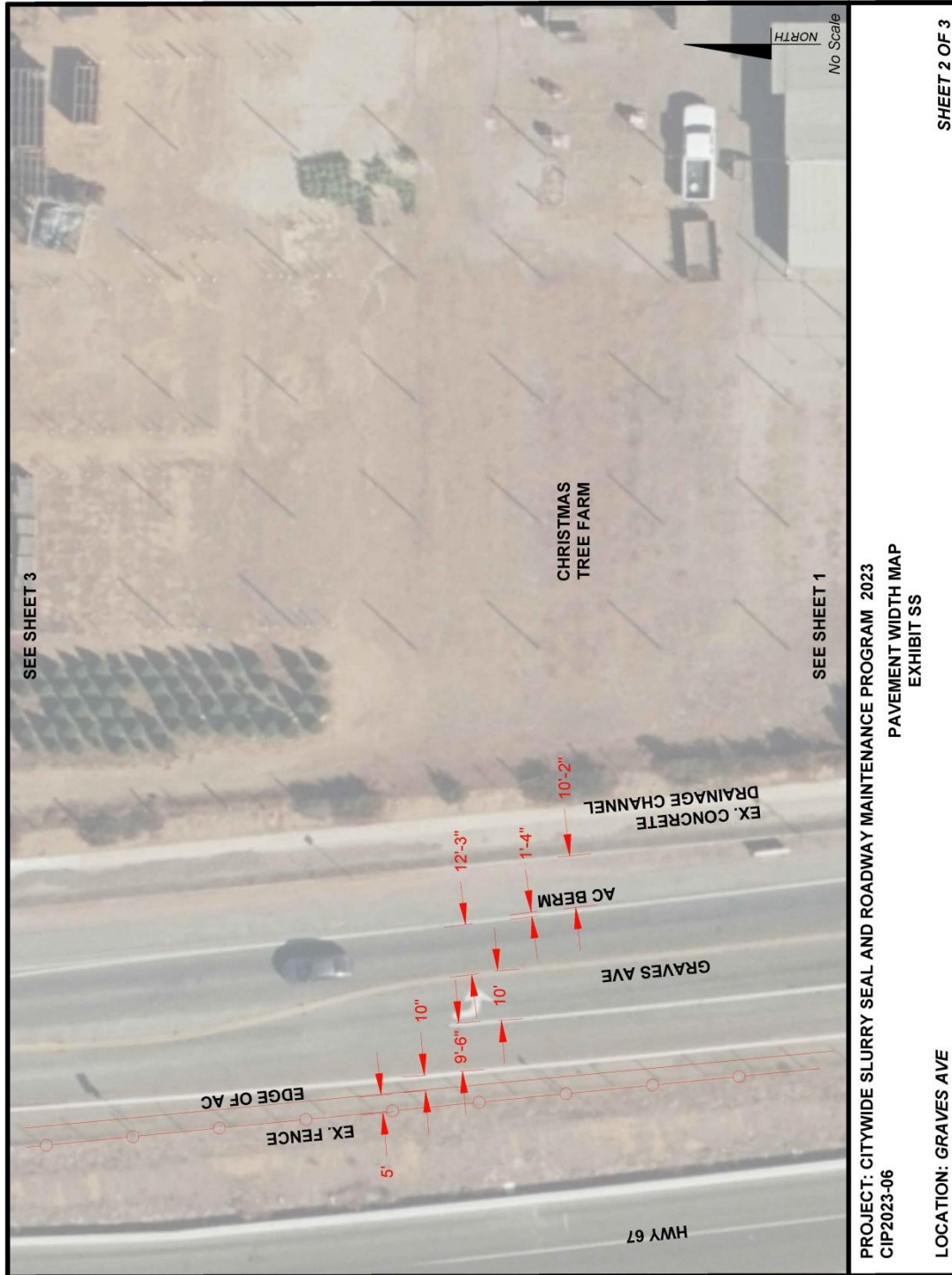
Sign Specs:

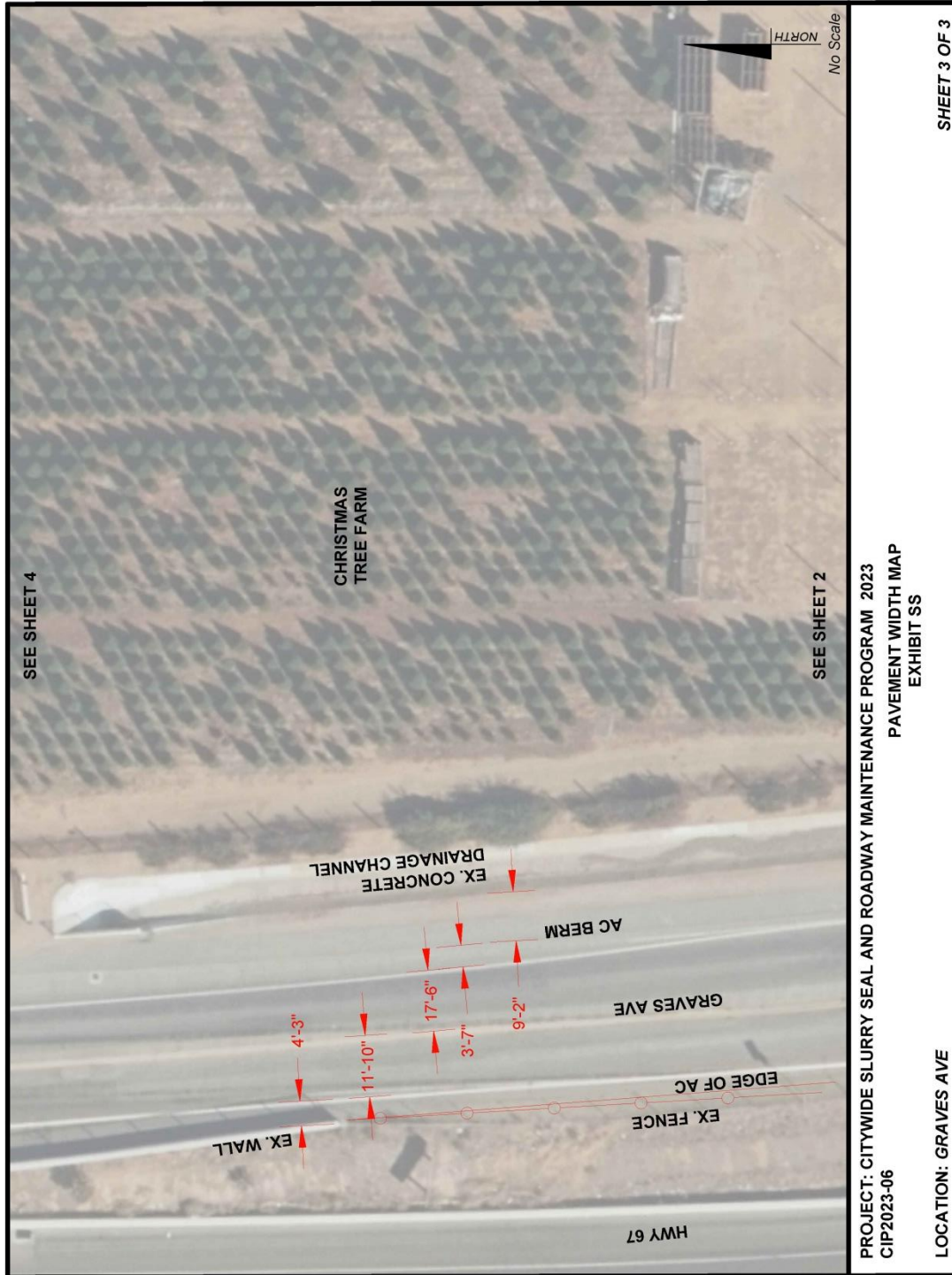
Sign Size: 24" x18"

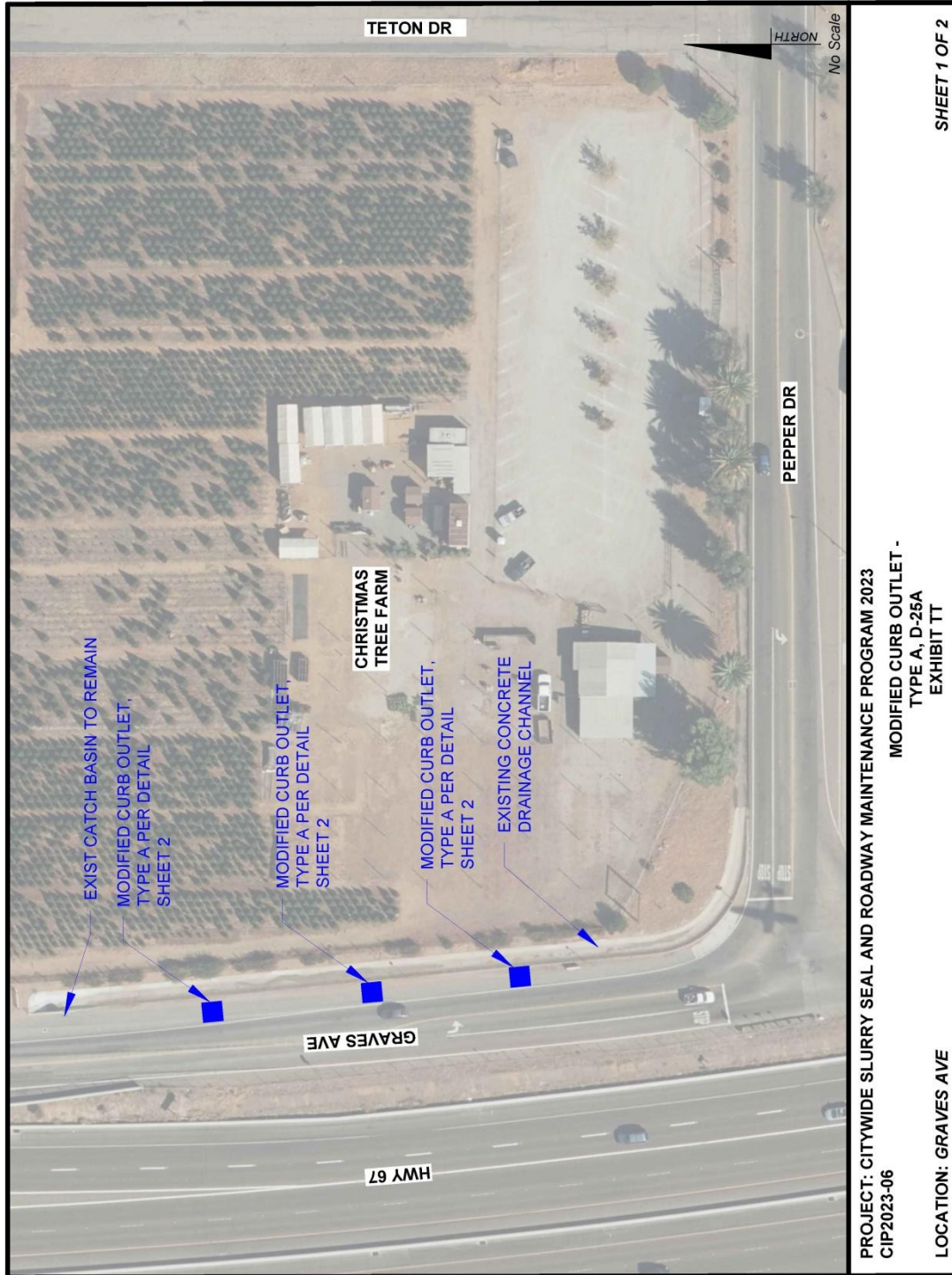
Color: Dark Green **C80 M43 Y83 K43** | R41G81 B53 | #295135 | Pantone 350c

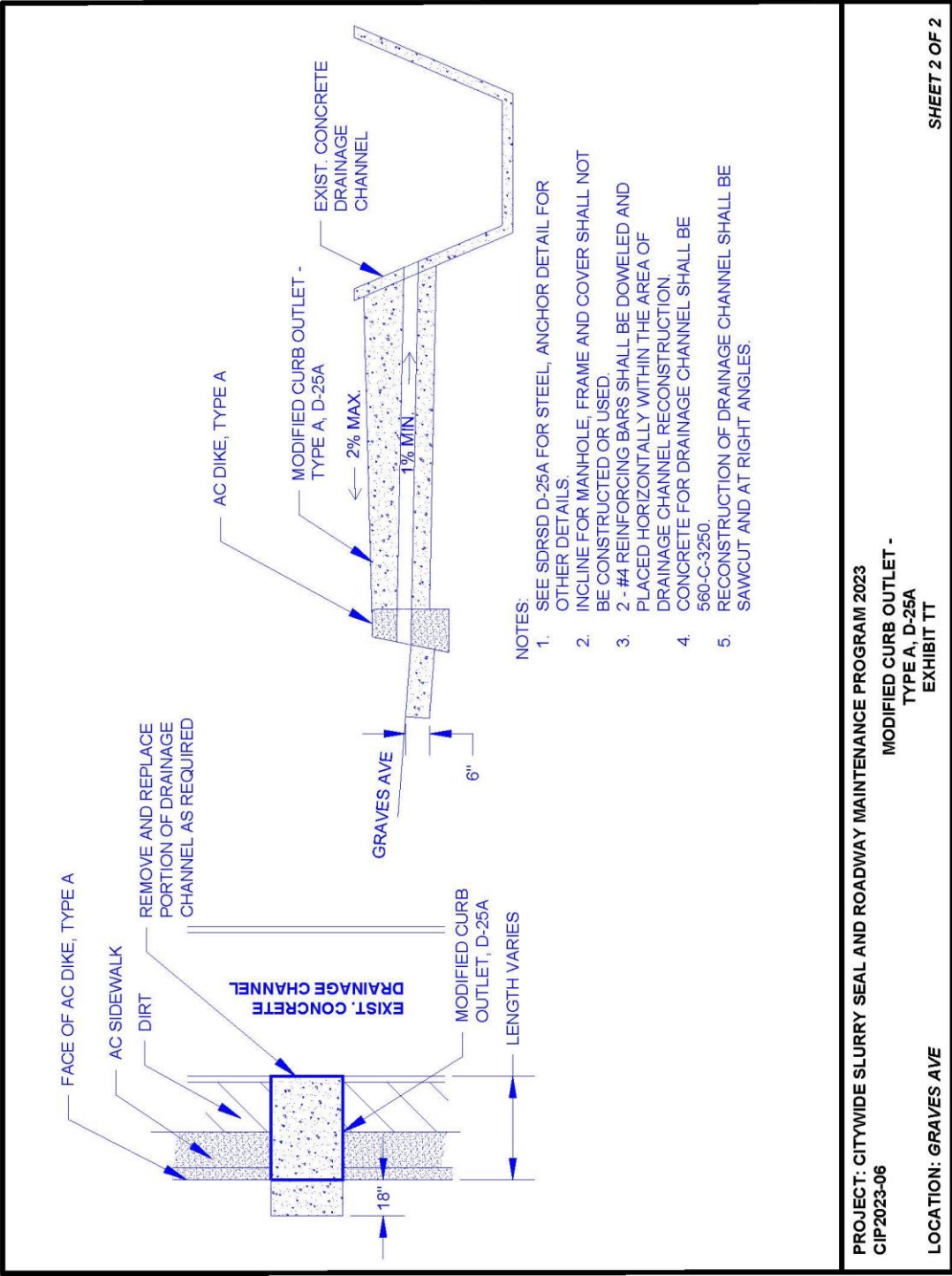
Font Size: 2"

Font: Highway Series E









PROJECT: CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP2023-06

MODIFIED CURB OUTLET -
TYPE A, D-25A
EXHIBIT TT

LOCATION: GRAVES AVE

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT

TR-0120 (REV 12/2022)

Permit No. 11-23-N-TK-0134	
In compliance with your application of <u>February 15, 2023</u>	
Dist/Co/Rte/PM 11/SD/67/PM R2.75	
Reference Documents: Permit Approval Date March 15, 2023	
<input type="checkbox"/> Utility Notice No. _____ of _____	Performance Bond Amount (1) Payment Bond Amount (2) \$0 \$0
<input type="checkbox"/> Agreement No. _____ of _____	Bond Company N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> R/W Contract No. _____ of _____	Bond Number (1) Bond Number (2) \$ N/A \$ N/A
<input type="checkbox"/> Project code (ID): _____ CFC #: _____	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Utility Work Order #: <u>CIP 2022-09</u>	

TO: CITY OF SANTEE
C/O: TOBY ESPINOLA
10601 MAGNOLIA AVE
SANTEE, CA 92071
(619)258-4100

, PERMITTEE

and subject to the following, PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED to:

Enter upon State Highway right of way in San Diego County, City of Santee, on Route 67, post mile R2.75, to place temporary traffic control to perform asphalt resurfacing, outside State Right of Way, as shown on the attached exhibits, in accordance with the requirements and conditions contained herein and as further directed or approved by the State's Department Engineer, Hazel Gascon, cell number (619)-987-7493, or email at hazel.gascon@dot.ca.gov.

The Department Engineer shall be notified seven days prior to starting work and prior to requesting a lane closure or an activity that may cause a traffic impact.

Add to the end of Standard Specifications 2022, Section 12-4.02C(3) Closure Requirements and Charts. Add closure chart no. 1.

A pre-construction meeting with the Department Engineer is required prior to start of any work under this permit. (Continued)

THIS PERMIT IS NOT A PROPERTY RIGHT AND DOES NOT TRANSFER WITH THE PROPERTY TO A NEW OWNER.

The following attachments are also included as part of this permit (check applicable):

- ☒ YES ☐ NO General Provisions
☐ YES ☒ NO Utility Maintenance Provisions
☐ YES ☒ NO Storm Water Special Provisions
☒ YES ☐ NO Special Provisions
☐ YES ☒ NO A Cal-OSHA Permit, if required: Permit No. _____
☐ YES ☒ NO As-Built Plans Submittal Route Slip for Locally Advertised Projects
☐ YES ☒ NO Storm Water Pollution Protection Plan

In addition to fee, the permittee will be billed actual costs for:

- ☐ YES ☒ NO Review
☐ YES ☒ NO Inspection
☒ YES Field Work
(if any Caltrans effort expended)

☒ YES ☐ NO The information in the environmental documentation has been reviewed and considered prior to approval of this permit.

This permit is void unless the work is completed before December 31, 2023

This permit is to be strictly construed and no other work other than specifically mentioned is hereby authorized.

No project work shall be commenced until all other necessary permits and environmental clearances have been obtained.

CC:

#1: Maryam Hashami
#2: Hazel Gascon
#3: TRAVIS M VALLES
#4:

APPROVED:

Gustavo Dallarda

, District Director

BY:

Dung Tran

Dung Tran

, for District Permit Engineer

ADA Notice

This document is available in alternative accessible formats. For more information, please contact the Forms Management Unit at (279) 234-2284, TTY 711, in writing at Forms Management Unit, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814, or by email at Forms.Management.Unit@dot.ca.gov.

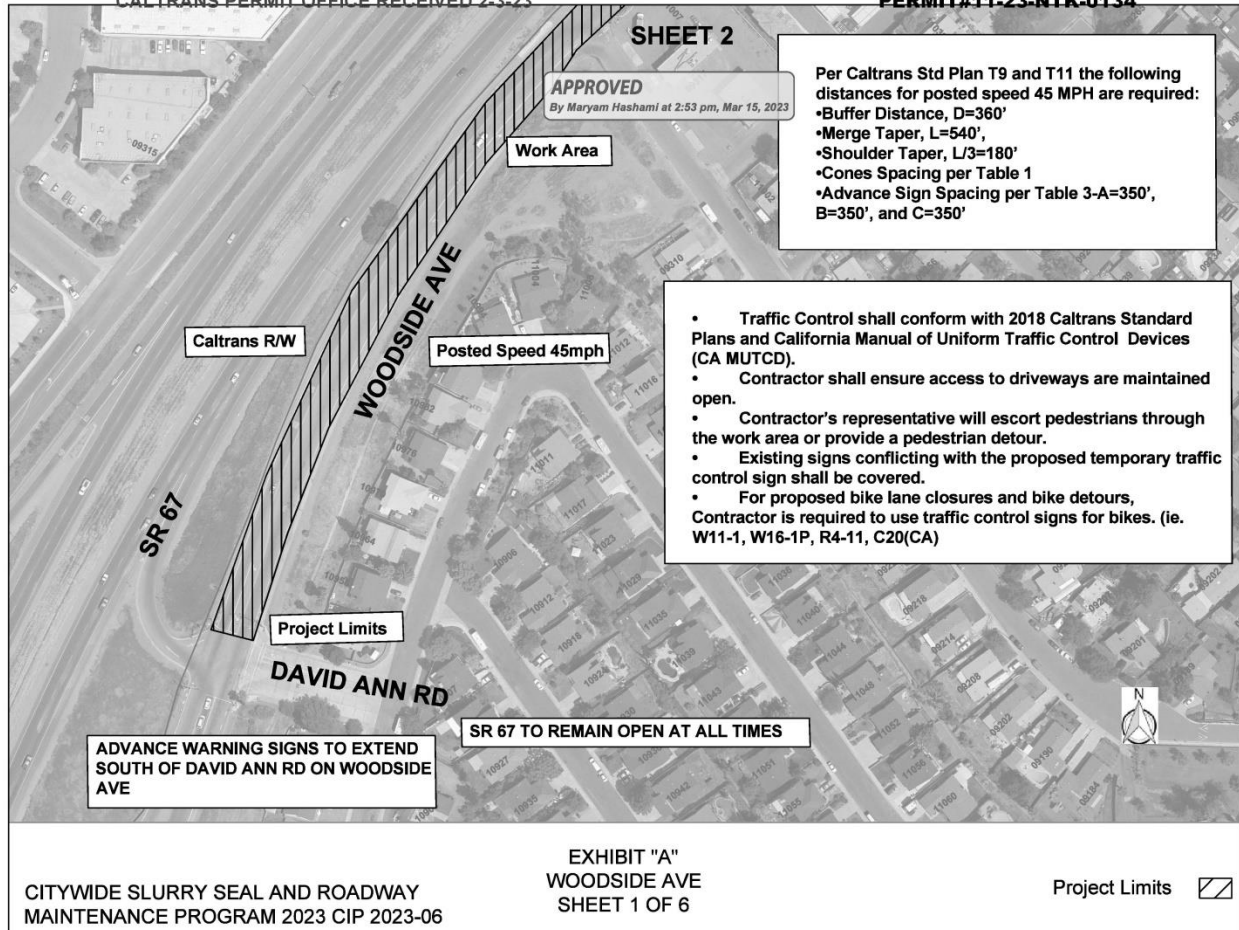
CITY OF SANTEE
11-23-NTK-0134
PAGE TWO

The Permittee and Permittee's Contractor acknowledge and ensure that the document listed below is submitted to the Department Field Engineer, reviewed by, and accepted by the Department prior to the preconstruction meeting and prior to scheduling authorized work/activities:

- Contractor Authorization Form TR-0429

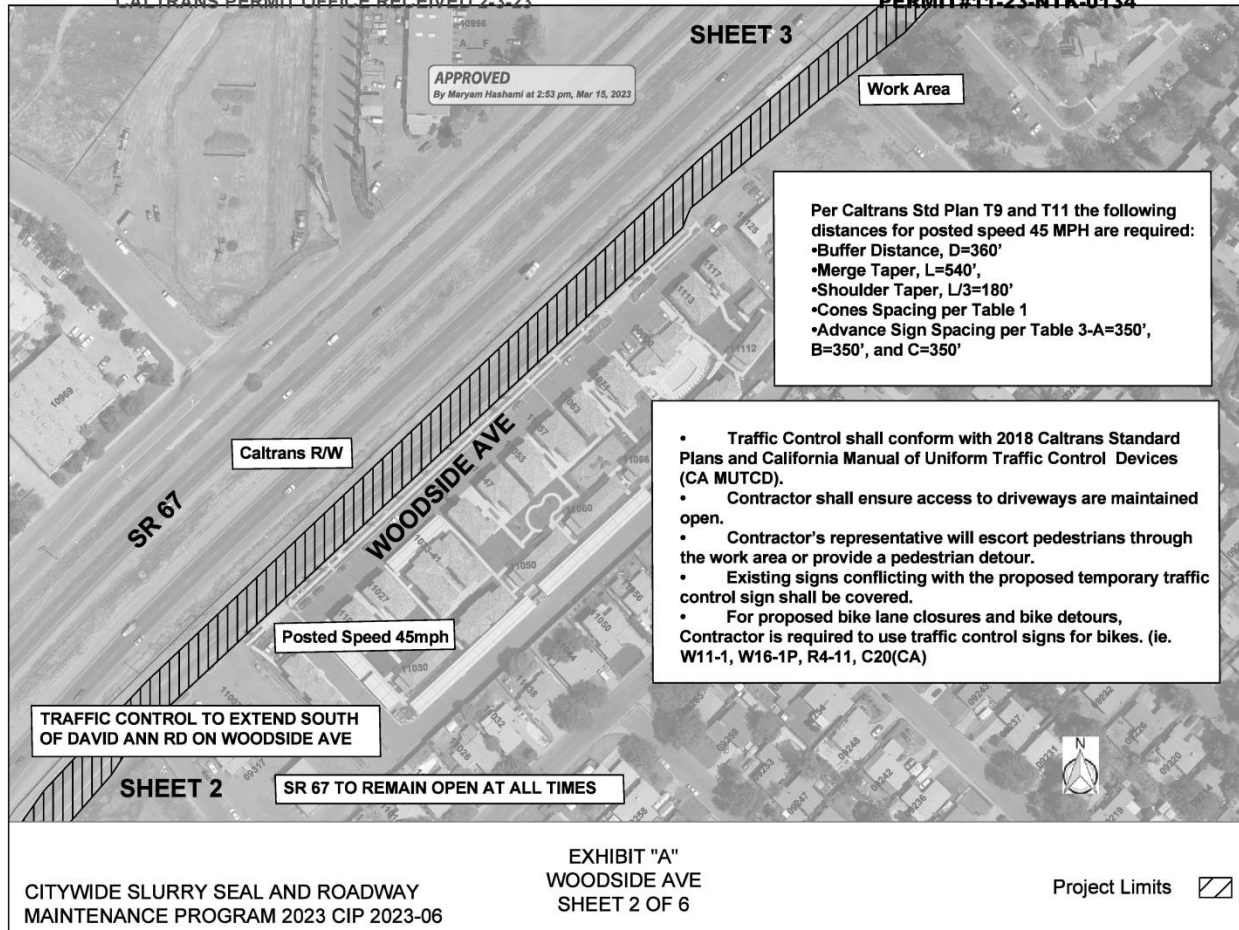
Chart No. 1 Ramp Lane Requirement Hours																											
County: SD							Route/Direction: 67/SB										PM: R2.782										
Closure Limits: NB Entrance ramp from Woodside Ave.																											
FROM HOUR TO HOUR																											
	24	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C																			C	C	C	
Fridays	C	C	C	C	C																						
Saturdays																											
Sundays																								C	C	C	
Legend: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ramp maybe closed completely. <input type="checkbox"/> Work is allowed within the highway where a shoulder or lane closure is not required.																											
REMARKS:																											

Permit # 0134-(11-23-NTK)-SPSALEM-02-22-2023



CALTRANS PERMIT OFFICE RECEIVED 2-3-23

PERMIT#11-23-NTK-0134



APPROVED
By Maryam Hashmi at 2:53 pm, Mar 15, 2023

Work Area

Per Caltrans Std Plan T9 and T11 the following distances for posted speed 45 MPH are required:

- Buffer Distance, D=360'
- Merge Taper, L=540'
- Shoulder Taper, L/3=180'
- Cones Spacing per Table 1
- Advance Sign Spacing per Table 3-A=350', B=350', and C=350'

- Traffic Control shall conform with 2018 Caltrans Standard Plans and California Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD).
- Contractor shall ensure access to driveways are maintained open.
- Contractor's representative will escort pedestrians through the work area or provide a pedestrian detour.
- Existing signs conflicting with the proposed temporary traffic control sign shall be covered.
- For proposed bike lane closures and bike detours, Contractor is required to use traffic control signs for bikes. (ie. W11-1, W16-1P, R4-11, C20(CA))

TRAFFIC CONTROL TO EXTEND SOUTH
OF DAVID ANN RD ON WOODSIDE AVE

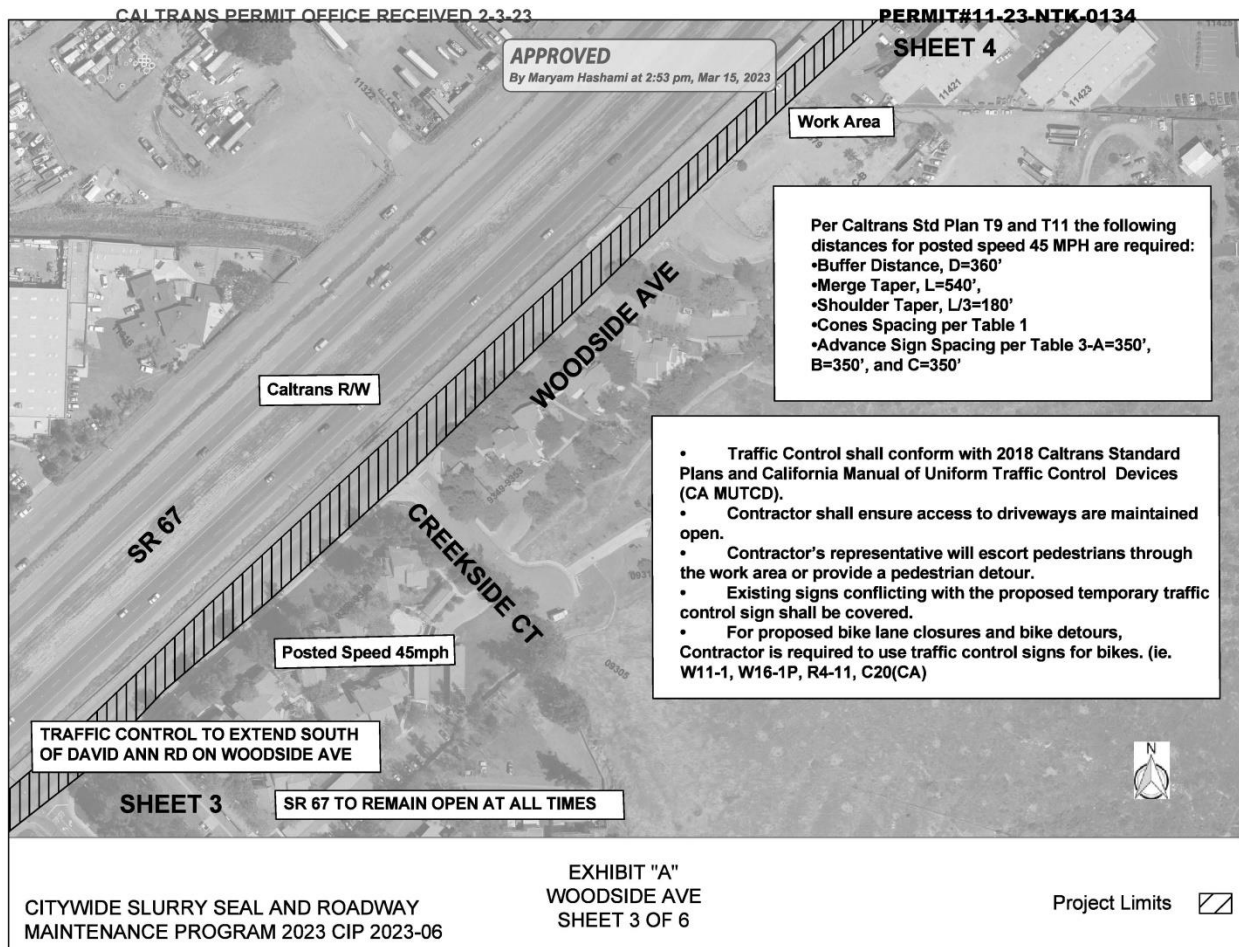
SHEET 2

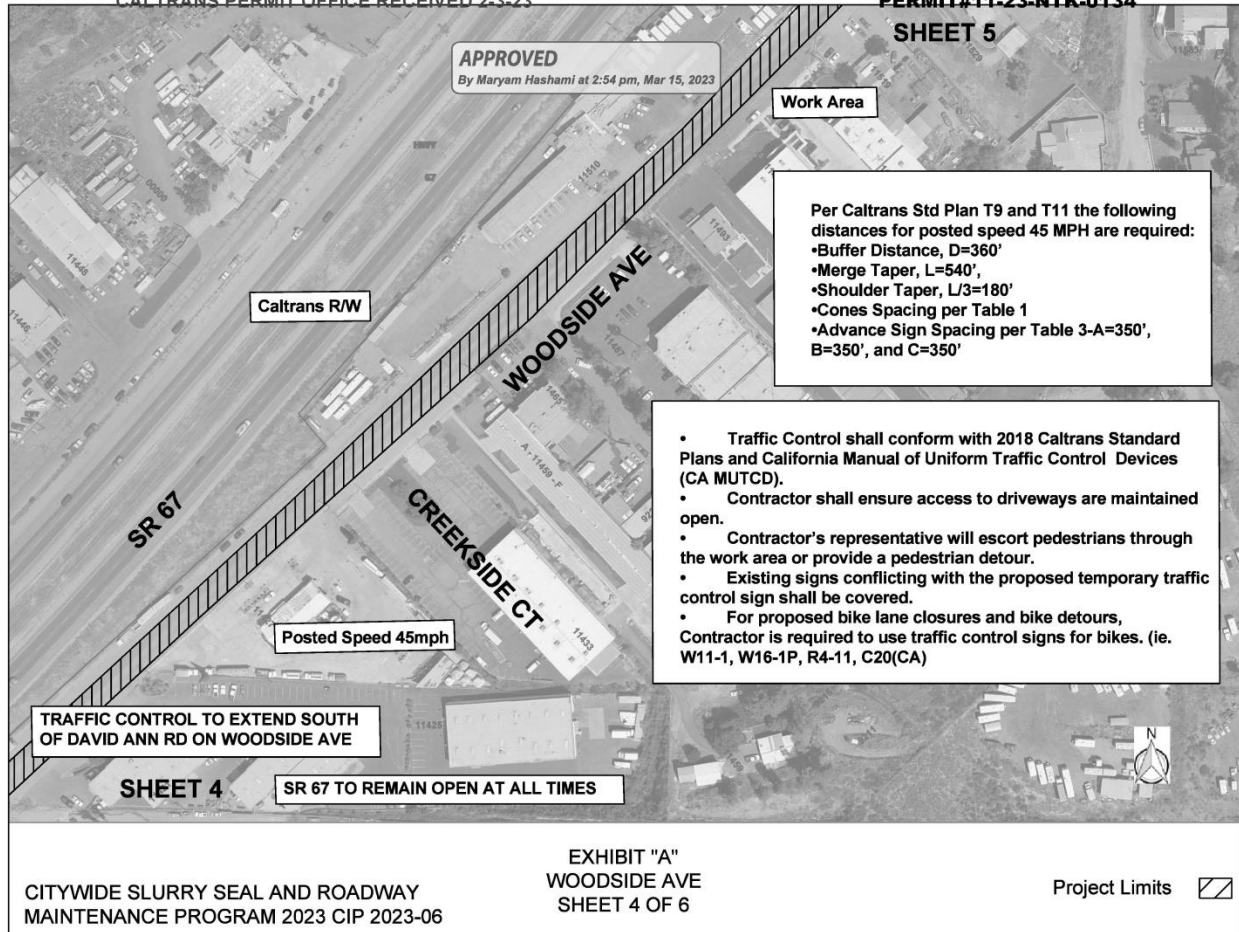
SR 67 TO REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT "A"
WOODSIDE AVE
SHEET 2 OF 6

Project Limits ☒





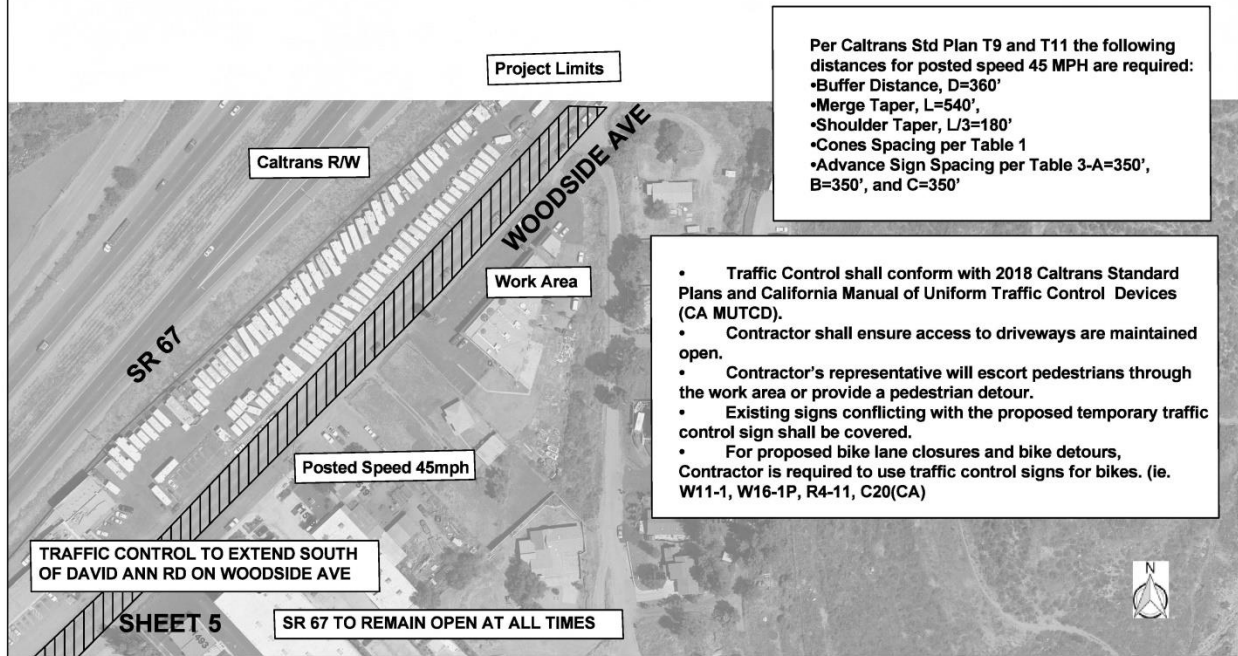
CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT "A"
WOODSIDE AVE
SHEET 4 OF 6

Project Limits ☒

APPROVED

By Maryam Hashami at 2:55 pm, Mar 15, 2023



Per Caltrans Std Plan T9 and T11 the following distances for posted speed 45 MPH are required:

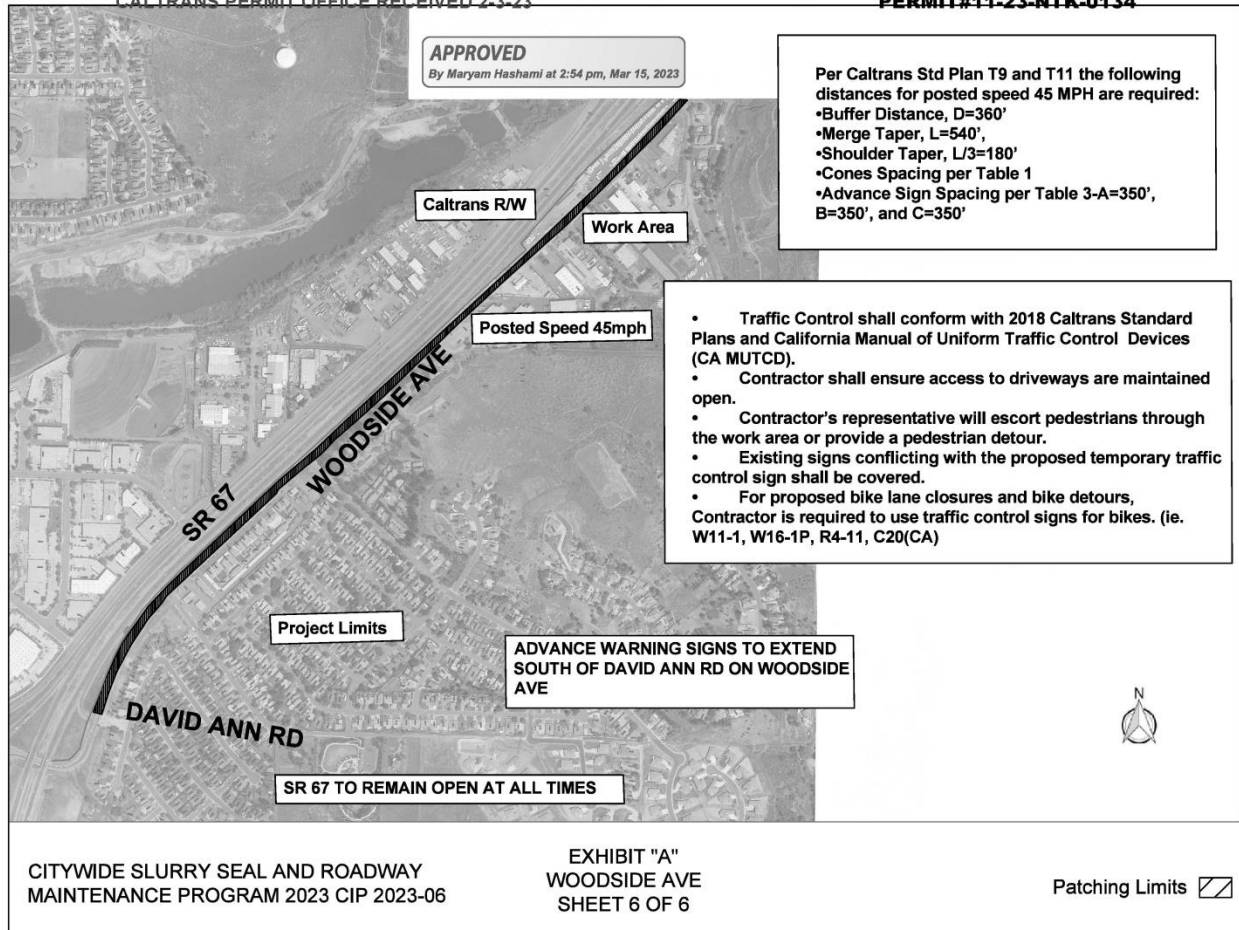
- Buffer Distance, D=360'
- Merge Taper, L=540'
- Shoulder Taper, L/3=180'
- Cones Spacing per Table 1
- Advance Sign Spacing per Table 3-A=350', B=350', and C=350'

- Traffic Control shall conform with 2018 Caltrans Standard Plans and California Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD).
- Contractor shall ensure access to driveways are maintained open.
- Contractor's representative will escort pedestrians through the work area or provide a pedestrian detour.
- Existing signs conflicting with the proposed temporary traffic control sign shall be covered.
- For proposed bike lane closures and bike detours, Contractor is required to use traffic control signs for bikes. (ie. W11-1, W16-1P, R4-11, C20(CA))

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

EXHIBIT "A"
WOODSIDE AVE
SHEET 5 OF 6

Project Limits ☒



STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE OF COMPLETION
TR-0128 (REV. 6/01) CT #7541-5529-1

11-23-NTK-0134

PERMIT NO.
11-SD-67/R2.75

Dear Sir or Madam:
*All work authorized by the above-numbered permit was
completed on* _____
DATE

SIGNATURE OF PERMITTEE

FM 92 1546 M

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE OF COMPLETION
TR-0128 (REV. 6/01) CT #7541-5529-1

PERMIT NO.

Dear Sir or Madam:
*All work authorized by the above-numbered permit was
completed on* _____
DATE

SIGNATURE OF PERMITTEE

FM 92 1546 M

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE OF COMPLETION
TR-0128 (REV. 6/01) CT #7541-5529-1

PERMIT NO.

Dear Sir or Madam:
*All work authorized by the above-numbered permit was
completed on* _____
DATE

SIGNATURE OF PERMITTEE

FM 92 1546 M

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE OF COMPLETION
TR-0128 (REV. 6/01) CT #7541-5529-1

PERMIT NO.

Dear Sir or Madam:
*All work authorized by the above-numbered permit was
completed on* _____
DATE

SIGNATURE OF PERMITTEE

FM 92 1546 M

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT GENERAL PROVISIONS

TR-0045 (REV. 12/2022)

1. **AUTHORITY:** The California Department of Transportation ("Department") has authority to issue encroachment permits under Division 1, Chapter 3, Article 1, Sections 660 through 734 of the Streets and Highways Code.
2. **REVOCACTION:** Encroachment permits are revocable on five (5) business days' notice unless otherwise stated on the permit or otherwise provided by law, and except as provided by law for public corporations, franchise holders, and utilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in an emergency situation as determined by the Department, an encroachment permit may be revoked immediately. These General Provisions and any applicable Special Provisions are subject to modification or abrogation by the Department at any time. Permittees' joint use agreements, franchise rights, reserved rights or any other agreements for operating purposes in State of California ("State") highway right-of-way may be exceptions to this revocation.
3. **DENIAL FOR NONPAYMENT OF FEES:** Failure to pay encroachment permit fees when due may result in rejection of future applications, denial of encroachment permits, and revocation of the encroachment permit if already issued.
4. **PERMITTEE AUTHORIZATION FOR OTHERS TO PERFORM WORK:** This encroachment permit allows only the Permittee and/or Permittee's authorized contractor or agent to work within or encroach upon the State highway right-of-way, and the Permittee may not assign or transfer this encroachment permit. Any attempt to assign or transfer this encroachment permit shall be null and void. Permittee shall provide to the Department a list of Permittee's authorized contractors/agents, in the form and at the time specified by the Department but if no time is specified then no later than the pre-construction meeting. Permittee shall keep the list current and shall provide updates to the Department immediately upon any change to the list of authorized contractors/agents, including but not limited the addition, removal, or substitution of an authorized contractor/agent, or a new address or contact information for an existing authorized contractor/agent. Permittee is responsible for the acts and/or omissions of any person or entity acting on behalf of the Permittee, even if such person or entity is not included on Permittee's list of authorized contractors and/or agents.
5. **ACCEPTANCE OF PROVISIONS:** Permittee, and the Permittee's authorized contractors and/or agents, understand and agree to accept and comply with these General Provisions, the Special Provisions, any and all terms and/or conditions contained in or incorporated into the encroachment permit, and all attachments to the encroachment permit (collectively "the Permit Conditions"), for any encroachment, work, and/or activity to be performed under this encroachment permit and/or under color of authority of this encroachment permit. Permittee understands and agrees the Permit Conditions are applicable to and enforceable against Permittee as long as the encroachment remains in, under, or over any part of the State highway right-of-way. The Permittee's authorized contractors and/or agents, are also bound by the Permit Conditions. Non-compliance with the Permit Conditions by the Permittee's authorized contractor and/or agent will be deemed non-compliance by the Permittee.
6. **BEGINNING OF WORK:** When traffic is not impacted (see General Provision Number 35), the Permittee must notify the Department's representative two (2) business days before starting permitted work. Permittee must notify the Department's representative if the work is to be interrupted for a period of five (5) business days or more, unless otherwise agreed upon. All work must be performed on weekdays during regular work hours, excluding holidays, unless otherwise specified in this encroachment permit.
7. **STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION:** All work performed within State highway right-of-way must conform to all applicable Departmental construction standards including but not limited to: Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, Project Development Procedures Manual, Highway Design Manual and Special Provisions.

Other than as expressly provided by these General Provisions, the Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and other applicable Departmental standards, nothing in these General Provisions is intended to give any third party any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim with respect to the encroachment permit and/or to these General Provisions or any provision herein. These General Provisions are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Permittee and the Department.

Where reference is made in such standards to "Contractor" and "Engineer," these are amended to be read as "Permittee" and "Department's representative," respectively, for purposes of this encroachment permit.
8. **PLAN CHANGES:** Deviations from plans, specifications, and/or the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 are not allowed without prior approval from the Department's representative and the Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") representative if applicable.
9. **RIGHT OF ENTRY, INSPECTION AND APPROVAL:** All work is subject to monitoring and inspection. The United States, the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, and other state, and federal agencies, and the FHWA, through their agents or representatives, must have full access to highway

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT GENERAL PROVISIONS

facilities/encroachment area, at any and all times for the purpose of inspection, maintenance, activities needed for construction/reconstruction, and operation of the State highway right-of-way.

Upon completion of work, Permittee must request a final inspection for acceptance and approval by the Department. The local public agency Permittee must not give final construction approval to its contractor until final acceptance and approval by the Department is obtained.

10. **PERMIT AT WORKSITE:** Permittee and Permittee's authorized contractors/agents must keep the permit package and current list of authorized contractors/agents, or copies thereof, at the work site at all times and must show such documents upon request to any Department representative or law enforcement officer. If the permit package or current list of authorized contractors/agents, or copies thereof, are not kept and made available at the work site at all times, then all work must be suspended.
11. **CONFLICTING ENCROACHMENTS:** Permittee must yield start of work to ongoing, prior authorized work adjacent to or within the limits of the Permittee's project site. When existing encroachments conflict with Permittee's work, the Permittee must bear all cost for rearrangements (e.g., relocation, alteration, removal, etc.).
12. **PERMITS, APPROVALS, AND CONCURRENCES FROM OTHER AGENCIES AND/OR ENTITIES:** This encroachment permit is invalidated if the Permittee has not obtained all permits, approvals, and concurrences necessary and required by law, including but not limited to those from the California Public Utilities Commission ("CPUC"), California Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("Cal-OSHA"), local and state and federal environmental agencies, the California Coastal Commission, and any other public agency and/or entity having jurisdiction. Permittee is responsible for providing notice of the encroachment to, and obtaining concurrence from, any person or entity (whether public or private) affected by the scope of work described in the encroachment permit, regardless of whether such notice or concurrence is required by law; the Department is not responsible to provide such notice or obtain such concurrence. Permittee warrants all such permits, approvals, and concurrences have been obtained before beginning work under this encroachment permit. The Department may, at the Department's discretion, require the Permittee to demonstrate that Permittee has obtained all such permits, approvals, and concurrences, and Permittee shall demonstrate this at the time and in the manner specified by the Department.
13. **PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST SAFETY:** A safe continuous passageway must be maintained through the work area at existing pedestrian or bicycle facilities. At no time must pedestrians be diverted onto a portion of the street used for vehicular traffic. At locations where safe alternate passageways cannot be provided, appropriate signs and barricades must be installed at the limits of construction and in advance of the limits of construction at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to detour pedestrians to facilities across the street. Attention is directed to Section 7-1.04 "Public Safety," and to Section 12-4.04 "Temporary Pedestrian Access Routes," and to Section 16-2.02 "Temporary Pedestrian Facility," of the Department's Standard Specifications, and to California Vehicle Code section 21760, subdivision (c).
14. **PUBLIC TRAFFIC CONTROL:** The Permittee must provide traffic control protection, warning signs, lights, safety devices, etc., and take all other measures necessary for the traveling public's safety as required by law and/or the Department. While providing traffic control, the needs of all road users, including but not limited to motorists, bicyclists and pedestrians, including persons with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, must be an essential part of the work activity.
Lane, Bike Lane, Sidewalk, Crosswalk, and/or shoulder closures must comply with the Department's Standard Specifications and Standard Plans for Temporary Traffic Control Systems & Temporary Pedestrian Access Routes, and with the applicable Special Provisions. Where issues are not addressed in the Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and/or Special Provisions, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (Part 6, Temporary Traffic Control) must be followed.
15. **MINIMUM INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC:** Permittee must plan and conduct work so as to create the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public (motorized vehicles, unmotorized vehicles such as bicycles, pedestrians, person(s) with disabilities, etc.), such that traffic is not unreasonably delayed.
16. **STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS:** The storage of equipment or materials is not allowed within State highway right-of-way, unless specified within the Special Provisions of this encroachment permit. If encroachment permit Special Provisions allow for the storage of equipment or materials within the State highway right-of-way, the equipment and material storage must also comply with Section 7-1.04, Public Safety, of the Department's Standard Specifications.
17. **CARE OF DRAINAGE:** Permittee must provide alternate drainage for any work interfering with an existing drainage facility in compliance with the Department's Standard Specifications, Standard Plans, and/or as directed by the Department's representative.
18. **RESTORATION AND REPAIRS IN STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY:** Permittee is responsible for restoration and repair of State highway right-of-way resulting from permitted work (Streets and Highways Code, section 670 et seq.).
19. **STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY CLEAN UP:** Upon completion of work, Permittee must remove and dispose of all scraps, refuse, brush, timber, materials, etc. off the State highway right-of-way. The aesthetics of the highway must be as it was before work started or better.
20. **COST OF WORK:** Unless stated otherwise in the encroachment permit or a separate written agreement with the Department, the Permittee must bear all costs

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT GENERAL PROVISIONS

- incurred for work within the State highway right-of-way and waives all claims for indemnification or contribution from the United States, the State, the Department, and from the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or the Department. Removal of Permittee's personal property and improvements shall be at no cost to the United States, the State, and the Department.
21. **ACTUAL COST BILLING:** When specified in the permit, the Department will bill the Permittee actual costs at the currently set Standard Hourly Rate for encroachment permits.
22. **AS-BUILT PLANS:** When required, Permittee must submit one (1) set of folded as-built plans within thirty (30) calendar days after completion and acceptance of work in compliance with requirements listed as follows:
- Upon completion of the work provided herein, the Permittee must submit a paper set of As-Built plans to the Department's representative.
 - All changes in the work will be shown on the plans, as issued with the permit, including changes approved by Encroachment Permit Rider.
 - The plans are to be prominently stamped or otherwise noted "AS-BUILT" by the Permittee's representative who was responsible for overseeing the work. Any original plan that was approved with a Department stamp, or by signature of the Department's representative, must be used for producing the As-Built plans.
 - If construction plans include signing or striping, the dates of signing or striping removal, relocation, or installation must be shown on the As-Built plans when required as a condition of the encroachment permit. When the construction plans show signing and striping for staged construction on separate sheets, the sheet for each stage must show the removal, relocation, and installation dates of the appropriate staged striping and signing.
 - As-Built plans must contain the Encroachment Permit Number, County, Route, and Post Mile on each sheet.
 - The As-Built Plans must not include a disclaimer statement of any kind that differs from the obligations and protections provided by sections 6735 through 6735.6 of the California Business and Professions Code. Such statements constitute non-compliance with Encroachment Permit requirements and may result in the Department retaining Performance Bonds or deposits until proper plans are submitted. Failure to comply may also result in denial of future encroachment permits or a provision requiring a public agency to supply additional bonding.
23. **PERMITS FOR RECORD PURPOSES ONLY:** When work in the State highway right-of-way is within an area under a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) or a Consent to Common Use Agreement (CCUA), a fee exempt encroachment permit is issued to the Permittee for the purpose of providing a notice and record of work. The Permittee's prior rights must be preserved without the intention of creating new or different rights or obligations.
- "Notice and Record Purposes Only" must be stamped across the face of the encroachment permit.
24. **BONDING:** The Permittee must file bond(s), in advance, in the amount(s) set by the Department and using forms acceptable to the Department. The bonds must name the Department as obligee. Failure to maintain bond(s) in full force and effect will result in the Department stopping all work under this encroachment permit and possibly revoking other encroachment permit(s). Bonds are not required of public corporations or privately-owned utilities unless Permittee failed to comply with the provisions and/or conditions of a prior encroachment permit. The surety company is responsible for any latent defects as provided in California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15. A local public agency Permittee also must comply with the following requirements:
- In recognition that project construction work done on State property will not be directly funded and paid by State, for the purpose of protecting stop notice claimants and the interests of State relative to successful project completion, the local public agency Permittee agrees to require the construction contractor to furnish both a payment and performance bond in the local public agency's name with both bonds complying with the requirements set forth in Section 3-1.05 Contract Bonds of the Department's Standard Specifications before performing any project construction work.
 - The local public agency Permittee must defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the United States, the State and the Department, and the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or Department, from all project construction related claims by contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and from all stop notice and/or mechanic's lien claimants. The local public agency also agrees to remedy, in a timely manner and to the Department's satisfaction, any latent defects occurring as a result of the project construction work.
25. **FUTURE MOVING OF INSTALLATIONS:** Permittee understands and agrees to relocate a permitted installation upon notice by the Department. Unless under prior property right or agreement, the Permittee must comply with said notice at the Permittee's sole expense.
26. **ENVIRONMENTAL:**
- ARCHAEOLOGICAL/HISTORICAL:** If any archaeological or historical resources are identified or encountered in the work vicinity, the Permittee must immediately stop work, notify the Department's representative, retain a qualified archaeologist who must evaluate the site at Permittee's sole expense, and make recommendations to the Department's representative regarding the continuance of work.
 - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:** If any hazardous waste or materials (such as underground storage tanks, asbestos pipes, contaminated soil, etc.) are identified or encountered in the work vicinity, the Permittee must immediately stop work, notify the Department's representative, retain a qualified hazardous

waste/material specialist who must evaluate the site at the Permittee's sole expense, and make recommendations to the Department's representative regarding the continuance of work.

Attention is directed to potential aerially deposited lead (ADL) presence in unpaved areas along highways. It is the Permittee's responsibility to take all appropriate measures to protect workers in conformance with California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 1532.1, "Lead," and with Cal-OSHA Construction Safety Orders, and to ensure roadway soil management is in compliance with Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) requirements.

- c) **BIOLOGICAL:** If any regional, state, or federally listed biological resource is identified or encountered in the work vicinity, the Permittee must immediately stop work, notify the Department's representative, retain a qualified biologist who must evaluate the site at Permittee's sole expense, and make recommendations to the Department's representative regarding the continuance of work.
27. **PREVAILING WAGES:** Work performed by or under an encroachment permit may require Permittee's contractors and subcontractors to pay appropriate prevailing wages as set by the California Department of Industrial Relations. Inquiries or requests for interpretations relative to enforcement of prevailing wage requirements must be directed to the California Department of Industrial Relations.
28. **LIABILITY, DEFENSE, AND INDEMNITY:** The Permittee agrees to indemnify and save harmless the United States, the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description, including but not limited to those brought for or on account of property damage, invasion of privacy, violation or deprivation of a right under a state or federal law, environmental damage or penalty, or injury to or death of any person including but not limited to members of the public, the Permittee, persons employed by the Permittee, and/or persons acting on behalf of the Permittee, arising out of or in connection with: (a) the issuance and/or use of this encroachment permit; and/or (b) the encroachment, work, and/or activity conducted pursuant to this encroachment permit, or under color of authority of this encroachment permit but not in full compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 ("Unauthorized Work or Activity"); and/or (c) the installation, placement, design, existence, operation, and/or maintenance of the encroachment, work, and/or activity; and/or (d) the failure by the Permittee, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of the Permittee, to perform the Permittee's obligations under any part of the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5, in respect to maintenance or any other obligation; and/or (e) any change to the Department's property or adjacent

property, including but not limited to the features or conditions of either of them, made by the Permittee or anyone acting on behalf of the Permittee; and/or (f) a defect or obstruction related to or caused by the encroachment, work, and/or activity whether conducted in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constituting Unauthorized Work or Activity, or from any cause whatsoever. The duty of the Permittee to indemnify and save harmless includes the duties to defend as set forth in Section 2778 of the Civil Code.

It is the intent of the Department and the Permittee that except as prohibited by law, the Permittee will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless as set forth in this General Provision Number 28 regardless of the existence or degree of fault or negligence, whether active or passive, primary or secondary, on the part of: the United States, the State; the Department; the Directors, officers, employees, agents and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors; the Permittee; persons employed by the Permittee; and/or persons acting on behalf of the Permittee.

The Permittee waives any and all rights to any type of expressed or implied indemnity from or against the United States, the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors.

The Permittee understands and agrees to comply with the obligations of Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act in the conduct of the encroachment, work, and/or activity whether conducted pursuant to this encroachment permit or constituting Unauthorized Work or Activity, and further agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless the United States, the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, penalties, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind, and description arising out of or by virtue of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The Permittee understands and agrees the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and/or contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, are not personally responsible for any liability arising from or by virtue of this encroachment permit.

For the purpose of this General Provision Number 28 and all paragraphs herein, "contractors of the State and/or of the Department" includes contractors, and their subcontractors, under contract to the State and/or the Department.

This General Provision Number 28 and all paragraphs herein take effect immediately upon issuance of this encroachment permit, and apply before, during, and after the encroachment, work, and/or activity

contemplated under this encroachment permit, whether such work is in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constitutes Unauthorized Work or Activity, except as otherwise provided by California law. The Permittee's obligations to defend, indemnify, and save harmless under this General Provision Number 28 take effect immediately upon issuance of this encroachment permit and have no expiration date, including but not limited to situations in which this encroachment permit expires or is revoked, the work or activity performed under this encroachment permit is accepted or not accepted by the Department, the encroachment, work, and/or activity is conducted in compliance with the Permit Conditions as defined in General Provision Number 5 or constitutes Unauthorized Work or Activity, and/or no work or activity is undertaken by the Permittee or by others on the Permittee's behalf.

If the United States or an agency, department, or board of the United States is the Permittee, the first two paragraphs of this General Provision Number 28 (beginning "The Permittee agrees to indemnify..." and "It is the intent of the parties...") are replaced by the following paragraph:

Claims for personal injury, death, or property damage allegedly caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the United States acting within the scope of their official duties are subject to the Federal Tort Claims Act, as amended, 28 U.S.C. § 1346 and § 2671 et seq. (Chapter 171).

29. **NO PRECEDENT ESTABLISHED:** This encroachment permit is issued with the understanding that it does not establish a precedent.

30. **FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION:**

a) As part of the consideration for being issued this encroachment permit, the Permittee, on behalf of Permittee and on behalf of Permittee's personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, does hereby covenant and agree that:

- i) No person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin may be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- ii) That in connection with the construction of any improvements on said lands and the furnishings of services thereon, no discrimination must be practiced in the selection and retention of first-tier subcontractors in the selection of second-tier subcontractors.
- iii) That such discrimination must not be practiced against the public in their access to and use of the facilities and services provided for public accommodations (such as eating, sleeping, rest, recreation), and operation on, over, or under the space of the State highway right-of-way.
- iv) That the Permittee must use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 15, Code of Federal

Regulations, Commerce and Foreign Trade, Subtitle A. Office of the Secretary of Commerce, Part 8 (15 C.F.R. Part 8) and as said Regulations may be amended.

- b) That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the State and the Department have the right to terminate this encroachment permit and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said permit had never been made or issued.
31. **MAINTENANCE:** The Permittee is responsible at Permittee's sole expense for the encroachment, and the inspection, maintenance, repair, and condition thereof, and is responsible to ensure the encroachment does not negatively impact State highway safety, maintenance, operations, construction, State facilities, activities related to construction/reconstruction, or other encroachments. The Permittee's obligations in the preceding sentence take effect immediately upon issuance of this encroachment permit and continue until the encroachment is entirely and permanently removed. Additional encroachment permits or approval documents may be required authorizing work related to inspection, repair, and/or maintenance activities. Contact the Department for information.
32. **SPECIAL EVENTS:** In accordance with subdivision (a) of Streets and Highways Code section 682.5 and 682.7, the Department is not responsible for the conduct or operation of the permitted activity, and the applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the United States, the State, the Department, and the Directors, officers, employees, agents, and contractors of the State and/or of the Department, including but not limited to the Director of Transportation and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind and description arising out of any activity for which this encroachment permit is issued.

The Permittee is required, as a condition of this encroachment permit, for any event that awards prize compensation to competitors in gendered categories, for any participant level that receives prize compensation, to ensure the prize compensation for each gendered category is identical at each participant level. (Streets and Highways Code, section 682.7.)

The Permittee understands and agrees to comply with the obligations of Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act in the conduct of the event, and further agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless the United State, the State and the Department, and the Directors, officers, and employees of the State and/or Department, including but not limited to the Director of the Department and the Deputy Directors, from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, liability, suits, or actions of every name, kind and description arising out of or by virtue of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

33. **PRIVATE USE OF STATE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY:** State highway right-of-way must not be used for private purposes without compensation to the State. The gifting

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT GENERAL PROVISIONS

of public property uses and therefore public funds is prohibited under the California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 6.

34. **FIELD WORK REIMBURSEMENT:** Permittee must reimburse the Department for field work performed by or on behalf of the Department to correct or remedy issues created by the Permittee or by others acting on behalf of the Permittee, including but not limited to hazards or damaged facilities, or to clear refuse, debris, etc. not attended to by the Permittee or by others acting on behalf of the Permittee.

35. **LANE CLOSURE REQUEST SUBMITTALS AND NOTIFICATION OF CLOSURES TO THE DEPARTMENT:** Lane closure request submittals and notifications must be in accordance with Section 12-4.02, and Section 12.4-04, of the Department's Standard Specifications or as directed by the Department's representative. The Permittee must notify the Department's representative and the Traffic Management Center ("TMC") before initiating a lane closure or conducting an activity that may cause a traffic impact. In emergency situations when the corrective work or the emergency itself may affect traffic, the Department's representative and the TMC must be notified as soon as possible.

36. **SUSPENSION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATION:** The Permittee, upon notification by the Department's representative, must immediately suspend all traffic lane, bike lane, sidewalk, crosswalk, and/or shoulder closure operations and any operation that impedes the flow of traffic. All costs associated with this suspension must be borne by the Permittee.

37. **UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) NOTIFICATION:** Any excavation requires compliance with the provisions of Government Code section 4216 et seq., including but not limited to notice to a regional notification center, such as Underground Service Alert (USA). The Permittee must provide notification to the Department representative at least five (5) business days before, and the regional notification center at least forty-eight (48) hours before, performing any excavation work within the State highway right-of-way.

38. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA):** All work within the State highway right-of-way to construct and/or maintain any public facility must be designed, maintained, and constructed strictly in accordance with all applicable Federal Access laws and regulations (including but not limited to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, codified at 29 U.S.C. § 794), California Access laws and regulations relating to ADA, along with its implementing regulations, Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations Parts 35 and 36 (28 C.F.R., Ch. I, Part 35, § 35.101 et seq., and Part 36, § 36.101 et seq.), Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 1191 (36 C.F.R., Ch. XI, Part 1191, § 1119.1 et seq.), Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 37 (49 C.F.R., Ch. A, Part 37, § 37.1 et seq.), the United States Department of Justice Title II and Title III for the ADA, and California Government Code

section 4450 et seq., which require public facilities be made accessible to persons with disabilities.

Notwithstanding the requirements of the previous paragraph, all construction, design, and maintenance of public facilities must also comply with the Department's Design Information Bulletin 82, "Pedestrian Accessibility Guidelines for Highway Projects" and Standard Plans & Specifications on "Temporary Pedestrian Access Routes."

39. **STORMWATER:** The Permittee is responsible for full compliance with the following:

- a) For all projects, the Department's Storm Water Program and the Department's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit requirements under Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000003; and
- b) In addition, for projects disturbing one acre or more of soil, with the California Construction General Permit Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES No CAS000002; and
- c) In addition, for projects disturbing one acre or more of soil in the Lahontan Region with Order No. R6T-2016-0010, NPDES No CAG616002.
- d) For all projects, it is the Permittee's responsibility to install, inspect, repair, and maintain all facilities and devices used for water pollution control practices (Best Management Practices/BMPs) before performing daily work activities.

EXHIBIT VV

To be provided as an addendum.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Section 4216/4217 of the Government Code requires a DigAlert Identification Number (ID) be issued before a "Permit to excavate" will be valid.

For your DigAlert ID Number
Call Underground Service Alert
TOLL FREE 811
Two working days before you dig.

For more information, go to:
www.digalert.org

Applications should be submitted to:

County of San Diego
Planning and Development Services (PDS)
Land Development Counter
5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123

(858) 694-2055
Fax (858) 279-7020

Email: rowpermitcounter@sdcounty.ca.gov

FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY
NOT TO SUPERSEDE THE APPROPRIATE
ORDINANCE

DPW Rev. July/2022



ENCROACHMENT PERMIT: TO ENCROACH UPON COUNTY HIGHWAY



COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw

ENCROACHMENT PERMIT

PERMIT PURPOSE

The County may be held all or partially responsible when a person is injured or property is damaged in the County road Right-of-Way

DEFINITION

An encroachment means any tower, pole, pipeline, private pipe, private pipeline, nonstandard driveway, private road, fence, billboard, stand or building, or any structure or object of any kind or character, which is placed in, under or over any portion of the highway

PERMIT REQUIRED

A written Encroachment Permit is required prior to placing, changing or reviewing an Encroachment in, under or over any portion of the County Road R/W in accordance with Section 7I (Highway and Traffic) of the San Diego County code of Regulatory Ordinances.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- ♦ Public notification may be required prior to commencement of construction

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The applicant shall provide the following:

- ♦ Location of Proposed Encroachment
- ♦ Description of structure or object
- ♦ Justification for encroachment
- ♦ Will it interfere with the public use/maintenance?
- ♦ Duration for which permit is sought (one day, days, indefinite)
- ♦ Date request is to be effective
- ♦ \$179.00 issuance fee (checks payable to County of San Diego)
- ♦ \$67.00 permit renewal fee.
- ♦ An additional deposit may be required
- ♦ Drawings or signed plan
- ♦ Lights, barriers, warnings signs or other measure designed to protect the traveling public, where applicable
- ♦ *An Encroachment Removal Agreement may be required and a deposit

POLICY

All permits other than those issued to public agencies or a public utility having legal authority to occupy the public road right-of-Way are revocable on five days' notice and the encroachment must be removed or relocated as may be specified by the Director in the notice revoking the permit and within a reasonable time specified by the Director unless the permit provides a specified time. Encroachments not removed within the period shall be removed by County forces with the cost borne by the owner. Encroachment determined to obstruct or prevent public use of County road Right-of-Way, consist of refuse, cause a traffic hazard, or in violation of other specific regulations will be removed immediately.

NOTE:

PAINTING HOUSE ADDRESS NUMBER ON CURBS:

Vendors must obtain a solicitor's license from the County Sheriff's Department (858) 974-2020 as well as an encroachment permit before painting house numbers on curbs within the unincorporated areas of the County. A copy of the solicitors license must be submitted with the encroachment permit application. Specific guidelines for painting addresses on curbs are available from the Planning and Development Services Land Development Right-of-Way Counter.

FOR COUNTY USE ONLY	
RECORD ID:	
DPW20	
RWENCP	

APPLICATION TO ENCROACH UPON COUNTY HIGHWAY
GOVERNED BY CHAPTER 6, DIVISION 1
TITLE 7 OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY CODE
COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
5510 OVERLAND AVENUE, SUITE 110
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
PHONE (858) 694-2055 • FAX (858) 279-7020
E-mail ROWPERMITCOUNTER@SDCOUNTY.CA.GOV

Date _____

THOMAS BROTHERS		
YEAR	PAGE	COORD

Permit Owner _____ Telephone # _____
Last Name First

Mailing Address _____
Street City State Zip Code

Application Contact Name _____ Email Address _____ Telephone # _____

Is the work part of a larger project or program requiring multiple permits, or currently under review for permit? YES ☐ NO ☐

If yes provide: Related Permits _____ Assessor Parcel # _____

Is this a utility relocation in connection with a County Capital Improvement Project? YES ☐ NO ☐

If yes provide: Name of Project _____

Location of encroachment _____
Street Name and Number and nearest cross street

☐ Fencing ☐ Political Signs ☐ Scaffolding ☐ Storage ☐ Yard ☐ Other

Describe _____

Will encroachment interfere with the public use and maintenance of?

Travelled way ☐ Yes ☐ No Side path or sidewalk ☐ Yes ☐ No

Shoulder or parking lane ☐ Yes ☐ No Drainage structure or watercourse ☐ Yes ☐ No

Justification for Encroachment _____

Permit requested: ☐ 1 day ☐ 3 days ☐ 10 days ☐ indefinite ☐ _____ days Effective date _____ 12.01 a.m.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the granting of this permit, the applicant agrees:

1. I hereby agree as a condition of the granting of this permit to provide defense and indemnification in accordance with Section 71.103 of the San Diego County Code of Regulatory Ordinances as follows: Permit Owner agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the County and each of its officers and employees from any liability of responsibility for accident, loss or damage to persons or property arising by reason of the work done by Permit Owner, or Permit Owner's agents, employees or representatives.
2. To comply with all applicable laws in the establishment, maintenance and removal of the encroachment.
3. That the Permittee and any other person engaged in any work authorized by this permit shall conform to all due safety precautions for the protection of persons and property.
4. To remove or relocate any encroachment placed, changed or renewed under the authority of this permit; prior to its expiration or within 24 hours of notification to remove, if the duration is 10 days or less; or within 5 day of notification to remove, if the permit is of indefinite duration
5. After removing or relocation the encroachment, to restore the highway to the equivalent or better condition than it was prior to the date this permit became effective, or prior to the date the encroachment was first placed, whichever is earlier.

"I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the statements made herein are true and correct."

Signed _____ Date _____
Owner

Rev: Oct/2020

ISSUANCE FEE AND DEPOSITS ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR WORK WITHIN THE COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO ROAD RIGHT OF WAY
(TO BE FILLED OUT BY APPLICANT)

PERMITTEE NAME OR ORGANIZATION: _____

PROJECT NUMBER OR NAME: _____

PROJECT LOCATION: _____

Please Check YES or NO for the following statements. (Note: further environmental review may be required by applicant and/or County staff for a "Yes" answer.)

YES

NO

☐☐

The project proposes grading, filling, or dredging within a creek or wetland area

☐☐

The project will remove vegetation adjacent to a creek or wetland area

☐☐

The project will harm or remove healthy, mature, or scenic trees

☐☐

The project is located on a hazardous waste site per Section 65962.5 of Gov. Code

☐☐

The project will degrade surface water quality

☐☐

The project will impact groundwater quality or quantity

☐☐

The project will have significant impact to aesthetics or visual resources

☐☐

The project is located on a dedicated trail, or pathway

☐☐

The project will impact historic, tribal cultural, or prehistoric resources

☐☐

The project will conflict with the County Noise Ordinance

(San Diego County Code of Regulatory Ordinances, Title 3, Division 6, Chapter 4)

The following language shall be placed on the project plans and will become permit conditions:

"If during the course of any ground disturbing activities any historic or pre-historic resources are identified, work will be ceased immediately in that area and the Department of Public Works notified. Work will commence once authorized by the Department of Public Works."

"To avoid harm to any mature trees, the applicant will not place any concrete, fill, or grade within the canopy of any tree with a diameter of 3 inches or greater unless only hand-tools are used or an arborist provides direction and certification that such activities would not cause harm to the tree."

"If existing landscaping is to be removed, the applicant will replace it in kind".

"As defined by the County Noise Ordinance, general sound levels will not exceed the limits defined in Section 36.404 of the Noise Ordinance. Further, construction Activities will not occur before 7 a.m or after 7 p.m. nor will any construction occur on Sundays or holidays without first obtaining a noise variance."

"No grading, fill, or any activities are permitted within a creek or wetland area."

I hereby certify the above answers are true and correct to the best of my knowledge:

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

Updated July 2021

Check a Contractor License or Home Improvement Salesperson (HIS) Registration

Look up a contractor license or Home Improvement Salesperson (HIS) registration to verify information, including complaint disclosure. Before hiring a contractor or signing a contract, CSLB recommends you read the [Hiring a Contractor](#) page.



Enter the contractor license number to check the status of their license.

Contractor License #

SEARCH TIPS

A California contractor license number doesn't contain alphabetic characters. Each contractor's plastic pocket license will show the respective license number. Begin entry of your license number at the left position and don't exceed 8 digits in the license number.

Please note: Our database is unavailable Sundays at 8 p.m. through Monday at 6 a.m. due to scheduled maintenance.

Trying to hire a licensed contractor and don't know where to start? [Click here](#) to create a list of licensed contractors by City or ZIP code.



County of San Diego

Planning & Development Services (PDS)
Land Development/Right-of-Way Counter
5510 Overland Ave., Suite 110, San Diego, CA 92123

Information Sheet For Insurance Requirements For Right-of-Way Permits

Please mail or fax proof of insurance to:

County of San Diego
Planning & Development Services (PDS)
Land Development/Right-of-Way Counter
5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123

Contact: **permit coordinator**
Telephone: **(858) 694-2055**
Fax phone: **(858) 279-7020**
Email: ROWPERMITCOUNTER@SDCOUNTY.CA.GOV

Contractors, Organizations, or Persons encroaching in the County maintained Right-of-Way shall provide proof of insurance, in the form of a **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**, from a generally recognized domestic insurance carrier for the duration of the permitted encroachment (please refer to samples) as follows:

- 1) **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE** showing evidence of Commercial General Liability with a \$1,000,000 per occurrence limit of liability.
- 2) The County of San Diego named as **CERTIFICATE HOLDER** and Additionally Insured on **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**.
- 3) A separate **ADDITIONAL INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT** (CG 20 12 04 13, use latest version if available) naming the County of San Diego, its agents, officers and employees as Additional Insured for above noted Commercial General Liability policy.

NOTE: An insurance policy number must be indicated on the items submitted as proof for # 1 and # 3 above.

Sample of Items 1 & 2



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/01/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Name & Address of Insurance Company Producing Certificate		CONTACT NAME: Producer Contact Name PHONE (123)456-7890 (A/C, No, Ext): E-MAIL: ADDRESS:		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Name of Insurer A INSURER B: Name of Insurer B INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:		NAIC # 12345 12345
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
INSUR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL SUBSCRIBER (INSURER)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	EXMPL12345	01/01/2020	01/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/VC/ AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOS ONLY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB DEF: RETENTION \$					OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below					Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N N/A

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
 RE: Permit.
 The County of San Diego, its officers, agents, & employees are included as additionally insured in accordance to General Liability policy provisions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER County of San Diego 5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110 San Diego, CA 92123	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Sample of Item 3

POLICY NUMBER: EXMPL12345

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 12 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – STATE OR GOVERNMENTAL
AGENCY OR SUBDIVISION OR POLITICAL
SUBDIVISION – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

State Or Governmental Agency Or Subdivision Or Political Subdivision: County of San Diego, its officers, agents, & employees 5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110 San Diego, CA 92123
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations

- A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision shown in the Schedule, subject to the following provisions:
1. This insurance applies only with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision has issued a permit or authorization.
However:
 - a. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
 - b. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.
 2. This insurance does not apply to:
 - a. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the federal government, state or municipality; or
 - b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard".
- B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**
- If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:
1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;
- whichever is less.
- This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

CG 20 12 04 13

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

Page 1 of 1



IMPORTANT NOTICE

Section 4216/4217 of the Government Code requires a DigAlert Identification Number (ID) be issued before a "Permit to excavate" will be valid.

For your DigAlert ID Number
Call Underground Service Alert
TOLL FREE 811 or www.contact811.org
Two working days before you dig.

For more information, go to:
www.digalert.org

Applications should be submitted to:

County of San Diego
Planning and Development Services (POS)
Land Development Counter
5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123

(858) 694-2055
Fax (858) 279-7020

Email: rowpermitcounter@sdcounty.ca.gov



**TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMIT:
FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL WITHIN
COUNTY MAINTAINED ROADS
DURING CONSTRUCTION**



COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw

FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY
NOT TO SUPERSEDE THE APPROPRIATE ORDINANCE

DPW Rev. (10/2020)

TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMIT

WHAT IS TRAFFIC CONTROL?

Traffic Control is the provision of a safe work area for workers within the public right-of-way (ROW) while maintaining a safe and efficient flow of traffic for all road users including motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians.

PERMIT REQUIRED

A Traffic Control Permit must be obtained before—starting construction or repair of curbs, gutters, sidewalks, commercial and residential driveways, roadway surfaces, retaining walls, culverts, street light(s) or other work of any nature in the County right-of-way.



DPW Rev. (10/2020)

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

When applying for a traffic control permit, the appropriate (ROW) permits (Encroachment, Excavation, and Construction) should be concurrently applied for from the Planning Development Services (PDS) Land Development Counter. A Traffic Control Permit will not be processed until the appropriate ROW permits are approved.

The applicant shall provide the following:

- ◆ Complete Traffic Control application form:
 - ◇ Reason for Traffic Control Permit;
 - ◇ Exact work location; and
 - ◇ Desired dates and time of work.
- ◆ Traffic Control Permit application submittal checklist
- ◆ 11x17 size Traffic Control Plans or current San Diego Regional Standard Drawings (SDRSD) that include the work being performed, exact location of work, and proposed temporary Traffic Control through the work area.

EXTENSION OF PERMITS

All requests for extensions should be submitted through PDS Land Development Counter at least seven days prior to the end of the original finish date. All permit conditions and requirements are to remain in effect.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- ◆ The permit holder must contact **The Department of Public Works Private Development Construction Inspection team at (858) 694-3165** at least **24 Hours** before start and finish of work.
- ◆ Appropriate lights, barriers, warning signs or other measures designed to protect the traveling public must be erected by the permittee per the Approved Traffic Control Permit.

NO FEES

There is no fee for a Traffic Control Permit. It takes **approximately six weeks** to process a Traffic Control Permit because it requires review and approval by the County Traffic Engineer.





COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SECTION

APPLICATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMIT _____

Type of traffic control: flag, shift, etc.

County of San Diego
DPW Traffic Engineering Section
Room 470, MS 0332
5510 Overland Ave, Suite 410
San Diego, CA 92123-1239

Telephone/voice mail: (858) 694-3863
Secretary (858) 694-3850
Fax (858) 694-3928

DPWTRAFFICCONTROL.PERMIT@SDCOUNTY.CA.GOV

Encroachment/excavation/construction permit # _____

Applicant Information

Company _____

Agent/applicant _____
Last Name First

Agent Telephone # _____ Agent Fax # _____

Agent Mailing Address: _____
Street Name and Number City State Zip Code

Agent E-mail Address _____

Reason for Traffic Control: _____

Start Date: _____ Start Time: _____ a.m. / p.m.

Finish Date: _____ End Time: _____ a.m. / p.m.

It is requested that a permit be granted for traffic control on the following street/streets:

STREET 1 _____ From Street _____ To _____

STREET 2 _____ From Street _____ To _____

COMMUNITY _____ Thomas Brothers Map Page and Grid # _____

Signed _____
Agent or Applicant Date

See Attached Plan (s) and Traffic Control Notes

This request is:

APPROVED ☐

DENIED ☐

Director, Department of Public Works

By _____
For Road Commissioner

Ref: Section 72.75 County Code of Regulatory Ordinances

DPW Form #4(7/2017)



TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMIT APPLICATION SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

Application package must include the following requirements at a minimum. Application is subject to rejection if any of the following information is not completed.

- ☐ **Description/type of work being done** (Ex. access manhole, replace overhead lines on existing poles, replace water service line, etc.) _____

- ☐ **Roadway Characteristics:**
 - ☐ **County Maintained Road** (Yes/No) _____
Information on County maintained roadways can be found at the link below:
<https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/sdc/dpw/roads/maintroad.html>
 - ☐ **Work affecting other jurisdictions** (Yes/No) If yes, please list. _____
 - ☐ **Road Classification on Mobility Element Map** _____
(Ex. 2.2E Light Collector, 4.1A Major Road, Not on Mobility Element Map, etc.)
<https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/pds/generalplan.html>
 - ☐ **Speed Limit** _____
http://library.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll?f=templates&fn=default.htm&vid=amlegal:sandiego_co_ca_mc
 - ☐ **# of Lanes** _____
 - ☐ **Roadway Width** _____
 - ☐ **Centerline Striping** (Yes/No) _____
 - ☐ **Bike Lanes** (Yes/No) _____
 - ☐ **Sidewalk** (Yes/No) _____
 - ☐ **Traffic Signal in County Right of Way** (Yes/No) _____
 - ☐ **Traffic Signal in other jurisdiction** (Yes/No) _____
 - ☐ **School zone within 1/4 mile of work zone** (Yes/No) If yes, list school hours. _____

☐ **Bus route or bus stops within work zone** (Yes/No) _____

<https://www.sdmts.com/>

<http://www.gonctd.com/>

☐ **Identify Community** (*Ex. Alpine, Valley Center, Spring Valley, etc.*) _____

☐ **Overview map.** Show location and limits of work area (length, width), including road name and distance to cross streets. See Example #1.

☐ **Work site specific traffic control plans** (See Example #3), **appropriate Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Chapter 6 Temporary Traffic Control, or appropriate San Diego Regional Standard Drawing (SDRSD) Appendix "A" Traffic Control Plans.** If submitting an SDRSD, please denote roadway width and work area dimensions on TCP. Include offsets of work area to points of interest (edge of pavement, adjacent lanes, etc.). See Example #2.

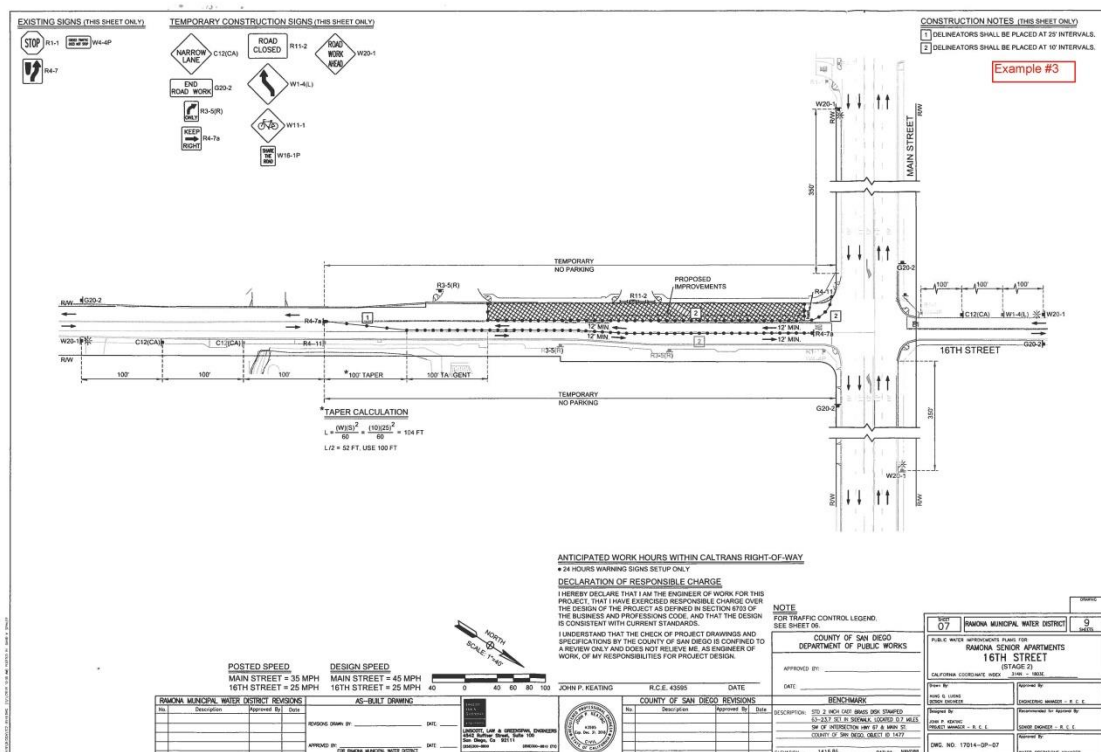
☐ **Traffic Control Permit Application signed and dated.**

I hereby certify the above information and attachments are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant Printed Name

Applicant Signature

Date





County of San Diego

Planning & Development Services (PDS)
Land Development/Right-of-Way Counter
5510 Overland Ave., Suite 110, San Diego, CA 92123

Information Sheet For Insurance Requirements For Right-of-Way Permits

Persons, Organizations, or Contractors encroaching in the County-maintained Right-of-Way must provide proof of insurance from a generally recognized domestic insurance carrier for the duration of the permitted encroachment, as follows (please refer to samples):

1) CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

- The Certificate must show evidence of **Commercial General Liability with a \$1,000,000 per occurrence** limit of liability.
- The Certificate must name the County of San Diego as a **CERTIFICATE HOLDER** and the County of San Diego, its agents, officers, and employees as **ADDITIONAL INSURED**.
- The Certificate must include the insurance policy number.

2) ADDITIONAL INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT (CG 20 12 04 13, use latest version if available)

- The Endorsement must name the County of San Diego, its agents, officers, and employees as **ADDITIONAL INSURED** for the above-noted Commercial General Liability policy.
- The Endorsement must include the insurance policy number.

If the Permittee maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the County requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Permittee. As a requirement of this contract, any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits and coverage stated above, shall also be available to the County of San Diego.

Please mail or fax proof of insurance to:

County of San Diego
Planning & Development Services (PDS)
Land Development/Right-of-Way Counter
5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92123

Contact: **permit coordinator**
Telephone: **(858) 694-2055**
Fax phone: **(858) 279-7020**
Email: ROWPERMITCOUNTER@SDCOUNTY.CA.GOV

Sample of Item 1



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
01/01/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Name & Address of Insurance Company Producing Certificate		CONTACT NAME: Producer Contact Name PHONE (A/C, No., Ext): (123)456-7890 FAX (A/C, No.): E-MAIL ADDRESS: ADDRESS:	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Name of Insurer A NAIC #: 12345 INSURER B: Name of Insurer B NAIC #: 12345 INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
INSUR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL. SUBR. (NSD, WVD)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X	EXMPL12345	01/01/2020	01/01/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000					
	MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000					
	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000					
						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
						PRODUCTS - COM/VC/ AGG \$ 2,000,000
						\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
						\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE					EACH OCCURRENCE \$
						AGGREGATE \$
						\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N	EXMPL12345	01/01/2020	01/01/2021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
 RE: Permit.
 The County of San Diego, its officers, agents, & employees are included as additionally insured in accordance to General Liability policy provisions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

County of San Diego
 5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110
 San Diego, CA 92123

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Sample of Item 2

POLICY NUMBER: EXMPL12345

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 20 12 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – STATE OR GOVERNMENTAL
AGENCY OR SUBDIVISION OR POLITICAL
SUBDIVISION – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

State Or Governmental Agency Or Subdivision Or Political Subdivision: County of San Diego, its officers, agents, & employees 5510 Overland Avenue, Suite 110 San Diego, CA 92123
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations

- A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision shown in the Schedule, subject to the following provisions:
1. This insurance applies only with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or governmental agency or subdivision or political subdivision has issued a permit or authorization.
However:
 - a. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
 - b. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.
 2. This insurance does not apply to:
 - a. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the federal government, state or municipality; or
 - b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard".
- B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**
- If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:
1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;
- whichever is less.
- This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

CG 20 12 04 13

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2012

Page 1 of 1

PROJECT SIGN GUIDELINES

As a TransNet funded project, it is important to notify the public about project construction, responsible parties/funding sources, and where to find more information. The following are general guidelines for the recommended use, appearance, and placement frequency of TransNet signage. TransNet signage has been developed to ensure the public is informed before, during, and for a period after project construction.

Secondary signs may accompany the primary TransNet sign to recognize project funds provided by additional entities and/or to provide a phone number. Design for secondary signs can be requested through SANDAG by contacting the Visual Communications team, VisualCommunications@sandag.org.

Sign Production and Specifications

Artwork for the following sign packages is on file with the vendors below. These preferred vendors were identified by SANDAG as successfully meeting quality standards and production specifications while providing competitive pricing.

TransNet signs can be ordered by contacting



Clear Sign & Design, INC.

Steve Crow, Sales Representative
170 Navajo Street, San Marcos, CA 92078
Phone: (760) 736-8111
Fax: (760) 736-8121
Direct: (760) 736-8111 x 128
stevec@clearsigns.com



Maneri Sign Company

Samantha Norys, Sales Representative
1928 West 135th Street, Gardena, CA 90249
Phone: (310) 327-6261
Cell: (310) 892-4613
samantha@manerisignco.com
manerisignco.com



Myers & Sons HI-WAY SAFETY Inc.

Jeff "JD" Dunn, Sales Representative
520 W. Grand Avenue, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (760) 745-2250
Fax: (760) 745-2094
Direct: (760) 466-3077
Cell: (760) 445-0578
jdunn@hiwaysafety.com

Please email VisualCommunications@sandag.org when you submit your TransNet sign order for signage tracking and quality control during manufacturing, and request that VisualCommunications@sandag.org be copied on proofs prior to final production. Sign design files can be provided to other vendors upon request.

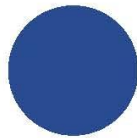
SIGNAGE BASICS

Signage Construction Material Details

- 0.063" Anodized Aluminum Panels
- Avery-Dennison T-6500 High Intensity Series Prismatic Reflective Sheeting (3M Type IV), or equivalent
- Avery-Dennison T-9500 OmniView Series Premium Prismatic Grade Reflective Sheeting (3M Type IX Diamond Grade VIP), or equivalent - To be used for SANDAG.org URL area ONLY
- Avery-Dennison OL-1000 Premium Anti-Graffiti Overlay Film, or equivalent
- UV Inks to be used without exception.

NOTE: Sign production contingent on approval of full scale proof using actual materials by the SANDAG Visual Communications team.

Color Palette



PANTONE 3590 C
#3C57A1
 CMYK: 96, 82, 9, 1
 RGB: 60, 87, 161



PANTONE 2380 C
#343A4A
 CMYK: 79, 70, 49, 42
 RGB: 52, 58, 74

VERTICAL VERSION 1

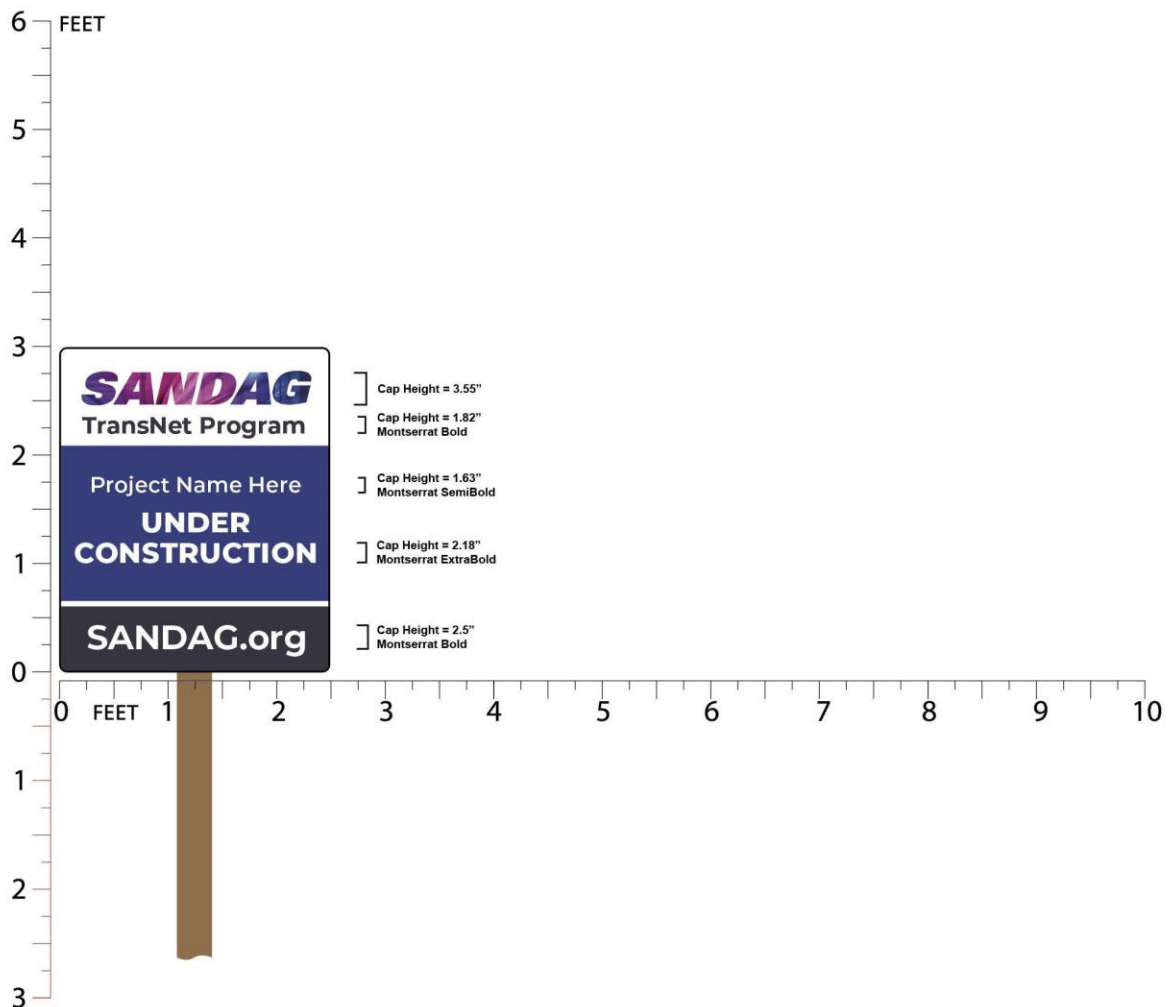
Sign Dimensions:

30" W x 36" H - (2.5' W x 3.0' H)

Construction Details:

- 0.063" Anodized Aluminum Panels
- Avery-Dennison T-6500 High Intensity Series Prismatic Reflective Sheeting (3M Type IV), or equivalent
- Avery-Dennison T-9500 OmniView Series Premium Prismatic Grade Reflective Sheeting (3M Type IX Diamond Grade VIP), or equivalent -To be used for SANDAG.org URL area ONLY
- Avery-Dennison OL-1000 Premium Anti-Graffiti Overlay Film, or equivalent
- UV Inks to be used without exception

NOTE: Sign production contingent on approval of full scale proof using actual materials by the SANDAG Visual Communications team.



SANDAG CONTACT

Visual Communications - 401 B Street, Suite 800 - San Diego, CA 92101 - VisualCommunications@sandag.org



10

CITY OF SANTEE
REQUEST FOR BIDS



BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE

FOR

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023**

CIP 2023-06

PROJECT NUMBER: CIP 2023-06

BID OPENING DATE: May 10, 2023 at 10:00 AM

THIS PACKAGE CONTAINS THE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED AT THE TIME OF BID AS THE BIDDERS RESPONSE TO THE CITY'S NOTICE INVITING BIDS. THIS PACKAGE IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE BID DOCUMENTS, STAPLED, AND SUBMITTED IN A SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE BIDDERS CONTACT INFORMATION LABELED.

City of Santee
10601 Magnolia Avenue • Santee, CA 92071
(619) 258-4100
www.CityofSanteeCA.gov



BIDDERS CHECK LIST

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO COMPRISE A COMPLETE BID.

- _____ Submitted in a Sealed Envelope Bearing the name of the bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and appropriate State Contractor's license designation held by the bidder
- _____ Acknowledgement on the Information Required of Bidder or attachment of any addendum to the bid that is issued prior to the bid opening
- _____ Proposal
- _____ Bid Schedule
- _____ Signature Sheet (must be signed and notarized)
- _____ Bid Bond (must be signed, notarized, with Surety's Power of Attorney)
- _____ Information Required of Bidder
- _____ Designation of Subcontractors
- _____ Public Works Contractors Registration Certification
- _____ Guarantee
- _____ Non-Collusion Affidavit (must be signed and notarized)

THE FOLLOWING SAMPLE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY, AND WILL ONLY BE COMPLETED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER.

Contract Agreement

Performance Bond

Payment Bond (Labor and Material Bond)

Workers Compensation Insurance Declaration

PROPOSAL
FOR
CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06

FROM:

Name of Bidder: _____

Contact Name: _____

Business Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____

Fax No.: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____ Class(es) _____

Expiration Date: _____

DIR Registration No.: _____

TO:

CITY OF SANTEE
The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council

Pursuant to your Notice Inviting Sealed Bids on proposals for:

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work; that he has carefully examined the Plans and Specifications; and read the accompanying information for Bidders; and hereby proposes to furnish all materials, machinery, tools, labor and services, and do all the work necessary to complete the project in accordance with said Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, at the following prices:

BID SCHEDULE

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. The City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

BASE BID					
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	\$
2	4" Asphalt Patching	169,047	SF	\$	\$
3	Skin Patching	56,841	SF	\$	\$
4	ARAM	979,021	SF	\$	\$
5	Slurry Seal (Type I)	1,069,527	SF	\$	\$
6	Slurry Seal (Type II)	1,479,294	SF	\$	\$
7	Concrete Curb & Gutter (G-2)	152	SF	\$	\$
8	Concrete Cross Gutter (G-12)	2,286	SF	\$	\$
9	Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)	36	EA	\$	\$
10	Concrete Sidewalk (G-7)	1,855	SF	\$	\$
11	Concrete Driveway (G-14C)	270	SF	\$	\$
12	Asphalt Sidewalk, 2" thick	5,584	SF	\$	\$
13	Asphalt Concrete Dike, Type A (G-5)	1,282	LF	\$	\$
14	Asphalt Concrete Dike, Type E, (G-5)	288	LF	\$	\$
15	Modified Curb Outlet - Type A, (D-25A, Exhibit TT)	3	EA	\$	\$
16	Breakaway Sign Post and Sign (M-45)	6	EA	\$	\$
17	Replace Street Monument Box, Frame and Lid	7	EA	\$	\$
18	Replace Sewer Cleanout Box, Frame and Lid	4	EA	\$	\$
19	Reset Property Marker	8	EA	\$	\$
20	Preparatory Roadway Surfacing Work	1	LS	\$	\$
21	Geotechnical Testing	1	LS	\$	\$

22	Water Pollution Control	1	LS	\$	\$
23	Striping Removal	1	LS	\$	\$
24	Striping	1	LS	\$	\$
25	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	\$
Total Base Bid				\$	

SIGNATURE SHEET

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

The undersigned agrees that all of the work included in the Proposal shall be completed in accordance with Section 6-7 of these Specifications. The undersigned further agrees that in case of default in executing the required Contract with necessary Bonds and Insurance within ten (10) working days, after having received notice that the Contract has been awarded, the proceeds of the check or bond accompanying his bid shall become property of the City of Santee. The undersigned also agrees that the statement of Contractor's license, class designation and expiration date is made under the penalty of perjury.

*Bidder's Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____ (Print)

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

*If an individual, so state. If a firm or partnership, state the firm name, and give the names and addresses of all individuals and/or copartners composing the firm. If a corporation, state the legal name of the corporation; also the names of the President, Secretary, Manager, and Treasurer thereof, with their business addresses:

If a corporation, chartered under the laws of the State of _____

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION
BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)
☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

BID BOND

FOR

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that: _____,
_____, as Contractor, and
_____, as Surety,
are held firmly bound unto the City of Santee, a Municipal Corporation, herein after
called City, in the sum of: _____
_____(\$_____)Dollars,
(not less than ten percent of the total amount of the bid), for the payment of which sum
well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators,
successors, and assigned, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Contractor has submitted a bid to said City to perform all work
required under the Bid Schedule for:

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Contractor is awarded a Contract by said City and, within
the time and in the manner required under the heading "Information for Bidders" bound
with said Specifications, enters into a written Contracts in the form of the Agreement
bound with said Specifications, and furnishes the required bonds, one to guarantee
faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for material and labor, and the
required insurance certificates, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it
shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said
City and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said City in
such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

*SIGNED AND SEALED, this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

SURETY

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION
BY CONTRACTOR AND SURETY MUST BE COMPLETED AND
ATTACHED. THE SURETY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY MUST ALSO BE
ATTACHED.**

**BID BOND
(Continued)**

Contractor:

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")

appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**BID BOND
(Continued)**

Surety:

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)
☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

(Attach Surety's Power of Attorney)

INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

The City expressly reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who, upon investigation, has been determined to fail to complete similar contracts in a timely fashion or in a satisfactory manner. Such rejection would, if applicable, be based upon the principle that the bidder is “non-responsible” and poses a substantial risk of being unable to complete the work in a cost-effective, professional and timely manner.

In performing the above-described responsibility determination, the City reserves the right to utilize all possible sources of information in making its determination, including but not limited to: inquiries to regulatory State Boards and agencies; Dun and Bradstreet credit reports, inquiries to companies and public entities for which the Contractor has previously performed work, reference checks and examination of all public records.

1. Contractor shall acknowledge the receipt of all addenda's as received, by listing them here: _____, _____, _____, _____, _____. (Check for none ☐)
2. Number of years' experience as a Contractor in construction work: _____
3. List the name of the person from your firm who inspected the proposed work site.
Name: _____ Date of Inspection: _____
4. List at least three similar projects completed as of recent date:
 - 1) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:
Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____
 - 2) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:
Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____
 - 3) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:

Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

4) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:
Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

5) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:
Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

6) Contract Amount: _____
Type of Work: _____
Date Completed: _____
Owners Information:
Name: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, sections 4100 et seq., each bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name and the location of the place of business and (b) the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the work involves streets and highways, then the Contractor shall list each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor in or about the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's total Bid Price or \$10,000, whichever is greater. No additional time shall be granted to provide the below requested information.

If no subcontractor is specified, for a portion of the work, the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that it is fully qualified to perform that Work, and that it shall perform that portion itself.

If no subcontractors meet the above requirements, and/or bidder is self-performing all work, check here ☐

List Subcontractors below:

- 1) Name: _____
Address: _____

Phone No.: _____
License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
DIR Registration No.: _____
Work Type: _____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____
- 2) Name: _____
Address: _____

Phone No.: _____
License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
DIR Registration No.: _____
Work Type: _____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____
- 3) Name: _____
Address: _____

Phone No.: _____
License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
DIR Registration No.: _____
Work Type: _____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____

- 4) Name: _____
 Address: _____

 Phone No.: _____
 License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
 DIR Registration No.: _____
 Work Type: _____
 Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____
- 5) Name: _____
 Address: _____

 Phone No.: _____
 License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
 DIR Registration No.: _____
 Work Type: _____
 Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____
- 6) Name: _____
 Address: _____

 Phone No.: _____
 License No.: _____ Expiration Date: _____
 DIR Registration No.: _____
 Work Type: _____
 Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ _____

*Use an additional sheet if needed

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____ (Print)

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. See <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html> for additional information.

No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work.

Bidder hereby certifies that it is aware of the registration requirements set forth in Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and is currently registered as a contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations.

Bidders Name: _____

DIR Registration Number: _____

Bidder further acknowledges:

1. Bidder shall maintain a current DIR registration for the duration of the project.
2. Bidder shall include the requirements of Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 in its contract with subcontractors and ensure that all subcontractors are registered at the time of bid opening and maintain registration status for the duration of the project.
3. Failure to submit this form or comply with any of the above requirements may result in a finding that the bid is non-responsive.

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____ (Print)

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

GUARANTEE

To the City of Santee:

The undersigned guarantees the construction and installation of all work included in the following project:

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

Should any of the materials or equipment prove defective or should the work as a whole prove defective due to faulty workmanship, material furnished, or methods of installation, or should the work or any part thereof fail to operate properly as originally intended and in accordance with the plans and specifications due to any of the above causes all within twelve (12) months after the date on which this Contract is accepted by the Santee City Council, the undersigned agrees to reimburse the City upon demand for its expenses incurred in restoring said work to the condition contemplated in said project, including the cost of any such equipment or materials replaced and the cost of removing and replacing any other work necessary to make such replacement or repairs or upon demand by the City of Santee to replace any such material and to repair said work completely without cost to the City of Santee so that said work will function successfully as originally contemplated.

The City of Santee shall have the unqualified option to make any needed replacements or repairs itself or to have such replacements or repairs done by the undersigned. In the event the City of Santee elects to have said work performed by the undersigned, the undersigned agrees that the repairs shall be made and such materials as are necessary shall be furnished and installed within a reasonable time after the receipt of demand from the City of Santee. If the undersigned shall fail or refuse to comply with its obligations under this guaranty, The City of Santee shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, reasonably incurred by reason of the said failure or refusal.

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____(Print)

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

**CITY OF SANTEE
PROPOSAL
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION**

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

(To be executed by Bidder and submitted with bid)

State of California)
) ss.
County of _____)

I, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is _____ of _____ the party making the attached bid; that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__ at _____, California.

Signature of Bidder _____

Print Name and Title _____

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION
(Continued)**

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are to be executed by the lowest responsive & responsible bidder after award of contract.

- Contract Agreement
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- Workers Compensation Insurance Declaration

AGREEMENT
FOR
CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06

THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded in duplicate, this ____ day of _____ 20____, between the City of Santee, hereinafter referred to as "City," and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") was signed into law, amending Section 9901 of Title VI of the Social Security Act, which establishes the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, together known as the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") program, which provides a combined \$350 billion in assistance to eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments to help turn the tide on the pandemic, address its economic fallout, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, the City received federal funding in the form of the SLFRF under ARPA in response to the coronavirus pandemic. These funds may be used to carry out a wide range of community development activities to help recover from the coronavirus pandemic; and

WHEREAS, on August 11, 2021, a preliminary expenditure plan was presented to the City Council of the City of Santee ("City Council") for discussion and public input; and

WHEREAS, on September 8, 2021, an ARPA expenditure plan was formally adopted by the City Council, and was subsequently modified on December 8, 2021 to fund a portion of the Town Center Community Park West Field 1 Upgrades Project; and

WHEREAS, on January 6, 2022, the U.S. Department of the Treasury adopted a final rule implementing the SLFRF, which took effect on April 1, 2022 ("Final Rule"); and

WHEREAS, under the Final Rule, the City may elect a standard allowance of up to \$10 million dollars under the Lost Public Sector Revenue eligible use category, this eligible use is permissible to fund government services; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2022, the City Council adopted a revised ARPA expenditure plan to fund permissible government services; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2023, City staff issued a request for bids for the Citywide Slurry Seal and Roadway Maintenance Program 2023; and

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2023, the City Clerk will publicly open and examine sealed bids, and upon review of the submitted bids, the bid submitted _____ was determined to be the lowest responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$ _____; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to fund a total amount not to exceed of \$ _____ of ARPA funds for expenditures identified in Article II of this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits, covenants, terms and conditions contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. WITNESSETH, that for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the City, and under the conditions expressed in the bond, bearing even date with these presents, and hereunto annexed, the said Contractor agrees with the City, at his own proper cost and expense, to do all the work and furnish all the materials necessary to construct the:

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

complete in place, in a good, workmanlike and substantial manner and to the satisfaction of the Director of Development Services, City of Santee, in accordance with the Special Provisions hereto annexed, the current Prevailing Wages on file at the Department of Development Services, and the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and all addenda thereto, except as modified in the Special Provisions.

ARTICLE II. Said Contractor agrees to receive and accept the unit price bid as full compensation for furnishing all materials and doing all the work contemplated and embraced in this Agreement; for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid, or from the acts of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties of the work until its acceptance by the City and for all risks of every description connected with the work; also for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of work, and for well and faithfully completing the work, and the whole thereof, in the manner and according to the Plans and Specifications, and requirements of the Engineer under them, to wit:

BID SCHEDULE

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

BASE BID					
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	\$
2	4" Asphalt Patching	169,047	SF	\$	\$
3	Skin Patching	56,841	SF	\$	\$
4	ARAM	979,021	SF	\$	\$
5	Slurry Seal (Type I)	1,069,527	SF	\$	\$
6	Slurry Seal (Type II)	1,479,294	SF	\$	\$
7	Concrete Curb & Gutter (G-2)	152	SF	\$	\$
8	Concrete Cross Gutter (G-12)	2,286	SF	\$	\$
9	Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)	36	EA	\$	\$
10	Concrete Sidewalk (G-7)	1,855	SF	\$	\$
11	Concrete Driveway (G-14C)	270	SF	\$	\$
12	Asphalt Sidewalk, 2" thick	5,584	SF	\$	\$
13	Asphalt Concrete Dike, Type A (G-5)	1,282	LF	\$	\$
14	Asphalt Concrete Dike, Type E, (G-5)	288	LF	\$	\$
15	Modified Curb Outlet - Type A, (D-25A, Exhibit TT)	3	EA	\$	\$
16	Breakaway Sign Post and Sign (M-45)	6	EA	\$	\$
17	Replace Street Monument Box, Frame and Lid	7	EA	\$	\$
18	Replace Sewer Cleanout Box, Frame and Lid	4	EA	\$	\$
19	Reset Property Marker	8	EA	\$	\$
20	Preparatory Roadway Surfacing Work	1	LS	\$	\$
21	Geotechnical Testing	1	LS	\$	\$
22	Water Pollution Control	1	LS	\$	\$
23	Striping Removal	1	LS	\$	\$

24	Striping	1	LS	\$	\$
25	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	\$
Total Base Bid				\$	

ARTICLE III. The City hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does hereby employ the Contractor to provide the materials and to do the work according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the sum aforesaid, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions above set forth; and the said parties for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained.

ARTICLE IV. It is further expressly agreed by and between the parties hereto that should there be any conflict between the terms of this instrument and the bid or proposal of the Contractor, then this instrument shall control and nothing herein shall be considered as an acceptance of the said terms of proposal conflicting herewith.

ARTICLE V. The agreement entered into by this Contract consists of the following Contract Documents, all of which are component parts of the Contract as if herein set out in full or attached hereto:

Notice Inviting Sealed Bids
Instructions for Bidders
Proposal
Signature Sheet
Bid Bond
Information Required of Bidder
Designation of Subcontractors
Public Works Contractor Registration Certification
Guarantee
Non-Collusion Affidavit / Declaration
Agreement
Performance Bond
Payment Bond (Material and Labor Bond)
Worker's Compensation Insurance Certificate
Insurance Policies/OCIP
All Contractor Certifications
Addenda No's. _____, _____, _____, as issued
Drawings, Plans, and Specifications
Greenbook Standard Specifications as modified by the Special Provisions

ARTICLE VI. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE. Contractor shall publish and distribute to all employees, workers and Subcontractors (hereinafter worker) a statement notifying worker that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited. Any worker under the effect or residual effect of such controlled substance is considered a hazard and shall be removed from the job site immediately. This notice shall state that the worker has an obligation to abide by the terms of this Article and to notify the Contractor in writing of any violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace or at the job site. Contractor shall notify City of such incident and take appropriate action within thirty (30) days. Appropriate action shall include either disciplinary measures or required participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.

ARTICLE VII. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW. Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE VIII. SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES. It is understood that at the request and expense of the Contractor, the City will pay the amounts retained pursuant to these Contract Documents as security for the completion of the work in compliance with the requirements of Public Contract Code Section 22300.

ARTICLE IX. TIME FOR COMPLETION. Time for completion shall include all time necessary to complete the work including any punch list items, the submission of any required operation and maintenance manuals, and all warranties. The work shall be commenced on the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed. As specified in the contract documents and the City's Notice to Proceed, the work shall be completed 70 working days from and after the date stated in such notice. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City. The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days.

In entering into this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

ARTICLE X. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It is agreed that the Contractor will pay the City the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per day for each and every day of delay beyond the time prescribed in the Contract Documents for finishing said work, as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event the same is not paid, the Contractor further agrees that the City may deduct that amount thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Agreement. This Article does not exclude recovery of damages under provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE XI. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by Contractor and/or its agents, employees or Subcontractors, excepting only loss, injury or damage caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of personnel employed by the City. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible coverage for the City. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Contractor is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City under this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII. PREVAILING WAGES. Work pursuant to this Agreement is for the purposes of public work including the construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work paid for in whole or in part out of public funds. The Contractor and all subconsultants shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages in accordance with the Labor Code, which rates have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations and shall be made available at the City of Santee, Office of the Director of Development Services, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA 92071 or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse>. The Contractor and all subconsultants shall comply with all State of California Labor Code provisions, which include but are not limited to the payment of prevailing wages (above stated), employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, submission of payroll records, and the hours of labor in accordance with California Labor Code Sections 1770, 1771, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1813 and 1815.

ARTICLE XIII. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION. Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, the Contractor and subconsultants must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as a Public Works Contractor in order to perform public work. Contractor and subconsultant shall be responsible for the application fee and any subsequent renewal fees. Contractor shall submit proof of registration by providing the registration number of the Contractor and all subconsultants to the City.

ARTICLE XIV. FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS. The Contractor agrees to abide by all terms and conditions set forth in ARPA, the Final Rule, additional accompanying guidance, as set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hand the year and date first above written.

Contractor

Company Name: _____

Signatory Name: _____ *(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Contractor's License No.: _____

DIR Registration No.: _____

City Business License No.: _____

CITY OF SANTEE

By: _____
City Manager of the City of Santee

Date: _____

Attest: _____
City Clerk of the City of Santee

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
City Attorney of the City of Santee

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY
CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

EXHIBIT “A” FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Funds from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and/or the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, together known as the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“CSLFRF”) program, will be used to fund all or a portion of this Agreement. As applicable, Contractor shall comply with all federal requirements including, but not limited to, the following, all of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference:

- Sections 602 and 603 of the Social Security Act as added by Section 9901 of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”);
- CSLFRF Final Rule, codified at 31 CFR Part 35;
- CSLFRF Guidance on Recipient Compliance and Reporting Requirement, the most current version;
- Provisions of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, including Subparts A, B, C, F, and only a subset of the requirements in Subparts D and E listed herein:

- Subpart D Post Federal Award Requirements

- 200.300 Statutory and national policy requirements
- 200.302 Financial management
- 200.303 Internal controls
- 200.328 Financial reporting
- 200.329 Monitoring and reporting program performance
- Record Retention and Access (2 C.F.R. 200.334 – 200.338)
 - 200.334 Retention requirements for records
 - 200.335 Requests for transfer of records
 - 200.336 Methods for collection, transmission, and storage of information
 - 200.337 Access to records
 - 200.338 Restrictions on public access to records
- Remedies for Noncompliance (2 C.F.R. 200.339 – 200.343)
 - 200.339 Remedies for noncompliance
 - 200.340 Termination
 - 200.341 Notification of termination requirement
 - 200.342 Opportunities to object, hearings, and appeals
 - 200.343 Effects of suspension and termination
- 200.344 Closeout
- 200.345 Post-closeout adjustments and continuing responsibilities
- 200.346 Collection of amounts due

- Subpart E – Cost Principles

- 200.400(a) - (c), and (e) Policy guide.
- 200.403(a), (c), (d), (g), and (h) factors affecting allowability of costs.
- 200.404(e) Reasonable costs

- Treasury Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund Award Terms and Conditions.

Subcontracts, if any, shall contain a provision making them subject to all of the provisions stipulated in this Agreement. With respect to any conflict between the

Federal Contract Provisions and the Contract Documents and/or the provisions of state law and, except as otherwise required under federal law or regulation, the Federal Contract Provisions shall control.

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

END OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

PERFORMANCE BOND

FOR

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter referred to as "City") has awarded to _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor") an agreement for _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to perform the terms thereof and to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract Documents.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Contractor and, _____, as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of _____ (\$_____), the sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of the Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, that, if the Contractor, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the Contract Documents and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill all obligations including the one-year guarantee of all materials and workmanship; and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers and agents, as stipulated in the Contract Documents, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, the guarantee obligation shall hold good for a period of one (1) year after the acceptance of the work by City, during which time if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the City from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the

City's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefor, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by City in enforcing such obligation.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by the City to be, in default under the Contract Documents, the Surety shall remedy the default pursuant to the Contract Documents, or shall promptly, at the City's option:

- (1) Take over and complete the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents; or
- (2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder, the Surety and the City, and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- (3) Permit the City to complete the Project in any manner consistent with California law and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Surety expressly agrees that the City may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Contractor.

Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project nor shall Surety accept a bid from Contractor for completion of the Project if the City, when declaring the Contractor in default, notifies Surety of the City's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project, including but not limited to the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,
if corporation)

CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

Name

By_____

(Seal of Surety)

SURETY:

By:

Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. The total amount of premium charges, \$_____.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney.)

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS MANDATORY

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

(Name and Address of Agent or
Representative for service of
process in California, if different
from above)

(Telephone number of Surety
and Agent or Representative for
service of process in California)

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)
☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PERFORMANCE BOND

PAYMENT BOND (LABOR AND MATERIALS)

FOR

**CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023
CIP 2023-06**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter designated as the "City"), has awarded to _____, as Principal, a contract for the work described as follows: _____ (the "Work"); and

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Principal is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract described above; providing that if Principal or any of its Subcontractors shall fail to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, equipment, or other supplies used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor done thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of Principal and its Subcontractors with respect to such work or labor the Surety on this bond will pay for the same to the extent hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Principal and _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if Principal, his or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code, fail to pay for any materials, provisions or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department or Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to section 18663 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor the Surety or Sureties will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum herein above specified, and also, in case suit is brought upon this bond, all litigation expenses incurred by the City in

such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees and investigation expenses.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety on this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefore, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond, nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given, and under no circumstances shall Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the City and the Principal or on the part of any obligee named in such bond, but the sole conditions of recovery shall be that the claimant is a person described in Section 9100 of the Civil Code and has not been paid the full amount of his or its claim and that Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned and the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument under their seals this _____ day of _____, 20____, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to the authority of its governing body.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,
if corporation)

CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

Name

(Seal of Surety)

By: _____
SURETY:

By: _____
Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)
☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PAYMENT BOND

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION

CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL AND ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM 2023 CIP 2023-06

FOR THE CITY OF SANTEE

Section 3700 of the Labor Code provides in part as follows:

"Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways;

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his/her employees..."

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Company Name: _____

Signatory Name: _____ *(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

(In accordance with Article 5, commencing at Section 1860, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this Contract.)

***NOTE: APPROPRIATE NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION
BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE ATTACHED.**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE
(Continued)**

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20____, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")

appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)

- ☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited
 ☐ General

- ☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

Title or Type of Document

Number of Pages

Date of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above